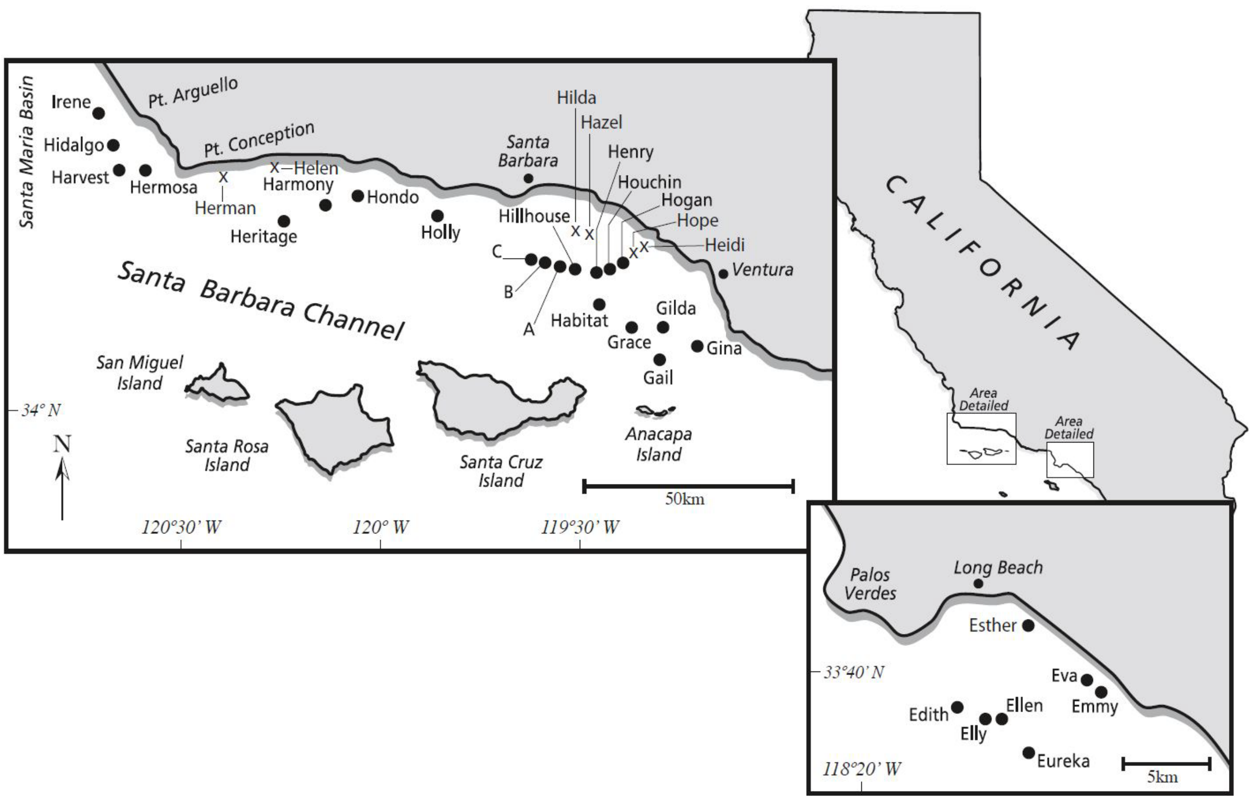
OCS Study
BOEM 2019-052

An Overview of Ecological Research Associated with Oil and Gas Platforms Offshore California



US Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Pacific OCS Region

BOEM
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

OCS Study
BOEM 2019-052

An Overview of Ecological Research Associated with Oil and Gas Platforms Offshore California

December 2019

Author:
Milton S. Love

Prepared under Cooperative Agreement Number M15AC00014
By
Marine Science Institute
University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106

US Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Pacific OCS Region

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

REPORT AVAILABILITY

To download a PDF file of this report, go to the US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Data and Information Systems webpage (https://www.boem.gov/Environmental-Studies-EnvData/), click on the link for the Environmental Studies Program Information System (ESPIS), and search on 2019-052.

CITATION

Love MS. 2019. An Overview of Ecological Research Associated with Oil and Gas Platforms Offshore California. Camarillo (CA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2019-052. 148 p.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) through Cooperative Agreement Number M15AC00014 with the University of California, Santa Barbara. We thank A. Bull, M. Eckenrode, and C. Dunkel for their help in this work's various phases. Monica Pessino created the annotated bibliography website.

Contents

List of Figures

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

Ag	Silver
Ba	Barium
$BaSO_4$	Barium Sulphate
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BSEE	Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement
Cd	Cadmium
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
cm	centimeter
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO_2	Carbon Dioxide
Cr	Chromium
Cu	Copper
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
ft	feet
ft^2	square feet
GOM	Gulf of Mexico
ha	hectare
ISBN	International Standard Book Number
km	kilometer
m	meter
m^2	square meter
mg/kg	milligram/kilogram
mi	mile
Mo	Molybdenum
Ni	Nickel
NOx	Nitrogen oxides
OCS	Outer Continental Shelf
Pb	Lead
PM	particulate matter
POCS	Pacific Outer Continental Shelf
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RtR	Rigs-to-Reefs
PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
SCUBA	Self-contained Underwater Breathing Apparatus
Sox	Sulphur oxides
THC	Total Hydrocarbon Pollutants
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TRPH	Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons
yd^3	cubic yard
V	Vanadium
YOY	young-of-the-year
Zn	Zinc

1 Executive Summary

The purpose of this study was to increase scientific understanding of the relationships of fish and invertebrate populations at offshore oil and gas platforms and natural reefs within the Southern California Bight; to determine the extent of influence of platform assemblages on southern California and the Pacific coast populations; and, to synthesize relevant reports, existing peer-reviewed literature, and new data analyses. This effort was executed through five tasks listed below.

The first task was to compile a brief account of the development of California offshore oil and gas. The first oil produced from wells situated on piers occurred in 1897 at Summerland, California. By the 1920s dozens of oil-producing piers had been erected both off Summerland and further to the west off Ellwood. The first man-made drilling island was called “Monterey” and was situated 1.5 miles (mi) offshore of Seal Beach in 42 feet (ft) of water; drilling commenced there in 1954. Hazel was the first steel offshore platform built off Summerland in 1958 for the purpose of oil and gas production. Today, there are 27 platforms off California (Figure 1 and Appendix A).

The second task was to produce digests of previous California platform research. This effort compiled the findings of 182 papers and reports from research in both federal and state waters. We organized summaries of this research into subsections titled: “Biology and Ecology of California Platform Organisms,” “Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Development,” and “Potential Consequences of Platform Decommissioning.”

The third task was to construct a queriable, web-based annotated bibliography encompassing research on oil and gas platforms conducted throughout the world. Here, we describe the parameters of the webpage. The website, http://platformresearch.msi.ucsb.edu, has been established as an annotated repository for worldwide historic and new scientific research directed at organisms and organismal communities associated with offshore oil and gas platforms. The annotated bibliography contains 1) papers in refereed journals, 2) gray literature as research reports, 3) books and book chapters, and 4) theses and dissertations. To date, the repository contains 1,012 abstracts.

The fourth task was to compare the fish and invertebrate assemblages around California platforms with those associated with Gulf of Mexico platforms.

The fifth and final task was to develop a dedicated issue of the *Bulletin of Marine Science*. The purpose of this issue was to stand as a peer-reviewed journal publication that includes review articles and new data analyses that synthesized the scientific research focused on the organisms living in association with oil and gas platforms off California and also acted as a source of information for evaluating potential environmental effects of platform structures on regional marine ecology and consequences of their eventual removal. It is hoped that this collected material will help inform the public, policy makers, and regulators about their upcoming decisions. The issue contains 11 papers; the article titles, bibliographic references, authors, and abstracts are included in Appendix C of this report.

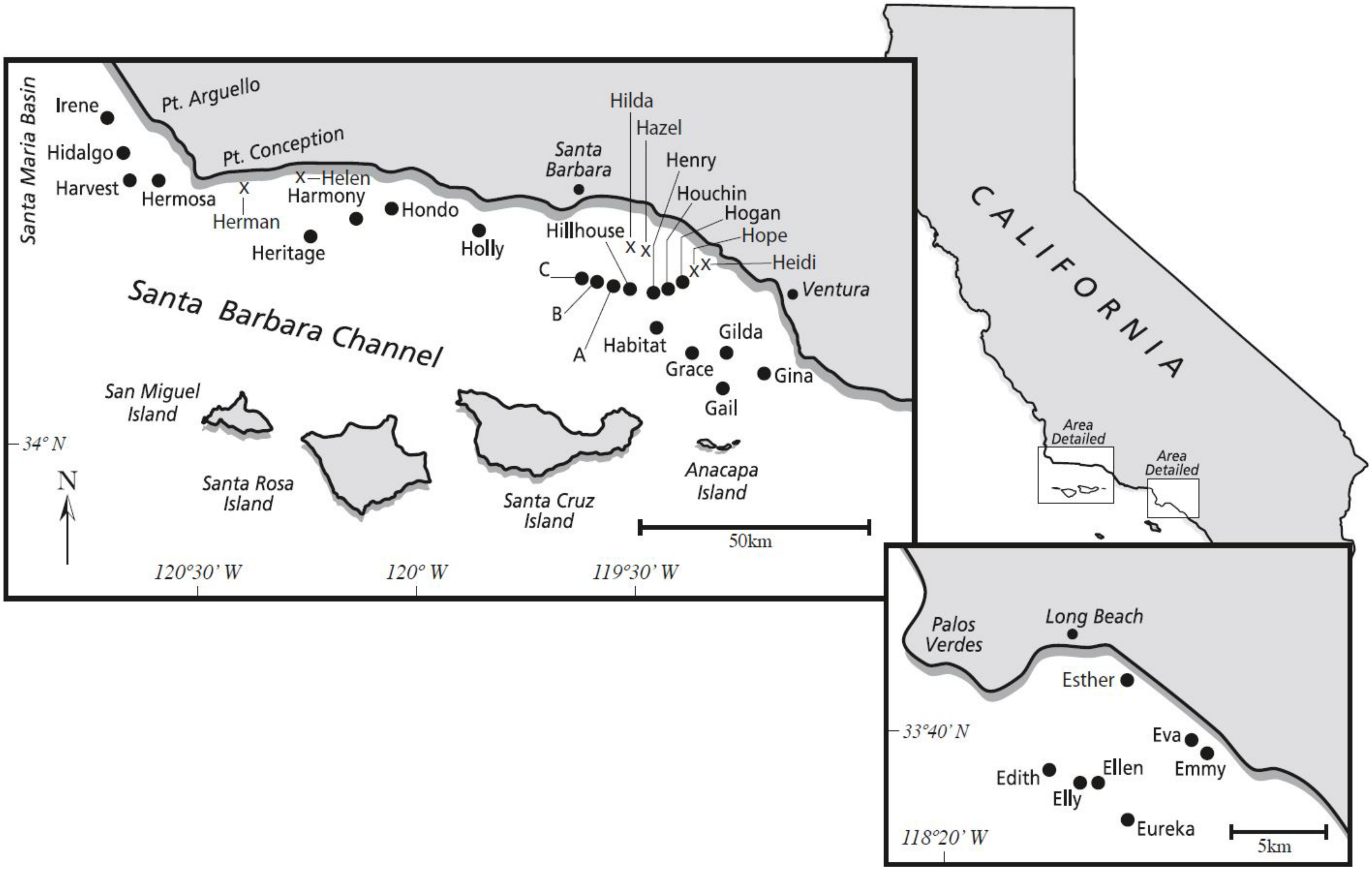


Figure 1. Location of oil and gas platforms offshore California, including 27 existing platforms (●) and 6 decommissioned platforms (x).

2 Background

With the construction of the first offshore oil and gas platforms off California in 1958, the ecology and assemblages of organisms living in association with these platforms has been of continuing interest. Beginning in 1958, state, and later federal, agencies invested both time and funds to conduct research on fishes and invertebrates living in association with California platforms. In particular, the federal government, under the auspices of the Minerals Management Service, and then the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), has directed substantial resources into this research based on BOEM's mandate, summarized as "BOEM's Environmental Studies Program [began in 1973] develops, funds, and manages rigorous scientific research specifically to inform policy decisions on the development of energy and mineral resources on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). Research covers physical oceanography, atmospheric sciences, biology, protected species, social sciences and economics, submerged cultural resources and environmental fates and effects. Mandated by Section 20 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, the Environmental Studies Program is an indispensable requirement informing BOEM's decisions on offshore oil and gas, offshore renewable energy, and the marine minerals program for coastal restoration" (BOEM 2019).

This interest was given a greater urgency under the California Marine Resources Legacy Act (MRLA). MRLA establishes state policy to allow, on a case-by-case basis, Rigs-to-Reefs (RtR); the partial decommissioning of offshore oil and gas platforms with the remaining submerged support structure staying in place and enduring as part of the California Artificial Reef Program. MRLA recognizes the multi-jurisdictional nature of platform decommissioning and the need for a viable RtR program to utilize the established expertise and authority of different state entities. With the passage of the MRLA the State of California will allow consideration of the partial removal of decommissioned offshore oil platforms as an alternative to complete removal if specified criteria are met. The bill specifically requires an analysis and proof of a net environmental benefit to fisheries production (California Marine Resources Legacy Act 2010, Scarborough Bull and Love 2019).

The removal of oil and gas platforms offshore California is imminent. Consideration of whether to completely remove a platform or cut it off at some depth below the sea surface and retain the submerged portion as a reef is no longer a decision that will occur in the distant future. Among the platforms off California, Platform Holly in state waters, and Platforms Hidalgo, Harvest, Hermosa, Grace, and Gail in federal waters, are undergoing the initial steps for decommissioning as of 2019. The decommissioning process is expensive, complex, and lengthy, and while RtR may be an option, it is important to appreciate that the California RtR Program is complicated, costly to applicants, and voluntary with owner/operator of platforms in both state and federal waters eligible to participate. Additionally, the Program only addresses state requirements and does not encompass the multitude of federal regulations, permits, and requirements for reefing, although the federal path is well understood and practiced (Scarborough Bull and Love 2019). More platforms may soon be considered for decommissioning despite the intricate planning and complex technical challenges that this poses. The Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) enforces laws and regulations associated with the decommissioning of offshore oil and gas facilities, including pipelines, in federal waters (BSEE 2019).

3 The Development of California Offshore Oil and Gas

Oil and gas seeps, often the result of geological deformation of oil-saturated strata, are a common global occurrence. The famous La Brea tar pits, near downtown Los Angeles, is just one of many seeps found in California. Offshore, seeps are visible on the ocean surface as oil slicks or gas bubbles. As noted by California Resources Agency (1971), "Some [seeps] remain dormant for extended periods of time and then become reactivated, probably by pressure buildup or earth movement. Because of the transient nature of many seeps, an accurate count is difficult to obtain; however, it appears that there are probably 50 to 60 seeps and seep areas on the ocean floor between Point Conception in Santa Barbara County and Huntington Beach in Orange County."

Native Americans in many parts of California, but particularly along the southern California coast, mined those land seeps that contained hard, high-grade asphaltum. California Native Americans used asphaltum in a variety of ways. Baskets and water bottles were made watertight, arrow-points and hook barbs attached to shafts, broken stone vessels repaired, canoes caulked and sealed and shell decorations were inlaid on various objects. The Chumash of coastal southern California melted asphaltum and mixed it with pine resin to create an effective adhesive for many of these uses.

Early European explorers noted the presence of these seeps. "The Spanish explorer Fages, in 1775, said that at a distance of two leagues from this mission [San Luis Obispo] there are as many as eight springs of a bitumen or thick black resin...' Fr. Pedro Font, in 1776, while near Goleta in Santa Barbara County wrote "much tar which the sea throws up is found on the shores, sticking to the stones and dry. Little balls of fresh tar are also found. Perhaps there are springs of it which flow out into the sea, because yesterday on the way the odor of it was perceptible, and today...the scent was as strong as that perceived in a ship or in a store of tarred ship tackle and rope" (Heizer 1943).

While European settlers in California utilized asphalt from terrestrial seeps in limited ways, primarily for water proofing and lubrication, there was relatively little interest in oil seeps until about 1850, when it became more widely known that kerosene, an excellent substitute for whale oil in lamps, could be distilled from crude oil. In California, the first person known to use partially refined oil for illumination was General Andreas Pico, the brother of Pio Pico, the last Mexican governor of California. In 1850, General Pico distilled kerosene from oil taken from hand-dug pits in Pico Canyon (near Newhall, southern California) and used it for lighting a home. By 1854, miners had excavated into Sulphur Mountain in Ventura County (southern California), were hauling out the oil that seeped into their tunnels and had set up stills to produce kerosene. Throughout the 1850 and 1860s, various companies mined seeps for petroleum and produced kerosene or kerosene-like products.

In California, the first well (as opposed to hand-dug pit) that was designed to produce oil was a failure. It was drilled in Humboldt County in 1861 and it, along with others in the same county between 1861 and 1864, came up dry. However, the first productive well, drilled in 1865, came in from Humboldt County. This was quickly followed up by successful wells in Ventura and other localities. It was not until 1876 that the first truly commercial well was developed in Pico Canyon, the site of General Pico's first pit mine. The next 20 years saw production rapidly escalate, with new fields explored and developed in a number of locations in central and southern California.

The first oil production from submarine strata in California occurred in Summerland, a sleepy village south of Santa Barbara formally founded in 1889 as a spiritualist colony. For years, Summerland residents had noted both the heavy scent of oil that frequently hung over the community and the numerous seeps that dotted their coastline. In fact, natural gas was so plentiful that when boys wanted to play baseball at night "They would drive short pieces of pipe into the ground about four or five inches, and would light them, and there would be a gas flame at least a foot high from the top of the pipe. Fifteen or twenty of these pipes along the edge of the road gave plenty of light for them to play after dark. When they got called in to go to bed, each had a flat board, and they would whack the board down over the flame, and out it would go" (Lambert 1975).

In the late 1880s and early 1890s, several Summerland residents had struck oil while digging water wells and at least one would fill barrels from a bucket, haul them by buckboard to Santa Barbara, and sell the oil to laundries. Drilling for oil at the shoreline commenced shortly after and by 1897 both the beaches and the short stretch between ocean and coastal hills were blanketed with drilling rigs. In 1896, W. L. Watts of the California State Mining Bureau reported that "It is also evident that the oil yielding formations extend south into the ocean...At low tide, springs of oil and gas are uncovered on the seashore." (Rintoul 1990).

True to the prediction, the first pier holding a well was built in 1897. This was perhaps the world's first well brought in over water, a record also reportedly claimed for the Baki (formerly Baku) (Republic of Azerbaijan) oil fields in the Caspian Sea and by Pennsylvania for drilling into Lake Erie. Within a few years there were 11 piers (harboring over 200 wells), one of them stretching 1,230 ft offshore. The Summerland piers continued to produce oil until 1939, when the last well was destroyed by high tides and high surf.

In the 1920s, a series of discoveries along the Santa Barbara Channel, particularly at Rincon (northwest of Ventura) and Ellwood and Capitan (west of Santa Barbara) led to additional offshore drilling. While all of these discoveries were made on land, development quickly extended onto piers. However, rather than being built of wood, these piers were more heavily constructed of steel pilings and reinforced concrete caissons.

The year 1932 saw the erection of the first oil platform off California and perhaps in the world. In that Depression year, the Indian Petroleum Company was faced with a dilemma. Geological evidence implied that productive oil-bearing strata lay offshore of Rincon. However, the costs of building a pier out to that formation were prohibitive. The company solved the problem by building part of a pier, located about 1,200 ft beyond the end of the nearest pier. Constructed of steel in 38 ft of water, the aptly named "Steel Island" was eventually home to three wells. It lasted until 1 January 1940, when "...mountainous waves battered the platform. The structure went down. There was no loss of life, but equipment was destroyed and wells damaged. Rohl-Connolly Company, marine contractors, removed equipment, derrick and steel pilings from the ocean floor; cut off casing at the floor of the ocean; and placed 6-foot cement plugs in the tops of the water strings" (Rintoul 1990).

Later oil and gas discoveries that were of importance to offshore development included those at Huntington Beach, Wilmington and Seal Beach. However, it was not until 1954, that the next step in offshore production occurred with the creation of the first man-made drilling island: "Monterey" situated 1.5 mi offshore of Seal Beach in 42 ft of water. Construction on the island commenced in 1952, but a lawsuit by the city of Seal Beach prevented drilling until 1954. The circular island "75 feet in diameter, had an outer rim formed of interlocking sheet-steel piling driven into the ocean floor to depths of 15 to 20 feet. The interior was filled with rock and sand barged in from Catalina Island" (Rintoul 1990). In succeeding years five other oil islands (Grissom, White, Freeman, Chaffee, and Esther) were built.

Oil islands were only practical in relatively shallow waters and when industry-led seismic surveys and bottom coring discovered potential fields in deeper offshore waters, the stage was set for the development of oil platforms. In June 1958, the California State Lands Commission held its first sale of tidelands leases, ending a freeze that had held up offshore drilling on new sites. The first platform constructed was Platform Hazel, located about 2 mi offshore of Summerland in 100 ft of water. As noted in Rintoul (1990) regarding Hazel's construction, "In that same month, Standard [Oil] towed an imposing tower a distance of 210 miles... to the Summerland tract. The tower was 75 feet square and 170 feet high. It was a major component of Platform Hazel and was to serve as the foundation on which the 110-foot square deck would be mounted...The tower was floated to the job site on the four big caissons that formed the bottom portion of the tower's legs, each 40 feet high and 27 feet in diameter. Each caisson was pressurized to prevent leakage and also ballasted with 90 tons of sand for stability... Once on bottom, the caissons were sunk 22 feet into the ocean floor by means of high pressure water and air jets that literally hosed away the bottom sands, allowing the caissons to rest on hard ground. The final anchoring was accomplished by filling the caissons with 6,000 tons of sand and concrete…The cost of building and installing the platform was $4 million." In September 1958, Standard Oil began drilling from the newly constructed platform and within one month the first well, bottoming out at 7,531 ft began producing 865 barrels per day. This followed two years later by the construction of nearby Platform Hilda.

In subsequent years, a number of platforms were installed in both state and (beginning in 1967 with Platform Hogan) federal waters in southern California (existing platforms as of 2019 are shown in Figure 1 and described in Appendix A). However, expansion of offshore oil drilling came to an abrupt halt in 1969, with the blowout and subsequent oil spill at Platform A (installed in 1968) in the Santa Barbara Channel. And while discussion of both opposition and support for oil development are beyond the scope of this paper (but see Beamish et al. 1998, Nevarez et al. 1998, and Paulsen et al. 1998), the subsequent environmental concerns about the safety of offshore oil exploration, development, and production delayed further drilling for a number of years. It was not until the late 1970s that installation of new platforms resumed. No new platforms have been erected in California since 1989 (Nevarez et al. 1998).

4 A Summary of Previous California Platform Research

4.1 Biology and Ecology of California Platform Organisms

The first surveys of the organisms living around California platforms were conducted by scuba from 1958–1961, primarily around the newly erected Platform Hazel (in 30 m) and, to a lesser extent, Hilda (32 m) [both platforms were removed in 1996] (Carlisle et al. 1964) (Figure 1). Both fishes and the jacket invertebrate community were monitored throughout the three-year survey at Hazel. Over the course of the study, an average of 6,000 fish (ranging from 3,000 to 62,000) inhabited Hazel, representing 42 species. Seaperches (e.g., *Cymatogaster aggregatus* Gibbons, 1854, *Rhacochilus toxotes* Agassiz, 1854, and *Embiotoca jacksoni* Agassiz, 1853) and rockfishes (e.g., *Sebastes paucispinis* Ayres, 1854, *Sebastes auriculatus* Girard, 1854, *Sebastes caurinus* Richardson, 1844, and *Sebastes serranoides* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890)) dominated this assemblage, with a wide range of other typical reef-dwelling taxa, as well as pelagic visitors, observed. Of particular importance, Carlisle et al. (1964) noted that both Hazel and Hilda acted as nursery grounds for young fishes and that often young-of-the-year (YOY) outnumbered adults. A total of 142 invertebrate species were identified at Hazel. Hydroids (i.e., *Campanularia* sp.), sea anemones (*Anthopleura elegantissima* (Brandt, 1835), *Corynactis californica* Calgren, 1936, and *Metridium senile* (Linnaeus, 1761)), barnacles (i.e., *Megabalanus tintinnabulum* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Semibalanus cariosus* (Pallas, 1788)), and tubeworms (i.e., *Eudistylia polymorpha* (Johnson, 1901)) were early colonizers, but within one year of the platform's installation mussels (referred to as *Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus, 1758, but likely *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819) had become dominant to depths of about 15 m. After three years, no large shell mound had formed around the base of Hazel. The five dives around nearby Platform Hilda demonstrated that the fish assemblages and populations were similar to those at Hazel.

The California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) conducted additional fish surveys around Hazel and Hilda in 1970. This appears to have been a brief reconnaissance; there is no available data on species composition, but Bascom et al. (1976), citing unpublished CDFG data, state that by 1970 fish populations had increased to about 18,000 at Hazel and 12,500 at Hilda. During spring–fall 1975, researchers returned to Hilda and Hazel and conducted a series of surveys comparing fish and invertebrate populations around the platforms with those associated with a soft seafloor control station and a shallow-water nearshore reef (Allen and Moore 1976, Bascom et al. 1976, Mearns and Moore 1976). On average, there were about 20,000 fishes each around Hilda and Hazel, of at least 21 species. The fish assemblages were similar to those documented by Carlisle et al. (1964) as rockfishes (particularly *S. serranoides*, *S. auriculatus*, and *Sebastes mystinus* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881)), seaperches (e.g., *Embiotoca jacksoni* and *Phanerodon furcatus* Girard, 1854), *Chromis punctipinnis* (Cooper, 1863), and *Paralabrax clathratus* (Girard, 1854) were all abundant. High densities of both juvenile and subadult fishes were noted at both platforms. There were 21 fish species at the platforms compared to 7 species on the soft seafloor habitat and 11 at the natural reef. The invertebrate assemblage occupying the platform jackets were also similar to those reported in the earlier study. However, unlike the earlier survey (Carlisle et al. 1964), Bascom et al. (1976) found large shell mounds around both platforms; these were occupied by *Metridium senile*, crabs (e.g., *Metacarcinus anthonyi* (Rathbun, 1897) known today as *Cancer anthonyi*), sea stars (e.g., *Pateria miniata* (Brandt, 1835)), and sea cucumbers (e.g., *Parastichopus* sp.).

During 1975 and 1976, research focused on the invertebrates living on and near the shell mound associated with Platform Eva (Wolfson et al. 1979), located in state waters in 57 meters (m) of water off Huntington Beach (Figure 1 and Appendix A). As in the previous studies at Hilda and Hazel, this research found that the jacket invertebrate assemblage was dominated by *Mytilus* sp. and that *Pisaster* spp. were also found in relatively high densities on the jacket. Wolfson et al. estimated that a cubic meter of shells fell to the seafloor per day. On the shell mound, echinoderm (i.e., *Pisaster* spp., *Patiria miniata* (Brandt, 1835), *Pycnopodia helianthoides* Brandt, 1835, and *Parastichopus* spp.) densities were extremely high, much higher than densities documented in other Pacific North America habitats. All of these species were rare on the surrounding sandy seafloor. An estimated 19,000 asteroids and 5,000 sea cucumber lived in a 24 x 27 m area beneath the platform. Wolfson et al. found that echinoderm densities on the jacket, although higher than in natural habitats, were lower than on the shell mound below. They speculated that the band of *C. californica*, lying just below the mussel layer, prevented shell mound sea stars from moving up the jacket legs. The shell mound also had an effect on the invertebrate assemblage adjacent to it. As an example, densities of the tube-dwelling polychaete *Diopatra ornata* Moore, 1911, a dominant species in the sand at the edge of the shell mound, rapidly declined with distance from the shells. Further analysis of this data (Davis et al. 1982) indicated that at least one unidentified ophiuroid and 18 species of infaunal polychaetes were either positively or negatively associated with the shell mound.

Increasing interest in Outer Continental Shelf platforms led the Minerals Management Service to fund a study (Allen et al. 1986, MBC Applied Environmental Sciences 1987a,b) that summarized information on the ecology and fisheries of important fishes and invertebrates that might associate with platforms off California and tried to address the question of whether these platforms produced or aggregated these taxa. In addition, it created an annotated bibliography of this research. The document consists of more than 950 annotated citations of the biology and fisheries of 32 fish and invertebrate species of commercial and recreational importance in the marine waters of California.

Growth rates of invertebrates living on Platform Holly (in the state waters of the Santa Barbara Channel, Figure 1) were measured by Page (1986) and Page and Hubbard (1987). Page (1986) compared the growth rates and population structure of the barnacle *Pollicipes polymerus* Sowerby, 1833 living on the jacket of Holly and a rocky headland just inshore of the platform. He found that the growth rates of that barnacle were higher at Holly (0.114 mm d^{-1}) compared to that of the rocky headland (0.033 mm d^{-1}). He also found that barnacles grew larger at the platform and had a bimodal (as opposed to unimodal) size structure. In contrast, the size structure at the rocky headland is subject to “poor long-term survival, in part because of erosion of the soft shale rock substratum.” The mussels growing on California platforms were the subject of work by Page and Hubbard (1987), who reported on the growth rates of *M. galloprovincialis* living on the jacket of Platform Holly. In general, growth rates were some of the highest reported for this species. Unlike in other studies, which had noted decreasing growth rates with increasing depth, growth rates were higher at 9 m than at 2 or 18 m. Growth rates were highest in late spring to early summer (perhaps due to phytoplankton food availability). Water temperature did not appear to affect growth rates.

Bull (1989) reported on the sessile invertebrates inhabiting the jacket of Platform Hogan, located in the Santa Barbara Channel (Figure 1). She found that barnacles (*Balanus* spp. and *Megabalanus californicus* (Pilsbry, 1916)) dominated the splash zone, mussels (*M. galloprovincialis*), brittlestars (*O. spiculata*), sea stars (*Astropecten verrilli* de Loriol, 1899), and purple urchins (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* Stimpson, 1857) were the most abundant taxa in 2–9 m, and from 10 m down to at least 25 m, many of the same species occurred, although *M. californianus*, *M. senile*, *R. antennarium,* and *C. californica* also became more abundant. She noted that two other seastars, *Pisaster giganteus* (Stimpson, 1857) and *Pisaster ochraceus* (Brandt, 1835), were present and unusually large in size.

As part of a survey on the movement of rockfishes, the California Department of Fish and Game tagged 2,471 juvenile *S. paucispinis* at platforms A, B, and C in federal waters in the Santa Barbara Channel. Of these fishes, 96 (3.9%) were recaptured and some fish were recaptured as adults as much as 148 km away on natural habitats (Hartmann 1987).

Love and Westphal (1990) documented the role that platforms played in the Santa Barbara Channel commercial passenger fishing vessel recreational fishery. They found that over a three-year period close to 20% of the fishing day was spent at five platforms. Specifically comparing catches at the platform versus at two nearby natural reefs, 28 species were captured at the platforms versus 34 and 17 species at two natural reefs, respectively. The vast majority of fishes taken at both platforms and natural reefs were rockfishes (genus *Sebastes*). Almost all of the fishes taken at the platforms were juveniles; more mature fishes were taken at the reefs. While midwater rockfish species were abundant at both platform and natural reefs, species compositions were different. Benthic rockfishes characteristic of high-relief substrata were absent or rare around the platforms.

The first study off California that directly surveyed the fish populations of an OCS platform was conducted in 1990 at Platform Hidalgo, located between Point Arguello and Point Conception (Figure 1) and at several near-by natural reefs (Imamura et al. 1993a,b, Love et al. 1994). Using a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) much of the jacket of this platform (situated at a depth of 123 m) was surveyed. Surveys conducted from July–September observed large numbers of YOY rockfishes (primarily *Sebastes entomelas* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), *Sebastes flavidus* (Ayres, 1862), *Sebastes hopkinsi* (Cramer, 1895), S. *mystinus*, and *S. paucispinis*) in 20–60 m and again at the bottom of the structure. In addition, the upper portion of the platform also harbored YOY *Oxylebius pictus* (Cooper, 1863), *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* (Ayres, 1854), and *C. punctipinnis.* During an October survey, few fish were found in the upper portions of the platform, although fishes were still abundant at the platform base. The fish assemblages in the platform midwaters differed significantly from those at the platform base. In addition, the assemblages at the natural reefs were also significantly different from those at the platform.

From 1995–2000, Love and colleagues conducted fish surveys around many of the platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin (north of Point Conception), using both scuba and a manned submersible (Love et al. 1997, 1999a,b, 2000, 2001, 2003). The midwaters, bases, and associated shell mounds of platforms with bottom depths between 49–224 m were surveyed. In general, platform midwaters were dominated by YOY or juvenile rockfishes (e.g., *S. atrovirens*, *S. entomelas*, *S. flavidus*, *S. hopkinsi*, *S. mystinus*, *S. paucispinis*, and *Sebastes rubrivinctus* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880)), and *O. pictus*, as well as juvenile and adult seaperches (i.e., *Damalichthys vacca* Girard, 1855, *Phanerodon atripes* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), *C. punctipinnis*, *Paralabrax clathratus* (Girard, 1854), and *Semicossyphus pulcher* (Ayres, 1854)). Fish assemblages at platform bases were statistically distinct from their associated midwaters and, in fact, midwater assemblages across the range of platforms, were more similar to each other than to their associated bases. The platform base assemblages were, again, dominated by rockfishes. However, while there was some overlap in their species, a number of dominant taxa on the bottom (e.g., *Sebastes chlorostictus* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), *Sebastes miniatus* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), and *Sebastes semicinctus* (Gilbert, 1897)) were rare or absent in midwater. In addition, while the majority of fishes in the midwaters were juveniles, fishes at the base tended to be subadults or adults. The fish assemblages inhabiting the shell mounds were similar to those at the adjacent platform base. Taxa inhabiting shell mounds were non-randomly distributed and tended to be associated with different percentages of shell cover.

Page and Dugan (1999) and Page et al. (1999) investigated the distribution, abundance, and population characteristics of four species of crabs (*Cancer productus* Randall, 1840, *Loxorhynchus grandis* Stimpson, 1857, *M. anthonyi*, and *Romaleon antennarium* (Stimpson, 1856) (currently known as *Cancer antennarius*)) living on the shell mound surrounding Platform Holly and on the soft seafloor surrounding the shell mound. Their findings included: 1) *R. antennarium* young recruited to the mussels on the platform's jacket and that larger individuals preferentially lived on the shell mound compared to the surrounding seafloor; 2) Adult female *M. anthonyi* were more abundant on the shell mound than on soft sediment (and hence may have been using the habitat preferentially to reproduce); 3) *C. productus* and *L. grandis* catch rates were similar between shell mound and soft seafloor. The authors point out that their results demonstrate the importance of examining how each individual taxa responds to artificial structure.

Carr et al. (2003) surveyed the fishes living on six east Santa Barbara Channel platforms (A, B, C, Hogan, Houchin, and Henry, Figure 1), from the surface to the bottom (to a maximum of 57 m) and five nearby natural reefs. A suite of fishes, at the natural reefs, were also tagged. Twenty-seven species were observed at platforms and 29 species were observed at natural reefs. While having many species in common, fish assemblages at platforms and reefs were different. Dominant species at platforms included a range of rockfishes (e.g., *S. atrovirens*, *S. miniatus*, *S. entomelas*, *S. serranoides*, and *S. mystinus*), as well as unidentified juvenile rockfishes and *Medialuna californiensis*, *C. punctipinnis*, and *O. pictus*. Dominant species at natural reefs included *C. punctipinnis*, *P. clathratus*, *O. californica*, *Paralabrax nebulifer* (Girard, 1854), and a range of sea perches. In general, densities of rockfishes, particularly of the YOY stages, as well as *M. californiensis*, and *Phanerodon atripes*, were higher at platforms. By contrast, densities of a number of reef species (*P. clathratus*, *O. californica*, *G. nigricans*, *Rhacochilus toxotes* Agassiz, 1854, and *Embiotoca jacksoni* Agassiz, 1853) were higher at natural reefs. At platforms, YOY "copper complex" rockfishes lived primarily in 31 m and shallower. By contrast, most YOYs of the "benthic rockfish" and "midwater rockfish" groups were found in waters deeper than 20 m.

Surveys of the invertebrates and algae living on platform jacket legs and nearby natural reefs were conducted between 1998–2000 at six platforms (in the Santa Maria Basin and eastern Santa Barbara Channel) and two natural reefs (in the Santa Barbara Channel) (Continental Shelf Associates 2005). A total of 173 invertebrate and algal taxa were identified on the platforms. Typical groups included a wide range of algae, barnacles, crabs, sea stars, urchins, brittle stars, bivalves, gastropods, polychaetes, anthozoans, and sponges. Platforms had 4–6 distinct, depth-related, biotic zones; deeper platforms had more zones than shallower ones. These zones, from shallowest to deepest, were characterized as 1) Intertidal, 2) *Mytilus*, 3) Barnacle/Scallop, 4) *Corynactis*/Encruster, 5) Vase sponge/Encruster, and 6) Encruster/Sea Star/Cup Coral. Two taxa, *M. senile* and *Mytilus* spp., were dominant on all platform legs, while *Balanus* spp., *C. californica*, *Anthopleura elegantissima* (Brandt, 1835), various ophiuroids, filamentous red algae, and tube-dwelling polychaetes were among the taxa that were also nearly ubiquitous. In comparing platforms and natural reefs, a number of dominant taxa (e.g., *Ophiothrix spiculata* Le Conte, 1851, *Mytilus californianus* Conrad, 1837, *C. californica*, *M. senile*, and filamentous red algae) were held in common. However, algal species diversity, in particular, was higher at the natural reefs.

Bram et al. (2005) examined the successional patterns of the sessile invertebrate communities attached to a platform jacket. They conducted their experiments at Platform Houchin (Figure 1), in the Santa Barbara Channel, at depths of 6, 12, and 18 m using a series of ceramic tiles that were replaced at frequencies of 2, 4, 6, 12, and 24 months. More than 40 taxa settled on the plates. Tunicates and bryozoans were among the early colonizers, along with lower densities of tubiculous amphipods, barnacles, and sponges. By the end of the study, barnacles, and sponges and, secondarily, mussels, were most dominant. Water depth affected recruitment intensity and the distribution of taxa, but did not affect the sequence of colonization, particularly early on. Bram et al. noted that "development of the invertebrate assemblage on the tiles submerged at Platform Houchin could not be categorized as classical succession…because some species/taxa that were present in high cover after 12 and/or 24 months (e.g., barnacle, sponges) could also colonize the tiles early in the successional sequence…"

Love and York (2005) conducted a survey of the fishes associated with a pipeline (in 95–235 m) running from Platform Gail to shore in the eastern Santa Barbara Channel and compared that to the fish assemblages on the seafloor near that pipeline. Love and York found that there were four distinct fish assemblages, shallow and deep pipeline and shallow and deep natural seafloor. Fish densities along the shallow portion of the pipeline were about seven times higher than on the adjacent seafloor and densities along the deep pipeline portion were nearly six times that of the deeper seafloor. Along the pipeline, rockfishes comprised 84% of the fish assemblage, and included 22 species over all. Unidentified sanddabs (probably most or all *Citharichthys sordidus* (Girard, 1854)), and combfishes (*Zaniolepis frenata* Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889, and *Zaniolepis latipinnis* Girard, 1858) dominated the soft seafloor. Most of the pipeline fishes were either juveniles of larger taxa (e.g., *Ophiodon elongatus* Girard, 1854, *Sebastes levis* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889), *Sebastes melanostomus* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890), *S. miniatus*, and *S. rubrivinctus*), lingcod or dwarf species (e.g., Agonidae, *Sebastes saxicola* (Gilbert, 1890), and *Sebastes semicinctus* (Gilbert, 1897)). Areas of the pipeline that were undercut tended to harbor higher densities of fishes.

The role that platforms might play as exporters of fish larvae was examined by Love et al. (2005) and Love and Schroeder (2006). Based on data regarding both densities and size-frequencies, they compared the potential larval export of two overfished rockfishes, *S. levis* and *S. paucispinis*, from platforms and natural reefs. Generally, densities of these taxa were low at both platforms and natural reefs. However, quoting Love et al. (2005) "The mean densities for both species were higher around platforms than at natural reefs. Two of the three platforms (Gail and Hidalgo) that harbored mature bocaccio had larger mature individuals than did any natural reef. Platform Gail had by far the highest densities of both mature bocaccio (*S. paucispinis*) and cowcod (*S. levis*) of any natural or human-made habitat and the potential larval production of both species at Platform Gail was much higher than at any other site surveyed. We estimated the removal of Platform Gail would be the equivalent of removing 12.57 ha of average-producing natural habitat in southern California for cowcod or 29.24 ha of average-producing natural habitat for bocaccio."

Love et al. (2006) estimated that in 2003, associated with eight California oil and gas platforms, there was a minimum of 430,000 juvenile *S. paucispinis*. Using a model employed by the stock assessment teams at the National Marine Fisheries Service, they estimated that 430,000 juveniles were about "20% of the average number of juvenile bocaccio that survive annually for the geographic range of the species." Moreover, "when these juveniles become adults, they will contribute about one percent (0.8%) of the additional amount of fish needed to rebuild the Pacific Coast population."

Given the high densities of YOY fishes in some years around some California platforms, recurrent questions were: what might have happened to these young fishes if that platform had not been installed?, where might the pelagic larvae or juveniles have been carried? and, would those fishes have been carried to natural nursery habitats? Using high-frequency radar to map currents, Emery et al. (2006) simulated the drift pathways of pelagic juvenile *S. paucispinis* during two recruiting seasons at Platform Irene, off Point Arguello (Figure 1). This research assumed that appropriate shallow water juvenile habitat existed inshore from Irene. "Results from 1999 indicated that 10% of the trajectories represent transport to habitat, whereas 76% represent transport across the offshore boundary [and would be lost to the population]. For 2002, 24% represent transport to habitat, and 69% represent transport across the offshore boundary. Remaining trajectories (14% and 7% for 1999 and 2002, respectively) exited the coverage area either northward or southward along isobaths" (Emery et al. 2006).

Similarly, the very high densities of YOY rockfishes observed at some platforms during some years led to questions regarding the ecological performance of fishes in those situations where food might be limiting.

The birthdates and daily growth rates of YOY *S. mystinus* were determined and compared among two platforms and two natural reefs (Love and Schroeder 2006, Love et al. 2007). "We found a significant though modest lunar pattern in birthdates where blue rockfish produced (or successfully recruited) more larvae in the week leading up to the full moon. At one of the two site pairs (platform-natural reef), YOY rockfish growth rates were significantly higher at the platform habitat; there was no statistical difference in growth rates between fish living at the other site pair" (Love et al. 2007).

Love and York (2006) demonstrated that, around the base of California platforms, the amount of "sheltering habitat" (created by undercut bottom-most crossbeams) affects the associated fish community. "A few species, such as blackeye goby (*Rhinogobiops nicholsii* Bean, 1882), greenstriped rockfish (*Sebastes elongatus* Ayres, 1859), and pink seaperch (*Zalembius rosaceus* Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) tended to avoid the beam. However, many species that typically associate with natural rocky outcrops, such as bocaccio (*S. paucispinis*), cowcod (*S. levis*), copper (*S. caurinus*), greenblotched (*S. rosenblatti*), pinkrose (*S. simulator* Chen, 1971) and vermilion (*S. miniatus*) rockfishes, were found most often where the beam was exposed. This research also indicates that adding structures that form sheltering sites in and around decommissioned platforms will likely lead to higher densities of many species typical of hard and complex structure" (Love and York 2006).

Page et al. (2006) documented the occurrence of three non-native invertebrates on platforms off California. These species were the bryozoan, *Watersipora subtorquata*, the anemone *Diadumene* sp., and the caprellid ampipod, *Caprella mutica* Schurin, 1935. The authors noted that all three species had also been previously reported from some embayments and harbors in southern California.

Goddard and Love (2007, 2010), used videotapes from a manned submersible that surveyed invertebrates living on the shell mounds surrounding 15 oil and gas platforms (in waters 49–365 m) in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin to identify major species. Sea stars (particularly *P. miniata*, *Pisaster* spp., and *Stylasterias forreri* (de Loriol, 1887), the pleurobranch sea slug (*Pleurobranchaea californica* MacFarland, 1966), and rock crabs (*Cancer jordani* Rathbun, 1900, *M. anthonyi*, and *C. productus*) were the most abundant taxa. At several of the deeper platforms, high densities of spot prawns, *Pandalus platyceros* Brandt, 1851 and the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus fragilis* Jackson, 1912 (also known as *Allocentrotus fragilis*) were also observed. Brittle stars were also abundant on a number of shell mounds but were patchily distributed on any particular shell mound.

Page et al. (2007) examined the variability in prey resources on two platforms and two natural reefs in the Santa Barbara Channel. They compared the composition and abundance of small benthic invertebrates and the associated condition of the painted greenling, *O. pictus*, a predator on these invertebrates. At both platforms and one natural reef, gammarid and caprellid amphipods comprised most of the small invertebrate taxa. At the second natural reef, these taxa comprised about 50% of the individuals, with polychaetes comprising much of the rest. At the platforms, most of the caprellid amphipods were the non-native *C. mutica*, these were absent from the natural reefs. Amphipods comprised between 89 to 98% (by number) of the diet of *O. pictus*, and, at the two platforms, most of these prey were *C. mutica*. The condition of *O. pictus* during at least one sampling period was highest at Platform Holly and the condition of this species during one period was lowest at Mohawk Reef.

Page et al. (2008) examined the variability in the subtidal macroinvertebrate assemblages on the conductors and legs of seven platforms within the Santa Barbara Channel to a depth of 24 m. They found that the major invertebrate groups included sea anemones, mussels, barnacles, tubiculous amphipods, hydroids, and sponges. When the non-native species *W. subtorquata* and *Diadumene* sp. were excluded from the analyses, platforms near each other tended to have the most similar invertebrate assemblages. Inter-platform variation in both barnacle recruitment and mussel growth rate reflected differences in oceanographic parameters. In particular, mussel growth was slowest in the fall and spring and most rapid in the summer; highest growth rates were during the summer at the southeastern platforms and declined to the northwest.

To what extent do the fishes that associate with platforms exhibit site fidelity? This was the issue addressed in research reported upon by Lowe et al. (2009) and Anthony et al. (2012). In the Lowe et al. (2009) study, 100 rockfish and lingcod were tagged with acoustic tags and their movements monitored. A variety of movement patterns were observed, including: 1) no movements from platforms, 2) movements between platforms, 3) movements away from platforms and to natural reefs, and 4) movement to and from platforms and natural reefs. There was evidence that 1) "many-reef associated rockfishes make ontogenetic shifts to deeper water," 2) "shallower platforms export fishes faster than deeper platforms," and 3) "despite having higher densities of conspecifics, [platform habitat] may be of higher quality to some individuals than natural reefs." Anthony et al. (2012) conducted translocation experiments, again with acoustically tagged rockfishes and lingcod. Fishes were captured at three eastern Santa Barbara platforms and translocated across the channel to reefs within newly designated Marine Protected Areas (MPA) across the channel at Anacapa Island. "Twenty-five percent of all tagged fishes translocated to a natural reef returned to their home platforms relatively quickly, traveling distances from 11 km to ≥18 km, in 10.5 h to 17 d. Those that did not home took up residency at Anacapa Island, moved to Santa Cruz Island or out of the range of detection…Lingcod had the highest probability of homing back to their platform of capture, typically doing so in <1 day."

Krause et al. (2010, 2012), using fish traps, reported on surveys of the organisms living on the shell mounds of the 4-H platforms more than a decade after the platforms had been removed and conducted similar surveys over nearby soft seafloor and a natural reef. They found that "the shell mounds have more fish and invertebrates and a more diverse benthic community than the soft-bottom reference areas. These data support the conclusion that the fish habitat value of the shell mounds is greater than that of the surrounding soft bottom habitat and similar to the deep natural reefs of the area" (Krause et al. 2012).

Martin and Lowe (2010) reported on a two-year scuba study of the fish assemblages around six platforms (three offshore and three nearshore) on the San Pedro Shelf in waters as deep as 31 m. A total of 53 species were observed and typical nearshore reef species (including *S. pulcher*, *C. punctipinnis*, *H. rubicundus* (Girard, 1854), *Girella nigricans* (Ayres, 1860), and *P. clathratus*) predominated. The more offshore platforms included both reef-associated taxa and pelagic species (such as *Trachurus symmetricus* (Ayres, 1855) and *Sardinops sagax* (Jenyns, 1842)) that were not found around the inshore structures. Rockfishes, while relatively abundant on the offshore structures, were not present in the nearshore. Inshore platforms had greater species richness and total fish biomass, but total fish densities were similar between offshore and nearshore platforms. Overall, fish communities did not vary between the two years of the study. Seasonal differences in fish communities were observed at the offshore platforms but not the inshore ones. The largest effect of depth on species assemblages was observed at the offshore platforms, with a shift from warm-temperate species in shallow water to colder-water species at deeper depths. Spawning by both *H. rubicundus* and *S. marmoratus* was observed.

Mireles (2010) investigated the site fidelity of the adults of four reef species, *S. marmoratus*, *S. pulcher*, *Sebastes rastrelliger* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), and *S. atrovirens*, at four platforms (Edith, Ellen, Elly, and Eureka) on the San Pedro Shelf (Figure 1). Over a two-year period, he tagged and acoustically tracked 63 individuals. At the end of the study, most individuals had not moved away from their original platform. Fishes made significant vertical movements over each 24-hour period. Most fishes utilized the top 30 m of the jacket, however some individuals of all species made descents deeper than 30 m and *S. marmoratus* primarily utilized those parts of the jacket deeper than 30 m.

Page et al. (2010) summarized world-wide research (including that off California) regarding sessile invertebrate assemblages on platform jackets. They concluded that in all of these assemblages a few species are dominant. These assemblages often are quite thick, the thickest accumulations are in relatively shallow waters, and the thickest assemblages are on platforms colonized by mussels. Water depth is the most important driver of species composition, invertebrate biomass, and assemblage thickness, although variability between platforms, based on local environmental parameters, does occur. Platforms are quickly colonized by sessile invertebrates and changes in species composition can occur over time.

Johnson et al. (2011) documented the interactions between birds and platforms, in particular the effects of night lighting on birds, over a two-year period; observations were made almost entirely at six platforms situated from the northernmost (Irene) to one of the southernmost (Edith) (Figure 1). They found that "Of 3,300 sightings [of over 75 species], less than 15 percent of the birds were observed interacting with the platforms." Three species, Western Gull, Red-necked Phalaropes, and California Gulls, comprised 81% of all birds observed. The study concluded that "adverse effects of night lighting on POCS [Pacific Ocean Continental Shelf] petroleum production platforms in the San Pedro Basin, Santa Barbara Channel, and Santa Maria Basin appears to be an infrequent phenomenon. POCS platforms may provide temporary refuge and opportunistic foraging opportunities for both resident and migratory birds, as well as roosting sites…With the exception of Peregrine falcons, the platforms are unlikely to provide a sustainable foraging resource." The report goes on to state that on several, rare, occasions at Platform Irene phalaropes and migratory land birds were observed continuously circling the platform and "swarming in proximity to and in some instances coming into contact with banks of lights" on the platform.

Martin et al. (2012) investigated the effect of cleaning a portion of a platform jacket of sessile invertebrates on the associated fish assemblage. In this study, the invertebrate community living on Platform Elly (Figure 1) was removed during routine cleaning down to a depth of 20 m. Previous fish surveys had been conducted on this platform and on three adjacent platforms, Ellen, Edith, and Eureka. Fish surveys were then conducted post Elly cleaning at these four structures. These surveys demonstrated that the densities of at least one species, *C. punctipinnis*, decreased at Elly after the cleaning. However, within 10 months after the cleaning, densities of this species had increased to about pre-disturbance levels coincident with the re-establishment of the mussel community on the jacket.

Analyses by Claisse et al. (2014a,b) compared the secondary (i.e., fish) production of California platforms and natural reefs with that of other marine and estuarine ecosystems. Using fish density and length information from surveys around 16 platforms, Claisse et al. (2014a,b) estimated both somatic production and recruitment production for fishes, based on species-specific morphometric, growth, and mortality functions. They found that "oil and gas platforms off the coast of California have the highest secondary fish production per unit area of seafloor of any marine habitat that has been studied." These high rates were at least partially due to the often high densities of fast-growing young rockfishes and the likely lower predation rates on these fishes at platforms compared to natural reefs.

Love et al. (2010), Love and Nishimoto (2012), and Love et al. (2015) reported on a series of fish surveys conducted around most California platforms and over 100 unique natural sites. Surveys were conducted using both manned submersibles and scuba. On average, fish densities tended to be higher at platforms than at natural reefs. Rockfishes of at least 45 species dominated both platforms and natural reefs. At platforms, there tended to be three fish assemblages: midwaters, base, and shell mound. Midwater assemblages were similar across platforms, while bottom and shell mound assemblages varied with platform depth. In midwaters, juvenile fishes, primarily rockfishes and *C. punctipinnis*, dominated, and densities of these fishes varied greatly between years. On the shallower platforms, the three habitat assemblages are linked and thus fish densities at all depths and habitats varied greatly interannually. Platform bases were often occupied by relatively large fishes, particularly compared to midwater taxa. Shell mound fish assemblages tended to be composed of 1) juvenile fishes of larger species and juveniles and adults of dwarf species that utilize small sheltering sites (e.g., juvenile *S. levis* and *O. elongatus*, *R. nicholsi*, and *Sebastes dallii*), 2) ecotonal species that favor soft seafloor and low, hard-relief bottom (*S. elongatus* and *S. saxicola*), and 3) a few schooling taxa (notably *S. semicinctus*) that are habitat generalists.

Orr et al. (2016) examined the use of California platforms as hauling out grounds by pinnipeds at five platforms: Elly, Gina, Habitat, Heritage, and Harvest. California sea lions, *Zalophus californianus* (Lesson, 1828), were by far the most abundant species, although Steller sea lions, *Eumetopias jubatus* (Schreber, 1776), were observed on two of the platforms. Harbor seals, *Phoca vitulina* (Linnaeus, 1758), were observed in the waters around some platforms, but did not haul out on the jacket. Large numbers of pinnipeds were observed on all platforms and there was no geographic (north-south) trend in pinniped abundances. There were also no seasonal trends in abundances, nor day-night trends in numbers hauling out.

4.2 Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Development

The first study to examine possible contamination of marine organisms living around California oil and gas platforms was reported upon by Bascom et al. (1976) and Mearns and Moore (1976). In this study, tissues collected in 1975 from fishes (i.e., *S. caurinus* and *S. auriculatus*) and invertebrates (i.e., *Metacarcinus anthonyi* and mussels *Mytilus californianus* Conrad, 1837) at Hilda, Hazel, and a natural reef control site were analyzed for a range of trace elements (i.e., Ag, Cd, Cr, Cu, Mo, Ni, Pb, V, and Zn). With the exception of elevated levels of vanadium in the rockfishes living at platforms, there were no differences between levels at the three sites. Sediments below the platforms contained slightly elevated levels of zinc and hydrocarbons. Lastly, quoting Mearns and Moore (1976): "Petroleum hydrocarbon levels in platform fishes and invertebrates were not elevated" and "Petroleum hydrocarbon fractions in sediments were generally high relative to areas with no natural oil seeps, however the hydrocarbons measured were identified as highly weathered natural seep oil indicating no recent contamination."

Benech et al. (1980) surveyed the invertebrates living on the four pontoons supporting a semi-submersible drilling platform in southern California. They found that the assemblages on the two pontoons exposed to drilling fluids more closely resembled each other than the assemblages on the pontoons less influenced by drilling fluids. The assemblage on the pontoon directly in the path of the drilling fluid discharge was the most different.

Meek and Ray (1980) and Ray and Meek (1980) studied the accumulation and bottom transport of drilling discharges from a semi-submersible drilling platform on Tanner Bank. Measurable concentrations of discharged materials containing barium, chromium, and lead were measurable to a distance of about 150 m from the discharge source.

Barrick et al. (1985) and Continental Shelf Associates (1985) produced a study that used computer simulations to estimate how drilling muds and cuttings are deposited on the seafloor. They found that water and discharge depth, fluid weight, current speed, and oceanographic conditions (such as upwelling and downwelling) all played a role. Such factors as "predilution, altered discharge rate, and seasonal differences in water column density structure" had little effect. They found that long-term, most drilling muds and cuttings would likely be transported off the continental shelf or into deep basins.

From 1983 to 1995, the Minerals Management Service funded research on the possible long-term cumulative effects of offshore drilling and production in the Santa Maria Basin (located between Point Arguello and Point Conception) (Lissner et al. 1985, 1986, Hyland and Neff 1988, Brewer et al. 1989, 1991, SAIC and MEC 1989, 1993, 1995, Crecelius 1990, Hardin et al. 1990, 1991, Hyland et al. 1990, 1991, 1994, Steinhauer and Imamura 1990, Steinhauer and Steinhauer 1990, Imamura et al.1993a,b, Steinhauer et al. 1991, 1994, Coats 1994, and Phillips et al. 1998). The goals of the Phase I study (Lissner et al. 1985, 1986) were to "catalogue and statistically analyze data from previous studies of soft-bottom benthic environments," "Identify sources and develop a directory of archived benthic fauna samples collected from the California outer continental shelf (OCS) during previous studies," and "Conduct a benthic reconnaissance survey of soft-bottom and hard-bottom areas of the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel" (Lissner et al. 1986). Data from these studies were used to develop monitoring sites (in the Santa Maria Basin) in the Phase II and III studies. The Phase II and III studies (SAIC and MEC 1989, 1993, 1995) monitored the effects of oil and gas platform discharges on hard-bottom biological communities through: 1) measurements of long-term water movements, 2) analysis of chemical contaminants in bottom sediments and water column, 3) laboratory and in situ experiments regarding larval invertebrate responses to drilling discharges, and 4) assessing the invertebrate communities on low and high-relief reefs primarily close to and away from Platform Hidalgo.

Among the findings in the studies are those of:

- Crecilius (1990) who found that "barium concentration in sediments and sediment traps located within several kilometers (km) of Platform Hidalgo increased during 1987 and 1988 due to drilling activities at three platforms in the area. Following termination of drilling, the barium concentrations decreased at these stations. Barium profiles in sediment cores indicate drilling fluid is mixed to a depth of 6–8 cm. The tissue chemistry data [in benthic invertebrates] were highly variable. However, in *Pleurobranchaea*, there appeared to be occasional barium contamination that was related to drilling activity."
- Studies on barium levels in sediment congruent with further drilling in 1993 and 1994 found "only minor increases in Ba concentrations in suspended sediments" (Phillips et al. 1998).
- Steinhauer and Steinhauer (1990) examined hydrocarbon concentrations in surface sediments and found that "At some stations in the Platform Hidalgo area, higher levels of hydrocarbons were detected in both surface sediments and in sediment-trap material. Based on composition, the elevated PAHs are definitely sourced in petroleum (e.g., presence of alkylated dibenzothiophenes and phenanthrenes). However, because this signal was not accompanied by similarly elevated levels of barium in the sediments, it seems unlikely that drilling discharges are the specific source of the petrogenic hydrocarbons."
- Hardin et al. (1990) surveyed the hard-bottom epifaunal assemblages close to and away from Platform Hidalgo. They found that "six of the ten taxa tested suggest [platform] discharge-related effects on abundance. At deeper sites, the densities of four low-relief taxa, *Caryophyllia* sp.(p), *Paracyanthus stearnsii*, *Ophiacanthus diplasia*, and *Halocynthia hilgendorfi igaboja*, all decreased at the high-dose station after drilling discharges began, while they generally increased at the mid- and low-dose stations. Nevertheless, these results could be either an artifact of unusually high densities of these taxa at the high-dose station during the sampling period immediately prior to the initiation of drilling or simply year-depth interactions rather than year-dose interactions. Two high-relief taxa, *Stomphia didemon* and sabellids, displayed lower increases in densities at the high-dose station than at the low-dose station after drilling began."
- Steinhauer et al. (1991, 1994) determined that, during drilling, barium concentrations increased in some surface sediments, then decreased after drilling ceased, but after 1.5 years had not reached background levels.
- Lastly, Neff and Hyland (1990) found that "because concentrations of metals are not significantly elevated in drilling muds and cuttings discharged from Platform Hidalgo, and because most are in inert forms, it is unlikely that they represent a toxicological hazard to marine organisms in the vicinity of the platform. Concentrations of metals in the tissues of benthic animal species collected from the Platform Hidalgo site, were not elevated above background concentrations... In contrast, the short-term fate of ∑PAH in drilling mud deposited by individual plumes is uncertain. Although drilling-related increases in ∑PAH concentrations were not observed in sediments or in the majority of sediment-trap samples, elevated concentrations of hydrocarbons are predicted from the model. Concentrations of drilling-mud-related hydrocarbons, either in the thin veneer of surface sediments deposited locally by individual plumes or in suspended sediments, can be well in excess of ambient concentrations. It is uncertain whether the predicted concentrations of total or individual PAHs in solution in bottom water would ever reach concentrations known to be

toxic to marine organisms. However, some localized drilling-related effects on benthic communities, such as those described above for hard bottom fauna, cannot be dismissed."

- Overall, the results of these studies were that the Phase II and III phases "did not indicate severe, large-scale impacts to the hard-bottom communities from drilling discharges, although possible effects to larvae could influence some long-term trends in abundance and species composition" (SAIC and MEC 1995).

To some extent the immediate effects became moot when the discharge of drilling fluids and cuttings was stopped in 1989.

Alldredge et al. (1986), in a laboratory experiment, examined the possible effects of drilling muds and mud additives on marine phytoplankton, particularly on primary production. Drilling muds at a range of concentrations had no effect on primary production. Primary production was reduced in experimental treatments with very long exposure times, although these exposure times were not realistically expected to occur in nature.

Jenkins et al. (1989) examined the accumulation of barium near an exploratory drilling jack-up rig in the sediments and tissues of three benthic invertebrates in the Santa Barbara Channel. Of the three test species, two, the clam *Cyclocardia ventricosa* (Gould, 1850) and the polychaete *Pectinaria californiensis* Hartman, 1941 were found to have elevated levels of barium. The authors state that "Statistically significant increases in the accumulation of Ba were found in the sediments down current from the well site after drilling. Statistically significant increases in the bioaccumulation of Ba were also observed in two of the three species examined, *Cyclocardia ventricosa* and *Pectinaria californiensis*…These data indicated that although significant bioaccumulation of Ba occurs in some species immediately down current from the well most of it remains in an insoluble form, presumably as $BaSO_4$. The labile fraction of the accumulated Ba, which is associated with the other subcellular fractions, represents less than 3% of the total and does not appear to be present in sufficient quantities to cause toxicity."

Preparatory to an expansion of oil and gas exploration and production, the Bureau of Land Management and Minerals Management Service (MMS) funded several studies summarizing the Outer Continental Shelf environment off California and how it might be impacted by mineral exploration and development. Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers (1977) addressed this for the abiotic environment, including geology and physical oceanography, and Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium (1977) addressed this for the biological environment. Later, MMS funded studies summarizing the existing knowledge regarding the life histories of a range of fishes and invertebrates along the coast of the United States, including off California (Sullivan and Zacherle 1989, Tear 1989, and Technical Resources Inc. 1989).

Lissner et al. (1991) examined the potential impacts of offshore oil development on deeper-water (60–300 m), hard-substrate benthic invertebrates by summarizing existing information on invertebrate communities. They found that the most likely impacts would be from anchoring and from sedimentation from discharges of drilling muds and cuttings. They estimated that recovery from these disturbances would take "a few to several years" after the stimulus had ended.

A number of studies investigated the possible effects on the marine environment from produced water. Produced water is water that is extracted from oil during the drilling process. Typical constituents of produced water from offshore California deposits are found in MacGowan and Surdam (1988) and Witter and Jones (1999). The following studies were conducted on produced water released from a subsurface diffuser near Carpinteria, Santa Barbara Channel. Raimondi and Schmitt (1992) exposed red abalone (*Haliotis rufescens* Swainson, 1822) larvae to produced water by attaching containers with red abalone to moorings at various distances between 5 and 1,000 m from the diffuser. Survivorship of these larvae was inversely correlated with distance from the diffuser. At the same site, Osenberg et al. (1992) examined the growth rates of the mussels *M. californianus* and *M. edulus* at a variety of distances away from the diffuser. Growth rates decreased and the general condition of the animals declined at distances up to 1,000 m away from the diffuser. As with the abalone study, this pattern was inversely correlated with distance from the diffuser. Osenberg et al. also measured the densities of some benthic invertebrate taxa at varying distances from the diffuser. They found that the densities of some taxa (e.g., nematodes and some polychaetes) were higher closer to the diffuser, some taxa (e.g., echinoderms, larval crustaceans, and some polychaetes) were less dense near the diffuser, some taxa were probably more abundant near the diffuser, and a fourth group exhibited no pattern with distance.

In laboratory experiments, adult purple sea urchins (*S. purpuratus*) were exposed to varying concentrations of produced water from the Carpinteria site (Krause et al. 1992). On first analysis, these experiments appeared to show that exposure to produced water decreased the rate of fertilization of sea urchin eggs. However, cohort analysis of the rate of eggs developing to the pluteus stage did not show this effect. The authors go on to state that "The results indicate that early indicators of fertilization grossly underestimated the fraction of eggs that were actually fertilized and subsequently began embryonic development" and that "Our embryo cohort analyses revealed that the fraction of eggs eventually fertilized was unaffected by produced water. However, produced water did slow down the developmental rate of sea urchin embryos. Washburn et al. (1999) studied the dispersion of produced water from an outfall in the Santa Barbara Channel. They concluded that "our results support the conclusion of Krause (1993) that toxic effects [to invertebrate larvae] are detectable at least 1,000 m from the diffuser." Fan et al. (1992) reported that exposure to produced water caused ovarian degeneration in *M. californianus*. The fractions in produced water that are toxic to sea urchin sperm and to mussel embryos were differentiated by Higashi et al. (1992). Lastly, Garman et al. (1994) exposed gametophytes of the brown alga, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, to concentrations of 4% produced water and found inhibition of nuclear migration.

Benech et al. (1995) investigated the possible effects of exploratory oil drilling on invertebrates living on reefs off the coast of Point Purisima and in the Santa Barbara Channel. The study focused on nine sites that had seen exploratory drilling from a semi-submersible and might be expected to show the effects of anchoring and drilling-related sedimentation. They reported that "The epifaunal communities were significantly altered in anchor scar areas having fewer species and lower density of organisms. These community changes were largely due to alteration of the physical habitat by anchoring operations." Moreover, "The physical damage to hard-bottom habitat caused by anchoring operations is long-lasting (e.g., 26 years or greater)… Because hard-bottom epifauna have preferences for relief height, size of substrate, and different tolerances to sediment fluxes, communities will not recover to pre-disturbed conditions where the substrate has been altered. Where the hard-bottom substrate was disturbed by anchoring operations but not crushed or removed, complete recovery of the dominant, hard-bottom invertebrate groups can occur within 26 years. Certain long-lived taxa that are rare on hard-bottom, such as various sponge species, may require longer than 26 years to completely recover. For fast growing opportunistic species recovery was complete within 12 years. Motile species probably recover much faster due to immigration… Impacts associated with drilling muds and cuttings appear to be less severe than those associated with anchoring impacts." The authors cautioned that these results came from short-term exploratory operations and that longer-term production might have longer-term effects.

In a lab setting, researchers tested the effects of drilling muds from Platform Hidalgo on the larvae of the red abalone (*Haliotis rufescens*) and adults of brown cup coral (*Paracyathus stearnsii* Verrill, 1869) (Barnett et al. 1995, Raimondi et al. 1997). For *H. rufescens*, exposure to drilling muds "did not have an effect on abalone fertilization or early development. However, several exposures to drilling muds resulted in weak, but significant, positive effects…on settlement of competent larvae." The study demonstrated that for adult *P. stearnsii* "survivorship, proportion of individuals showing tissue loss increased, and relative viability decreased over time with increasing drill muds concentrations (Raimondi et al. 1997)."

A risk analysis model assessing the chances of resuspension of drilling muds post deposition was created by Lick (2003). The model consisted of "a two-dimensional, vertically-integrated, time-dependent hydrodynamic and mass transport model coupled with a three-dimensional time-dependent model of the sediment bed and its properties." Two platforms, the relatively deep Hidalgo (130 m) off California, and shallower Eugene Island (7 m) in the Gulf of Mexico were studied. The model found that "the non-linear effects of shear stresses on sediment resuspension dominate both regimes, with a few large storms causing almost all of the resuspension of bottom sediments. Waves generated by large, low-probability storms resuspend buried sediment layers that remain stationary during ordinary winter storms in the deep-water regime near Hidalgo. By contrast, sediments in the Gulf of Mexico are much more easily eroded by typical storm waves due to the higher bottom shear stress generated in this shallow-water environment."

A study (Applied Ocean Science and MEC Analytical Systems 2004) at platforms Hogan, Harvest, Habitat, and Gina examined the spatial extent and dilution of produced water plumes. They noted that "Produced water discharges have the potential to affect marine life and primary productivity by light inhibition or effects from produced water contaminants. However, the effects that produced water turbidity would have on light attenuation based on the in situ nephelometric measurements suggest that the impact on water column light attenuation [in this study] was negligible… In addition, since the discharge plumes are all beneath the phytoplankton maxima, changes in light attenuation due to the produced water plumes would not be expected to have a large effect on phytoplankton."

Steinberger et al. (2004) estimated the total discharges (from both drilling and production) of 23 oil and gas platforms in the Southern California Bight (SCB) and compared these with discharges from wastewater treatment facilities (POTWs). They found that "Oil platforms discharged 5,374 and 5,638 million liters of produced water and 12,128 and 2,955 metric tons (mt) of solids to the SCB in 1996 and 2000, respectively. Oil platform discharges were minor compared to effluents from large and small POTWs in terms of both volume and constituent mass emissions."

Love et al. (2009, 2013) and Love and Goldberg (2009) conducted several studies aimed at understanding pollution in platform fishes. They collected *P. clathratus*, *S. atrovirens*, and *C. sordidus* from five offshore platforms and 10 associated natural areas. Whole-body analysis of 63 elements were then performed on these fishes. In addition, they examined the ovaries of C. *sordidus* from two platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel (B and Gilda) and from two natural reference sites for any indicators of impaired reproductive abilities. Regarding pollutant loads "Forty-two elements were excluded from statistical comparisons for one of three reasons: they consisted of major cations that were unlikely to accumulate to potentially toxic concentrations under ambient exposure conditions; they were not detected by the analytical procedures; or they were detected at concentrations too low to yield reliable quantitative measurements. The remaining 21 elements consisted of aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, gallium, iron, lead, lithium, manganese, mercury, nickel, rubidium, selenium, strontium, tin, titanium, vanadium, and zinc. Statistical comparisons of these 21 elements indicated that none consistently exhibited higher concentrations at oil platforms than at natural areas" (Love et al. 2009). Regarding reproductive impairment "While pronounced atresia was observed in a few fish at one natural site and one platform, there was no evidence of widespread pronounced atresia at any of the four sites. This study implies that fishes that lie on the bottom around platforms and consume prey that lives in that sea floor are not reproductively impaired" (Love et al. 2009).

In a parallel study, Gale et al. (2012, 2013) measured the body burdens of the metabolites polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH, a very important marker of oil contamination) in the same fishes used in the Love et al. (2009, 2013) and Love and Goldberg (2009) study. Again, *P. clathratus*, *S. atrovirens*, and *C. sordidus* were collected from five offshore platforms and 10 associated natural areas. In general, levels of PAH metabolites were low at both platforms and natural sites.

Johnson et al. (2011) reported on a study examining the possible deleterious effects of the artificial lighting on offshore platforms to birds. Bird interactions with offshore petroleum production platforms in the San Pedro Basin, Santa Barbara Channel, and Santa Maria Basin were assessed during surveys conducted in spring (April/May/June) 2010 and 2011 and fall (September/October) 2010. "The objective of these surveys was to observe and characterize avian interactions with oil and gas production platforms in the POCS during fall and spring migrations, with particular focus on whether platform nighttime lighting had any effect on bird behaviors…Based on the 524 hours of nighttime observations made during this study, no incidence of light disorientation or light entrapment by nocturnally migrating birds was observed. Based on both daytime and nighttime observations, there does not appear to be any differences in bird occurrence or interaction with the platforms relative to their proximity to geographic features such as the mainland, the Channel Islands, or a key geographic boundary such as Point Conception or Point Mugu" (Johnson et al. 2011).

4.3 Potential Consequences of Platform Decommissioning

Manago and Williamson (1998) was the first document that specifically focused on the decommissioning of California offshore platforms. This document was the result of a workshop designed to familiarize the public with the decommissioning process. General topics included: 1) The regulatory framework for decommissioning at the state and federal levels, 2) details regarding how platforms are physically decommissioned, 3) statements by potentially affected groups (i.e., fishermen and environmentalists), and how the remaining structure might potentially affect the environment.

The first study regarding how platform removal might affect air quality was Sheehan (1997). Sheehan noted that for the 1996 removal of four platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel (Hazel, Heidi, Hilda, Hope) the project required more than 120,000 gallons of diesel fuel with criteria pollutant emissions of 21.6 tons NOx, 1.3 tons reactive organic compounds, 14.2 tons CO, 0.5 tons SOx, and 1.3 tons PM.

Holbrook et al. (2000) summarized the outstanding biological issues regarding California platform decommissioning. They used as a metric the potential role of the organisms living on platform to regional, as opposed to local, stocks. Holbrook acknowledged that platforms harbored "rich assemblages of marine organisms, including many fishes and invertebrates." However, they noted that "the total 'reef' area represented by the 27 California platforms is extremely small in relation to regional availability of [natural] hard bottom substrates" and that "at present there is not any sound scientific evidence (that the Committee is aware of) to support the idea that platforms enhance (or reduce) regional stocks of marine species."

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. (2000) summarized the methodologies involved in removing platforms from deep water. The costs (and other issues) related to various removal options were analyzed for three platforms on the Pacific Outer Continental Shelf (Hidalgo, Gail, and Harmony) and also in the Gulf of Mexico. Three removal methods (Complete Removal, Partial Removal, and Remote Reefing) were evaluated. Of these, the study found that "the Partial Removal scenario, combined with proven heavy lift, severing, and subsea technologies, is currently the safest, most cost-effective way to remove offshore platforms located in deepwater. However, since a number of the new technologies reviewed are close to becoming viable, an ongoing assessment of these technologies will be necessary to remain abreast of the deepwater decommissioning state-of-the-art in the future."

When four platforms in state waters were removed in 1996, the disposition of the surrounding shell mounds remained open. De Wit (2001) summarized his review of the physical and environmental aspects of these mounds. Among his findings were 1) "The shell mounds at all four sites have similar physical characteristics comprising three distinct strata: an upper layer of shells, an intermediate layer of drill muds and cuttings, and an underlying layer of "native" seafloor sediments. 2) Sediment test results conclude that the Effects Range Medium ("ERM") concentrations for nickel and PCBs are exceeded at the Platform Hazel shell mound. 3) The concentrations of metals and organics in the mounds at Platforms Hope, Heidi, and Hilda are not expected to be toxic to water column organisms. However, elutriate bioassay-testing

results show that shell mound sediments at the Platform Hazel site are toxic enough at 48% concentration to kill 50% of the test organism, a mysid shrimp (*Mysidopsis bahia*). 4) Shell mound-associated biota appears to have decreased in species richness and abundance since removal of the platforms. The shell mounds in their current form (absent the platform structures) provide limited biological habitat value. Removal of the mounds would not result in the loss of significant or unique biological resources. The macroepibiota associated with the mounds is dominated by the bat star (*Asterina miniata*) while fish and the gorgonian coral *Lophogorgia chilensis* are more abundant around an exposed concrete leg at the Platform Hazel site and near an exposed pipeline at the Platform Hilda site. 5) The major water quality impact of removal would be re-suspension of contaminated material. Some petroleum could be released resulting in the potential for an oily sheen to appear on the sea surface. Of particular concern would be the removal of the mound at Platform Hazel due to the concentrations of petroleum, nickel and PCBs.
6) Under worse case conditions, shell mound removal would likely result in exceeding the state standard for PM10 [air particulate] emissions. 7) It is not clear whether shell mound contaminants are leaching into the water column. 8) Neither commercial nor recreational fishers are expected to benefit from the continued existence of the shell mounds."

The question of the ultimate disposition of the shell mounds associated with California platforms as part of the decommissioning process was addressed by Krause et al. (2010, 2012). Krause et al. (2010, 2012), using fish traps, reported on surveys of the organisms living on the shell mounds of the 4-H platforms more than a decade after the platforms had been removed and conducted similar surveys over nearby soft seafloor and a natural reef. They found that "Results indicate that the shell mounds have more fish and invertebrates and a more diverse benthic community than the soft-bottom reference areas. These data support the conclusion that the fish habitat value of the shell mounds is greater than that of the surrounding soft bottom habitat and similar to the deep natural reefs of the area" (Krause et al. 2012).

The feasibility of characterizing the contaminants in the shell mounds under platforms was assessed by Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation (2005). They determined that "sampling of shell mounds centered directly beneath active platforms is not feasible at this time because of safety, cost, and scheduling concerns, and because of the limited information that would be collected when sampling only a single location on a shell mound." They state that sampling shell mounds from a vessel, using a vibracore, on the outside of a platform is feasible, as long as the shell mound is in 300 ft of water or less. The study suggested two candidate platforms for trial surveys, Gina and Gilda, which were within the appropriate depth and had shell mounds centered on the outside of the platforms. These organizations followed up on their earlier study with a physical and chemical analysis of the Platform Gina shell mound (Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation 2007). The study found that "Total organic carbon (TOC) concentrations in the core samples were relatively uniform and within a factor of three of reference sediment concentrations, whereas sulfides concentrations varied by more than one order of magnitude and were significantly correlated with total recoverable petroleum hydrocarbon (TRPH) concentrations. Barium, a chemical marker for drilling fluids, was present at elevated concentrations (up to 2,700 mg/kg) in several samples, particularly in the surface and middle layers of cores, along with elevated lead and zinc levels. TRPH concentrations also varied within the mound, with a maximum concentration of 4,000 mg/kg, reflecting a wide range of petroleum hydrocarbon levels within the shell mound. Individual volatile and semi-volatile hydrocarbons, including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), occasionally were detected but at concentrations less than 1 mg/kg. Detailed hydrocarbon analyses, using more sensitive analytical methods, of a subset of core samples detected substantially higher PAH concentrations along with other hydrocarbon characteristics that are indicative of weathered petroleum from a local crude oil source (i.e., Monterey Formation)." This paper notes that these results shared some similarities but also some differences from those reported from the four Summerland platforms (Hilda, Hazel, Hope, and Heidi) (Phillips et al. 2006, see below).

Phillips et al. (2006) conducted surveys of the chemical contaminants in the shell mounds of the four platforms (Hilda, Hazel, Hope, and Heidi) that were removed in 1996 from off Summerland, California. Cores in these shell mounds found elevated concentrations of barium, cadmium, lead, and zinc; elements associated with drilling wastes as well as elevated levels of monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. In addition, "sediments composited from all core strata caused significant acute toxicity and bioaccumulation of Ba and PAHs in test organisms during laboratory exposures. In contrast, caged mussels placed at each of the shell mounds for a period of 57–58 days had greater than 90% survival, and there were no significant differences in survival of mussels placed at the shell mounds and corresponding reference sites. While all mussel samples exhibited increases in shell length, whole animal weight, and tissue lipid content, in some cases growth metrics for the shell mound mussels were significantly higher than those for the reference sites. Concentrations of metals, PAHs, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in tissues of the shell mound mussels were not significantly different from those at reference sites." Phillips et al. (2006) go on to state that "in the absence of physical disturbances, contaminants are expected to remain sequestered in the shell mounds."

Referring to the process of decommissioning California platforms, McGinnis et al. (2001) examined the process from an artificial reef perspective. They determined that among the outstanding issues were 1) who accepts liability for decommissioned platforms, 2) scientific uncertainty regarding whether platforms produce or aggregate fishes, and the limited funding provided by the state for any artificial reef program.

Carr et al. (2003) discussed platform decommissioning in the context of societal influences in both the Gulf of Mexico and off California. They argued that the relative ease with which a "rigs-to-reef" policy was created in the Gulf of Mexico was the product of a long history of artificial reef creation, the perceived limited availability of fishable habitat, and the potential economic impacts of complete removal. Carr et al. then state that the societal influences in California are different from those in the Gulf of Mexico states and note that bills to create a legal model for rigs-to-reef off California had failed in the legislature [note that this legislation later passed into law via the California Marine Resources Legacy Act].

Frumkes (2002), representing the United Anglers of Southern California, discussed the possibility that the State of California would create a rigs-to-reef program. He discussed what he considered to be the benefits of a rigs-to-reef program to air quality, water quality, marine mammals, seafloor habitat, and fish populations, among other topics. He noted that there was some evidence that California platforms might be important habitats for fishes, particularly for rockfishes. On what he considered a related topic, he suggested that commercial fishing, particularly trawling, be banned as this type of fishing was destructive to marine seafloor habitats, caught too many fishes, and had unacceptable bycatches. Lastly, he emphasized the economic importance of recreational fishing to the California economy.

Helvey (2002) addressed the question of whether California platforms were essential fish habitat (EFH) as defined by the federal government. He concluded that while there were substantial numbers of fishes, particularly rockfishes, around platforms, there was insufficient information available to make an EFH determination based on the criteria of "the structures are necessary to support a sustainable fishery or contribute to a healthy ecosystem." The Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) considered the designation of offshore platforms as a Habitat Area of Special Concern in a proposed Alternative within the Draft Environmental Impact Statement, EFH for Groundfish (PFMC 2005), and voted to recommend this designation for 13 offshore platforms during their June 2005 Council meeting. The Administrator of NOAA for the Southwest Region did not agree and the designation did not occur.

During 2001, the shell mounds surrounding 16 California platforms were mapped and delineated and the results were reported in MEC Analytical Systems and Sea Surveyor (2003). With the exceptions of Platforms Harmony, Heritage, and Harvest, all platforms in the Santa Maria Basin and Santa Barbara Channel were surveyed. The survey determined that the largest shell mounds were associated with platforms in less than 350 foot depths and on seafloors with less than a 1% slope. Shells tended to be more widely dispersed around deeper platforms as the longer fall time in these deeper depths allowed currents to carry the shells away from the structures.

Bomkamp et al. (2004) and Page et al. (2005) investigated the distribution and abundance of mobile invertebrates on those shell mounds associated with intact platforms (and thus experience a continuing rain of mussels) and those whole platforms have removed (and thus do not have any new mussel input). They found that "predatory and omnivorous echinoderm and mollusk species were more abundant and generally larger on shell mounds under platforms than on shell mounds without platforms. Omnivorous and deposit feeding echinoderms were the most abundant macroinvertebrate taxa sampled on mound-only sites. The brown rock crab (*Cancer antennarius*), known to have a strong preference for hard substrate, was significantly more abundant on shell mounds, with or without platforms, than adjacent soft bottom sites." In general, then, "Although the shell mound habitat persists after removal of platform structures, species abundance and the composition of the associated benthic community is altered by removal of the platform structure."

Regarding the possible complete removal of Pacific Outer Continental Shelf platforms, Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. (2003) addressed a variety of health and safety issues. They arrived at the following conclusions: "Complete Removal In-Situ will be more time consuming and demand more human resources than the Hopping method [hopping the jacket into successively shallow water]. This assumes the use of the technology and methods that are readily available today. The Hopping method appears to be much safer in a relative sense, when compared to in-situ jacket removal. Risk of accidents increase with water depth for both methods, both it increases much faster with the In-situ method. Review of the accident rate data presented in the study and the analysis results point to underwater work with divers as the major risk area. Every effort should be made to eliminate or reduce diver usage and to shorten the time required for decommissioning in general."

Schroeder and Love (2004) approached the issue of platform decommissioning from both an ecological and political perspective. They noted that while the political climate for platform reefing was generally favorable in the Gulf of Mexico, there were a range of perspectives among southern California stakeholders ranging from total platform removal to allowing some or all of a platform to remain. Regarding the potential ecological importance of California platforms, Schroeder and Love recommended "further assessment of platform habitat quality, estimation of regional impacts of decommissioning alternatives to marine populations, and determination of biological effects of any residual contaminants [in and to marine organisms]". In addition, they suggested that the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration "should consider the consequences of decommissioning alternatives in their overall management plans."

As part of assessing the potential impacts of platform decommissioning, Lenihan and Brooks (2006) explored the importance of Platform Gina to the blackeye goby, *Rhinogobiops nicholsii*, population in the eastern Santa Barbara Channel. They compared a range of demographic data of blackeye goby living around Gina to those of fish living at three natural reefs at Santa Cruz Island. They found that "abundance did not differ among the oil platform and natural reefs; that recruitment was slightly lower at OP [Ocean Platform] Gina than at natural reefs, that the size structure of the population was greater at OP Gina than natural reefs; that the differences in size structure may be explained by reduced predation mortality; that fecundity may be relatively low at OP Gina, but that fish may live longer and therefore produce more population output over the long-term." In general, they estimated "that populations of blackeye goby at OP Gina do not make a substantial contribution to the regional stock of blackeye goby, indicating that OP Gina's removal, or modification based on other decommissioning strategies, would have little effect on the regional abundance and population dynamics of this species."

At the direction of the State of California, Bernstein et al. (2008) evaluated removal alternatives for California platforms. They reported that "There are a number of potential options that could be implemented when the offshore platforms reach the end of their useful lifetimes, but only two of them are likely to be feasible: complete removal and partial removal to 85 feet with the remainder of the platform converted to an artificial reef. The legal and regulatory frameworks for both options are clearly defined, although the partial removal option would require new state legislation to allow the state to accept ownership of platforms in federal waters. The full range of impacts to be expected as a result of both options can be described qualitatively and some can be quantified to varying degrees. However, significant data gaps prevent the full quantification of all potential impacts. Despite these limitations, the information gathered here enables an in-depth comparison of the two primary platform removal options and the interactive decision model that accompanies the report allows users to more fully investigate the implications of the two options and of different ways of valuing or weighting the costs and benefits of the options."

One of the issues involving the potential removal options for California platforms is the effects of "topping" ("partial removal" or removing an upper portion of the platform jacket) on the recruitment of YOY fishes. Nishimoto et al. (2008), Nishimoto and Love (2011), and Love et al. (2012) addressed this issue by surveying the densities of YOY fishes at seven intact platforms as well as six reefs and three shipwrecks that did not come near the surface (the latter structures acting as surrogates for topped platforms). Young-of-the-year rockfishes dominated the deeper parts of the platforms, reefs, and shipwrecks, while YOY *C. punctipinnis* were characteristic of the shallower parts of platforms. Thus, in general, this study found that platform topping would likely not substantially decrease *Sebastes* recruitment but would likely decrease recruitment of *C. punctipinnis*. The study also found that in years with poor recruitment of rockfishes to natural reefs, platforms might play a more significant role as nursery habitat.

Macreadie et al. (2011) produced an overview of the potential biological and ecological effects of retaining some parts of a platform's jacket as an artificial reef as part of a removal program. They conclude that "such decommissioned rigs could enhance biological productivity, improve ecological connectivity, and facilitate conservation/restoration of deep-sea benthos (e.g., cold-water corals) by restricting access to fishing trawlers. Preliminary evidence indicates that decommissioned rigs in shallower waters can also help rebuild declining fish stocks. Conversely, potential negative impacts include physical damage to existing benthic habitats within the "drop zone", undesired changes in marine food webs, facilitation of the spread of invasive species, and release of contaminants as rigs corrode." They discuss areas where further research is needed, suggest methods to offset any negative impacts of reefing, and allow that a rigs-to-reefs program may be a valid option for deep-sea benthic conservation."

Fowler et al. (2014) followed up the study by Macreadie et al. (2011) and proposed a "multi-criteria decision approach" (MA) to the platform decommissioning process. This approach would emphasize flexibility and examine each platform on a case-by-case basis. The decision analysis approach would compare alternative removal decommissioning options and focus on "environmental, financial, socioeconomic, and health and safety considerations." In addition, "To deal with knowledge gaps concerning environmental impacts of decommissioning, we suggest that expert opinion feed into the MA approach until sufficient data become available. We conducted a limited trial of the MA decision approach to demonstrate its application to a complex and controversial decommissioning scenario; Platform Grace in southern California. The approach indicated, for this example, that the option 'leave in place intact' would likely provide best environmental outcomes in the event of future decommissioning."

The issue of how decisions will be made in the California decommissioning process was also addressed by Bernstein (2015). This paper describes the overall decision framework based on current California law and regulations. In this process, the California Natural Resources Agency will be one of the lead agencies and will help "identify and investigate issues surrounding possible decommissioning alternatives. Bernstein (2015) notes that nearly 30% of all California platforms lie in water depths that are deeper than any other decommissioning activities in the world. Thus, "decommissioning decisions will grapple with a more complex decision context involving greater technological and logistical challenges and cost, a wider range of viable options, tradeoffs among environmental impacts and benefits, and an intricate maze of laws, regulations, and authorities. The specific engineering differences between complete and partial removal provide an explicit basis for a thorough evaluation of their respective impacts."

Bressler and Bernstein (2015) is a companion paper to Bernstein (2015). This research designed a mathematical model, called PLATFORM, that could be used in making decisions of what kind of decommissioning option should be followed for any given California platform. Using two decommission options, partial and complete removal, the model used "Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) and Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) costs for complete removal, along with costs for partial removal calculated for this study and estimates of the uncertainty associated with decommissioning cost estimates. PLATFORM allows users to define a wide range of decommissioning and costing scenarios (e.g., number of platforms, choice of heavy lift vessel, shell mound removal, reef enhancement)." The paper then estimates that complete removal of all California platforms, based on 2010 cost estimates, would cost $1.09 billion and partial removal would cost $478 million.

Cantle and Bernstein (2015) discussed the air emissions associated with decommissioning California platforms. As with the model created by Bressler and Bernstein (2015), Cantle and Bernstein made estimates based on two scenarios: complete and partial removal. They "describe major emissions categories, and the environmental and human health issues associated with each, and examine how the regulatory system would operate in specific projects… [They] then describe methods to estimate emissions for a worst-case example involving the largest platform, Harmony… [They] estimate that complete versus partial removal of Harmony would result, respectively, in 600 or 89 tons of NOx, 50 or 7 tons of carbon monoxide, 29 400 or 4400 tons of CO_2, 21 or 3 tons of PM10, and 20 or 3 tons of PM2.5. Complete removal of Harmony's jacket and topsides creates approximately 6.75 times more air pollution than partial removal down to 85 feet below the sea surface."

Kruse et al. (2015) evaluated the potential socioeconomic impacts of two removal options: complete and partial removal. They estimated the "impacts on commercial fishing, commercial shipping, recreational fishing, nonconsumptive boating, and nonconsumptive SCUBA diving. Available data supported quantitative estimates for some impacts, semiquantitative estimates for others, and only qualitative approximations of the direction of impact for still others. Even qualitative estimates of the direction of impacts and of user groups' likely preferred options have been useful to the public and decision makers and provided valuable input to the project's integrative decision model. Uncertainty surrounds even qualitative estimates of the likely direction of impact where interactions between multiple impacts could occur or where user groups include subsets that would experience the same option differently. In addition,… [they] were unable to quantify effects on ecosystem value and on the larger regional ecosystem, because of data gaps on the population sizes and dynamics of key species and the uncertainty surrounding the contribution of platforms to available hard substrate and related natural populations offshore southern California."

To help address the ultimate fate of platform shell mounds during the decommissioning process, the issue of whether the shell mounds of Pacific Outer Continental Shelf platforms were emitting PAHs into the marine environment was investigated by Bemis et al. (2014). They measured the PAHs in the vicinity of two platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel, platforms A and B, and at a natural reference site. They found very low concentrations of PAHs in the water column associated with the shell mounds. The most likely source of these PAHs were natural oil seepage, rather than from the shell mounds. Lastly, "PAH concentrations observed in the water column, regardless of the source of the PAHs, were more than an order of magnitude lower than regulatory water quality objectives established by the State of California…"

One of the issues likely to be raised in any removal process is the amount of fish production that would be lost under complete versus partial removal of a California platform. Pondella et al. (2015) estimated the potential loss of production under these two scenarios. They found that "Complete removal of a platform will likely eliminate most of its fish biomass; however, this study has shown that for rockfishes, which settle predominantly below 85 feet (26 m) and move deeper as they age, partial removal through topping would leave more than 90% of the fish biomass at the deeper platforms. Modeling of larval dispersal suggests that platforms provide an important opportunity for recruitment of fish larvae and that many larvae produced near the platforms would settle elsewhere in the region. The results presented by Pondella et al. indicate that, even if topped, the potential contribution of platform habitat to biological resources (e.g., fish production) in this region is significant."

BSEE funded a study by TSB Offshore Inc. (2015a,b) that updated the costs of decommissioning the platforms in the Pacific OCS Region. This two-volume work (volume 1 is the detailed report and volume 2 is the appendices) specifically addresses the following: "reviewing and updating the decommissioning scenarios for OCS platforms, reviewing and updating the engineering cost assumptions and methodologies, and reviewing and updating the costs for each phase of the decommissioning process." In addition, the report "covers operator compliance with OCS oil and gas regulations (30 CFR 550 and 556) for permanent plugging of wells; removal of well conductors and platform jackets to 15 feet below the mud-line; decommissioning and removal of pipelines and power cables; decommissioning and removal of platform decks and jackets; site clearance; and other lease and permit requirements." Overall costs to decommission 23 OCS platforms rose from $1,253,000,000 in 2010 to $1,461,000,000, a 1.6% increase.

Claisse et al. (2015) revisited the issue of the effects of platform topping on fish biomass and production. Across all California platforms, they found that "On average 80% of fish biomass and 86% of secondary fish production would be retained after partial removal, with above 90% retention expected for both metrics on many platforms. Partial removal would likely result in the loss of fish biomass and production for species typically found residing in the shallow portions of the platform structure. However, these fishes generally represent a small proportion of the fishes associated with these platforms." They also looked at the productivity of the surrounding shell mounds and found that "shell mounds are moderately productive fish habitats, similar to or greater than natural rocky reefs in the region at comparable depths. The complexity and areal extent of these biogenic habitats, and the associated fish biomass and production, will likely be reduced after either partial or complete platform removal. Habitat augmentation by placing the partially removed platform superstructure or some other additional habitat enrichment material (e.g., rock boulders) on the seafloor adjacent to the base of partially removed platforms provides additional options to enhance fish production, potentially mitigating reductions in shell mound habitat."

Byrd et al. (2018) reviewed the challenges facing the oil and gas industry in decommissioning platforms off California. They found that these challenges were often different from those in the Gulf of Mexico. Unique challenges included 1) a lack of the infrastructure and services needed to remove deep-water platforms, 2) a complex regulatory process, and 3) uncertain prospects for reefing. The authors state that, because of these factors, the industry is unable to compute the costs of decommissioning. The authors go on to state that this paper "addresses the major issues and attempts to put boundaries on the cost risk" of decommissioning in California waters.

5 An Annotated Bibliography of Research Conducted Worldwide on Organisms and Organismal Communities Associated with Oil and Gas Platforms

This publicly available online bibliography covers a range of topics regarding oil and gas platforms throughout the world. Among the topics covered are 1) organisms and organismal communities associated with oil and gas platforms, 2) environmental effects of drilling and platforms, and 3) platform decommissioning. Entries in the bibliography include 1) papers in refereed journals, 2) gray literature such as research reports, 3) books and book chapters, and 4) theses and dissertations. Included for each work are 1) an abstract, 2) title, 3) the author(s), 4) date of publication, 5) name of journal (if paper), 6) publisher (if book or report), 7) geographic area covered in work, and 8) ISBN. The site allows for searches by author, words in the title, and drop-down menus covering 144 tags (i.e., "decommissioning," "corals," "fisheries," "sea birds"), and locations (i.e., "California," "North Sea," "Gulf of Mexico"). The bibliography is located at: http://platformresearch.msi.ucsb.edu/. As of October 2019, there were 1,012 entries in the system. The bibliographic citations are listed in Appendix B of this report.

6 Comparisons with Gulf of Mexico Platform Fish and Invertebrate Assemblages

The following presents some contrasts regarding fish and invertebrate assemblages around California platforms and those residing around Gulf of Mexico (GOM) structures. It is important to note that both the abiotic and biotic environments associated with GOM platforms are substantially different from those off California. All of the 26 California platforms reside on the narrow continental shelf, arguably within the same water mass; the water mass is characterized by seasonal coastal upwelling. In contrast, the thousands of GOM platforms are situated from very nearshore waters to those far offshore and from eutrophic to oligotrophic waters and with ambient water temperatures that are generally higher than those off California (Stanley and Wilson 2000). In addition, the fouling communities vary between these regions. While mussels predominate in the upper parts of all California platforms and anemones and sponges dominate deeper waters (Continental Shelf Associates 2005), in the GOM the platform biofouling community tends to reflect each platform's location and may be dominated by algae, barnacles, hydroids, bivalves, and, in some instances, scleractinian corals (Gallaway and Lewbel 1982, Lewbel et al. 1987, Scarborough Bull 1989, Carney 2005, Atchison et al. 2008). Therefore it follows that the seafloors associated with most California platforms are covered in thick layers of shells that are absent from GOM platforms

Scarborough-Bull et al. (2008) contrasted the ecological roles that Gulf of Mexico and California platforms may play as fish habitat. "Platforms in the Gulf of Mexico are concentrated in the north-central and northwestern regions where few natural reefs exist; they harbor unique communities bearing little resemblance to those in the natural surrounding habitat. There is evidence that the artificial habitat supplied by platforms in the Gulf of Mexico has increased the regional carrying capacity for economically important reef fish species such as red snapper. Platforms in the Gulf of Mexico are customary destinations for both commercial and recreational fishing and Rigs-to Reefs programs of Gulf States are actively expanding each year. Contrary to the Gulf of Mexico experience, California platforms are concentrated in the Santa Barbara Channel area among natural reefs and offshore islands and they harbor fish assemblages that resemble those found in nearby habitats. Observations at natural reefs and platforms off California found that platforms have become refugia for increasingly rare and overfished species, which is thought to be, in part, a result of light to non-existent fishing pressure at those platforms."

Additional comparisons and contrasts can be made between the two regions:

1) Water depth is a major driver of fish community structure at both California and GOM platforms (Ajemian et al. 2015).
2) At both California and GOM platforms, juvenile fishes tend to be most abundant in shallow and mid-depths, declining in deeper waters (Hernandez et al. 2003).
3) From near-surface waters to the platform bottom, fish densities are relatively high at California platforms to depths of at least 300 m. In the GOM, fish densities around platforms vary greatly with depth and there does not appear to be a consistent pattern among platforms (Stanley and

Wilson 1997, 1998, Reynolds et al. 2018). At the extreme, Stanley and Wilson (1998) documented almost no fishes in waters deeper than 100 m at a platform (GC 18) on the continental slope with a bottom depth of 219 m. Stanley and Wilson (2000) speculate that platforms situated in the oligotrophic waters of the continental slope (such as GC 18) will, in general, harbor lower densities of fishes than platforms on the more eutrophic, nearshore waters of the continental shelf.

4) Unlike off California, in the GOM the dominant fish species tend to vary with distance from shore (Bedinger 1981, Stanley and Wilson 1991).
5) The vast majority of California platform taxa are reef-dependent as pelagic or semi-pelagic taxa (i.e., jacks, tunas, clupeids, engraulids, and pelagic elasmobranchs) are either absent or, with a few exceptions, very transient. On the other hand, of the 246 fish species observed on GOM platforms, over 50% (132) were not reef associated (Cowan and Rose 2016). Rather, pelagic species, such as tunas, jacks, and various elasmobranchs routinely occupy GOM platform waters, particularly those associated with more offshore structures (Dugas et al. 1979, Scarborough Bull 1989, Childs 2002, Edwards and Sulak 2003, Gallaway and Lewbel 1982, Brown et al. 2010, Reynolds and Cowan 2015) However, with the exception of such taxa as *Seriola rivoliana* Valenciennes, 1833, *Caranx crysos* (Mitchill, 1815), *Rachycentron canadum* (Linnaeus, 1766) and *Sphyrna* spp. many of these taxa are transitory visitors (Gallaway and Lewbel 1982, Brown et al. 2010). Keenan et al. (2003) hypothesize that GOM platforms accumulate zooplankton resulting in increased densities for prey for such pelagic predators as *C. crysos*.
6) Similarly, while one group, the rockfishes, dominate many California platform assemblages, a very wide range of both reef-associated and pelagic taxa are found in the GOM (Cowan and Rose 2016).
7) Most California platforms serve as nursery grounds for a number of species (primarily *Sebastes* spp. and *C. punctipinnis*) and during some years hundreds of thousands of YOYs may recruit to a single platform. In contrast, while young fishes are found around GOM platforms, they do not appear to occur in the high densities routinely observed off California (Boland 2002, Hernandez and Shaw 2002).

7 An Issue of the *Bulletin of Marine Science* Dedicated to California Platform Science

The dedicated issue of the *Bulletin of Marine Science* is a peer-reviewed journal publication that includes review articles and new data analyses that synthesizes the scientific research focused on the organisms living in association with oil and gas platforms off California. The dedicated issue, entitled *Fishes and invertebrates of oil and gas platforms off California*, was published as Volume 95, Number 4 on October 1, 2019. It provides additional information for evaluating potential environmental effects of platform structures on regional marine ecology and consequences of their eventual removal. It is hoped that this collected material will help inform the public, policy makers, and regulators about their upcoming decisions. The dedicated issue contains 11 papers; the article titles, bibliographic references, authors, and abstracts are included in Appendix C of this report.

8 References

Ajemian, MJ, Wetz, JJ, Shipley-Lozano, B, Shively, JD, Stunz, GW. 2015. An analysis of artificial reef fish community structure along the northwestern Gulf of Mexico shelf: potential impacts of “rigs-to-reefs” programs. PLOS One 10(5). e0126354.

Alldredge, AL, Elias, M, Gotschalkt, CC. 1986. Effects of drilling muds and mud additives on the primary production of natural assemblages of marine phytoplankton. Mar Env Res 19, 157–176.

Allen MJ, Cowen RK, Wit LA, Love MS. 1986. Annotated bibliography: fisheries species and oil/gas platforms, offshore California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 86-0092.

Allen MJ, Moore MD. 1976. Fauna of offshore structures. S Calif Coast Water Res Proj, Ann Rep. p.179–186.

Anthony KM, Love MS, Lowe CG. 2012. Translocation, homing behavior and habitat use of groundfishes associated with oil platforms in the east Santa Barbara Channel, California. Bull S Calif Sci 111:101–118.

Applied Ocean Science and MEC Analytical Systems. 2004. Produced water discharge plumes from Pacific offshore oil and gas platforms. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 1435-01-02-CT-85136.

Atchison AD, Sammarco PW, Brazeau DA. 2008. Genetic connectivity in corals on the Flower Garden Banks and surrounding oil/gas platforms, Gulf of Mexico. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 365:1–12.

Barnett AM, Raimondi PT, Krause PR. 1995. Effects of offshore oil and gas development on marine larval settlement: field experiments on the outer continental shelf off Point Arguello, California. *In* Monitoring Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 95-0049.

Barrick R, Bigham G, Brandsma M, Dickey T, Fucik K, Kolpack R, Phillips N, Wu F. 1985. Assessment of the long-term fate and effective methods of mitigation of California outer continental shelf platform particulate discharges. Volume 1, Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30056.

Bascom WA, Mearns J, Moore MD. 1976. A biological survey of oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. J Pet Tech 28:1280–1284.

Beamish TD, Molotch H, Shapiro P, Bergstrom R. 1998. Petroleum extraction in San Luis Obispo County, California: an industrial history. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 98-0049.

Bedinger CA Jr. 1981. Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, New Orleans OCS. SWRI Project 01-5245. Southwest Research Institute.

Bemis BE, Spies RE, Hardin DD, Johnson JA. 2014. Determining the potential release of contaminants into the marine environment from Pacific OCS shell mounds. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-208.

Benech S, Bowker R, Pimental B. 1980. Chronic effects of drilling fluids exposure to fouling community composition on a semi-submersible exploratory drilling vessel. *In* Symposium, Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC. Volume 1. p.611–635.

Benech SV, Busnardo M, Davis N, Evans J, Field AJ, Lissner A. 1995. Disturbance of deep-water reef communities by exploratory oil and gas operations in the Santa Maria Basin and Santa Barbara Channel. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 95-0030.

Bernstein BB. 2015. Decision framework for platform decommissioning in California. Integ Env Assess Manag 11:542–553.

Bernstein BB, Bressler A, Cantle P, Henrion M, DeWitt J, Kruse S, Pondella D, Scholz A, Setnicka T, Swamy S. 2008. Evaluating alternatives for decommissioning California's offshore oil and gas platforms: a technical analysis to inform state policy. California Ocean Science Trust, Oakland, California.

[BOEM] Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 2019. Science for Informed Decisions. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. [accessed 2019 Oct 1]. https://www.boem.gov/Science-Informed-Decisions/.

Boland GS. 2002. Fish and epifaunal community observations at an artificial reef near a natural coral reef: nineteen years at Platform High Island A389-A, from bare steel to coral habitat. *In* McKay M, Nides J, Vigil D (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2002-004, p.372–392.

Bomkamp RE, Page HM, Dugan JE. 2004. Role of food subsidies and habitat structure in influencing benthic communities of shell mounds at sites of existing and former offshore oil platforms. Mar Biol 146:201–211.

Bram JB, Page HM, Dugan JE. 2005. Spatial and temporal variability in early successional patterns of an invertebrate assemblage at an offshore oil platform. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 317:223–237.

Bressler A, Bernstein BB. 2015. A costing model for offshore decommissioning in California. Integ Env Assess Manage 11:554–563.

Brewer GD, Hyland JL, Hardin DD. 1991. Effects of oil drilling on deepwater reefs offshore California. Amer Fish Soc Symp 11:26–38.

Brewer G, Piltz F, Hyland J. 1989. Monitoring changes in benthic communities adjacent to OCS oil production platforms off California, p.163. Proceedings, 1989 Oceans Conference, Seattle, WA, USA September 18–21.

Brown H, Benfield MC, Keenan SF, Powers SP. 2010. Movement patterns and home ranges of a pelagic carangid fish, *Caranx crysos*, around a petroleum platform complex. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 403:205–218.

[BSEE] Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement. 2019. Pacific Region Federal OCS Decommissioning. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement. [accessed 2019 Oct 1]. https://www.bsee.gov/stats-facts/ocs-regions/pacific/pacific-region-federal-ocs-decommissioning.

Bull AS. 1989. Some comparisons between communities beneath petroleum platforms off California and the Gulf of Mexico. *In* Reggio VC (comp.). Petroleum structures as artificial reefs: a compendium. Fourth International Conference on Artificial Habitats for Fisheries; Rigs-to-Reefs Special Session, Miami, FL. Nov. 2, 1987. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Regional Office, OCS Study MMS 89-0021. p.47–50.

Byrd RC, Smith JB Sr, Spease SJ. 2018. The challenges facing the industry in offshore facility decommissioning on the California coast. Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas. OTC-28844-MS.

California Resources Agency. 1971. The offshore petroleum resource. Calif. Dep. Cons.

Cantle P., Bernstein B. 2015. Air emissions associated with decommissioning California's offshore oil and gas platforms. Integr Environ Assess Manag 11:564-571.

Carlisle JG Jr, Turner CH, Ebert EE. 1964. Artificial habitat in the marine environment. Calif Fish Game, Fish Bull 124.

Carney RS. 2005. Characterization of algal-invertebrate mats at offshore platforms and the assessment of methods for artificial substrate studies: final report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2005-038.

Carr MH, McGinnis MV, Forrester GE, Harding J, Raimondi PT. 2003. Consequences of alternative decommissioning options to reef fish assemblages and implications for decommissioning policy. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2003-053.

Childs J. 2002. Habitat use of shelf-edge topographic highs in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico by sharks and rays (subclass Elasmobranchii). *In* McKay M, Nides J, Vigil D (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004. p.65.

Claisse JTD, Pondella J II, Love M, Bull A. 2014a. Biological productivity of fish associated with offshore oil and gas structures on the Pacific OCS. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2014-030.

Claisse JT, Pondella DJ II, Love MS, Zahn LA, Williams CM, Bull AS. 2015. Impacts from partial removal of decommissioned oil and gas platforms on fish biomass and production on the remaining platform structure and surrounding shell mounds. PLOS One 10(9): e0135812.

Claisse JT, Pondella DJ II, Love M, Zahn LA., Williams CM, Williams JP, Bull AS. 2014b. Oil platforms off California are among the most productive marine fish habitats globally. Proc Nat Acad Sci 111:15462–15467.

Coats D. 1994. Deposition of drilling particulates off Point Conception, California. Mar Env Res 37:95–127.

Continental Shelf Associates. 1985. Assessment of the long-term fate and effective methods of mitigation of California outer continental shelf platform particulate discharges. Volume 1: Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30056.

Continental Shelf Associates. 2005. Survey of invertebrate and algal communities on offshore oil and gas platforms in southern California: Final report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2005-070.

Cowan JH Jr, Rose KA. 2016. Oil and gas platforms in the Gulf of Mexico: their relationship to fish and fisheries. *In* Mikkola H (ed.). Fisheries and aquaculture in the modern world. Rijeka, Croatia: Intech. p.95–122.

Crecelius E. 1990. Chemical analysis of trace metals in sediments, pore waters, and animal Tissues. *In* Steinhauer M, Imamura E (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 90-0055. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30262. p.6-1–6-32.

Davis N, VanBlaricom GR, Dayton PK. 1982. Man-made structures on marine sediments: effects on adjacent benthic communities. Mar Biol 70:295–303.

de Wit LA. 2001. Shell mounds environmental review. Volume 1. Final Technical Report. Prepared for The California State Lands Commission and The California Coastal Commission. Bid Log Number RFP99-05.

Dugas R, Guillory V, Fischer M. 1979. Oil rigs and offshore sport fishing in Louisiana. Fisheries 4:2–10.

Edwards RE, Sulak KJ. 2003. The potential of deepwater petroleum structures to affect Gulf of Mexico fisheries by acting as fish aggregating devices (FADS). In: McKay M, Nides J, editors. Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2003-005. p.55–72.

Emery BM, Washburn L, Love MS, Nishimoto MN, Ohlmann JC. 2006. Do oil and gas platforms off California reduce recruitment of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) to natural habitats? Analysis on trajectories derived from high frequency radar. Fish Bull 104:391–400.

Fan TW-M, Higashi RM, Cherr GN, Pillai MC. 1992. Use of noninvasive NMR spectroscopy and imaging for assessing produced water effects on mussel reproduction. *In* Ray JP, Engelhardt FR (eds.). Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. New York:Plenum Press. p.403–414.

Fowler AM, Macreadie PI, Jones DOB, Boot DJ. 2014. A multi-criteria decision approach to decommissioning of offshore oil and gas structure. Ocean Coast Manage 87:20–29.

Frumkes DR. 2002. The status of the California rigs-to-reefs programme and the need to limit consumptive fishing activities. ICES J Mar Sci 59:S272–S276.

Gale RW, Tanner MJ, Love MS, Nishimoto MM, Schroeder DM. 2012. Comparison of concentrations and profiles of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon metabolites in bile of fishes from offshore oil platforms and natural reefs along the California coast. US Department of the Interior, US Geological Survey, Reston, VA. USGS Open-File Report 2012–1248.

Gale RW, Tanner MJ, Love MS, Nishimoto MM, Schroeder DM. 2013. Comparison of aliphatic hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenylethers, and organochlorine pesticides in Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*) from offshore oil platforms and natural reefs along the California coast. US Department of the Interior, US Geological Survey, Reston, VA. USGS Open-File Report 2013–1046. 31 p.

Gallaway BJ, Lewbel GS. 1982. The ecology of petroleum platforms in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico: a community profile. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-82/27. Bureau of Land Management, Gulf Mexico OCS Region Office, Open-File Report 02-03.

Garman GD, Pillai MC, Cherr GN. 1994. Inhibition of cellular events during early algal gametophyte development: effects of select metals and an aqueous petroleum waste. Aquat Toxicol 28:127–144.

Goddard JHR, Love MS. 2007. Megabenthic invertebrates on shell mounds under oil and gas platforms off California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2007-007.

Goddard JHR, Love MS. 2010. Megabenthic invertebrates on shell mounds associated with oil and gas platforms off California. Bull Mar Sci 86:533–554.

Hardin DD, Toal J, Parr T, Wilde P, Dorsey K. 1991. Spatial variation in hard-bottom epifauna in the Santa Maria Basin, California: the importance of physical factors. *In* Batelle Ocean Sciences. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 91-0083. p.7-1–7-32.

Hardin D, Toal J, Wilde P. 1990. Hard-bottom epifaunal assemblages, *In* Steinhauer M, Imamura E (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 90-0055. p.12-1–12-56.

Hartmann AR. 1987. Movement of scorpionfishes (Scorpaenidae: *Sebastes* and *Scorpaena*) in the southern California Bight. Calif Fish Game 73:68–79.

Heizer RF. 1943. Aboriginal use of bitumen by the California Indians. *In* Jenkins OP (ed.). Geological formations and economic development of the oil and gas fields of California. Calif Dep Nat Res, Div Mines. p.74.

Helvey M. 2002. Are southern California oil and gas platforms essential fish habitat? ICES J Mar Sci 59(Suppl 1):S266–S271.

Hernandez FJ Jr, Shaw RF. 2002. Comparison of plankton net and light trap methodologies for sampling larval and juvenile fishes at offshore petroleum platforms and a coastal jetty off Louisiana. *In* McKay M, Nides J, Vigil D (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region. OCS Study MMS 2002-004. p.514–553.

Hernandez FJ Jr, Shaw RF, Cope JS, Ditty JG, Farooqi T, Benfield MC. 2003. The across-shelf larval, postlarval, and juvenile fish assemblages collected at offshore oil and gas platforms west of the Mississippi River Delta. Am Fish Soc Symp 36:39–72.

Higashi RM, Cherr GN, Bergens CA, Fan TW-M. 1992. An approach to toxicant isolation from a produced water source in the Santa Barbara Channel. *In* Ray JP, Engelhardt FR (eds.). Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. New York: Plenum Press. p.223–233.

Holbrook SJ, Ambrose RF, Botsford L, Carr MH, Raimondi PT, Tegner, MJ. 2000. Ecological issues related to decommissioning of California's offshore production platforms. A Report to the University of California Marine Council by The Select Scientific Advisory Committee on Decommissioning, University of California.

Hyland JD, Hardin D, Drake D, Montagna P, Steinhauer M. 1990. Monitoring the long-term effects of offshore oil and gas development along the southern California outer continental shelf and slope: Background environmental conditions in the Santa Maria Basin. Oil Chem Poll 6:195–240.

Hyland J, Hardin D, Steinhauer M, Coats D, Green R, Neff J. 1991. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. *In* Batelle Ocean Sciences. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 91-0083. p.9-1–9-46.

Hyland J, Hardin, Steinhauer M, Coats D, Green R, Neff J. 1994. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. Mar Env Res 37:195–229.

Hyland J, Neff J. 1988. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program: Year-one Annual Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30262. Volume I (OCS Study MMS 87-0115) and Volume II (OCS Study MMS 87-0116).

Imamura E, Hyland J, Campbell J, editors. 1993a. Effects of OCS oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes and fisheries. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30489. OCS Study MMS 92-0021.

Imamura E, Hyland J. Campbell J, editors. 1993b. Effects of OCS oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes and fisheries. Volume II. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30489. OCS Study MMS 93-0036.

Jenkins KD, Howe S, Sanders BM, Norwood C. 1989. Sediment deposition, biological accumulation and subcellular distribution of barium following the drilling of an exploratory well. *In* Engelhardt FR, Ray JP, Gillam AH (eds.). Drilling wastes. London: Elsevier Applied Science. p.587–608.

Johnson JA, Storrer J, Fahy K, Reitherman B. 2011. Determining the potential effects of artificial lighting from Pacific Continental Shelf (POCS) region oil and gas facilities on migrating birds. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-047.

Keenan SF, Benfield MC, Shaw RF. 2003. Zooplanktivory by blue runner *Caranx crysos*: a potential energetic subsidy to Gulf of Mexico fish populations at petroleum platforms. Am Fish Soc Symp 36:167–180.

Krause P. 1993. Effects of produced water on reproduction and early life stages of the purple sea urchin (Strongylocentrotus purpuratus): field and laboratory tests. PhD Dissertation, University of California, Santa Barbara.

Krause PR, Hill RW, Gala WR, Hartley M. 2012. The ecological resources on shell mound habitats surrounding platform decommissioning sites in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, 11–13 September, Perth, Australia. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Krause PR, Hill RW, Gala WR, Larew S. 2010. Determining the ecological value of fish resources at platform decommissioning sites using remotely operated vehicles and trapping techniques in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, 12–14 April, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Krause PR, Osenberg CW, Schmitt RJ. 1992. Effects of produced water on early life stages of a sea urchin: stage-specific responses and delayed expression. *In* Ray JP, Engelhardt FR (eds.). Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. New York: Plenum Press. p.431–444.

Kruse SA, Bernstein B, Scholz AJ. 2015. Considerations in evaluating potential socioeconomic impacts of offshore platform decommissioning in California. Integr Env Assess Manag 11:572–583.

Lambert M. 1975. Growing up with Summerland. Carpinteria Valley Historical Society.

Lenihan HS, Brooks AJ. 2006. Relative contribution of POCS oil platforms to regional population dynamics of a model reef fish, the blackeye goby *Rhinogobiops nicholsii*, in the eastern Santa Barbara Channel. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS MMS Study 2006-048.

Lewbel GS, Howard RL, Gallaway BJ. 1987. Zonation of dominant fouling organisms on northern Gulf of Mexico petroleum platforms. Mar Env Res 21:199–224.

Lick WJ. 2003. Risk analysis. Final Study Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2003-015.

Lissner A, Phillips C, Cadien C, Smith R, Bernstein B, Cimberg R, Kauwling T, Anikouchine W. 1985. Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel. Phase I. Volume II. Synthesis of Findings. Science Applications International Corporation. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30032.

Lissner A, Phillips C, Cadien C, Smith R, Bernstein B, Cimberg R, Kauwling T, Anikouchine W. 1986. Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel. Phase I. Volume I. Executive Summary. Science Applications International Corporation. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30032. OCS Study MMS-86-0012.

Lissner AL, Taghon GL, Diener DR, Schroeter SC, Dixon JD. 1991. Recolonization of deep-water hard-substrate communities: potential impacts from oil and gas development. Ecol Appl 1:258–267.

Love MS, Brothers E, Schroeder DM, Lenarz WH. 2007. Ecological performance of young-of-the year blue rockfish (*Sebastes mystinus*) associated with oil platforms and natural reefs in California as measured by daily growth rates. Bull Mar Sci 80:147–157.

Love MS, Caselle J, Snook L. 1999a. Fish assemblages on mussel mounds surrounding seven oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin. Bull Mar Sci 65:497–513.

Love MS, Caselle JE, Snook L. 2000. Fish assemblages around seven oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. Fish Bull 98:96–117.

Love MS, Goldberg SR. 2009. A histological examination of the ovaries of Pacific sanddab, *Citharichthys sordidus*, captured at two oil platforms and two natural sites in the southern California Bight. Bull S Calif Acad Sci 108:45–51.

Love MS, Hyland J, Ebeling A, Herrlinger T, Brooks A, Imamura E. 1994. A pilot study of the distribution and abundance of rockfishes in relation to natural environmental factors and an offshore oil and gas production platform off the coast of Southern California. Bull Mar Sci 55:1062–1085.

Love MS, Nishimoto M. 2012. Completion of fish assemblage surveys around manmade structures and natural reefs off California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-020.

Love MS, Nishimoto MM, Clark S, Bull AS. 2015. Analysis of fish populations at platforms off Summerland, California. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2015-019.

Love MS, Nishimoto M, Clark S, Schroeder DM. 2012. Recruitment of young-of-the-year fishes to natural and artificial offshore structure within central and southern California waters, 2008–2010. Bull Mar Sci 88:863–882.

Love, MS, Nishimoto, M, Saiki M. 2009. Reproductive ecology and body burden of resident fish prior to decommissioning. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2009-019.

Love MS, Nishimoto M, Schroeder D. 2001. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in southern California 1998–1999. Survey Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2001-028.

Love MS, Nishimoto M, Schroeder D. 2010. Fish assemblages associated with platforms and natural reefs in areas where data are non-existent or limited. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-012.

Love MS, Nishimoto M, Schroeder D, Caselle J. 1999b. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in Southern California. Final Interim Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 99-0015.

Love MS, Nishimoto M, Schroeder D, Gharrett A, Gray A. 1997. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in southern California. USGS/BRD/CR-1997-0007.

Love MS, Saiki MK, May TW, Yee JL. 2013. Whole-body concentrations of elements in three fish species from offshore oil platforms and natural areas in the southern California Bight, USA. Bull Mar Sci 89:717–734.

Love MS, Schroeder DM. 2006. Ecological performance of OCS platforms as fish habitat off California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 1435-01-03-CA72694. OCS Study MMS 2004-005.

Love MS, Schroeder DM, Lenarz WH. 2005. Distribution of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) and cowcod (*Sebastes levis*) around oil platforms and natural outcrops off California with Implications for larval production. Bull Mar Sci 77:397–408.

Love MS, Schroeder DM, Lenarz W, MacCall A, Scarborough-Bull A, Thorsteinson L. 2006. Potential utility of offshore marine structures in rebuilding an overfished rockfish species, bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*). Fish Bull 104:383–390.

Love MS, Schroeder DM, Nishimoto MM. 2003. The ecological role of oil and gas production platforms and natural outcrops on fishes in southern and central California: a synthesis of information. US Department of the Interior, US Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Seattle, WA. OCS Study MMS 2003-032.

Love M, Westphal W. 1990. A comparison of fishes taken by a sportfishing party vessel around oil platforms and adjacent natural reefs near Santa Barbara, California. Fish Bull 88:599–605.

Love MS, York A. 2005. A comparison of the fish assemblages associated with an oil/gas pipeline and adjacent seafloor in the Santa Barbara Channel, southern California Bight. Bull Mar Sci 77:101–117.

Love MS, York A. 2006. The role of bottom crossbeam complexity in influencing the fish assemblages at California oil and gas platforms. Fish Bull 104:542–549.

Lowe CG, Anthony KM, Jarvis ET, Bellquist, LF, Love MS. 2009. Site fidelity and movement patterns of groundfish associated with offshore petroleum platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. Mar Coast Fish: Dynamics, Manag Ecosyst Sci 1:17–89.

MacGowan DB, Surdam RC. 1988. Difunctional carboxylic acid anions in oilfield waters. Org Geochem 12:245–259.

Macreadie PI, Fowler AM, Booth DJ. 2011. Rigs-to-reefs: will the deep sea benefit from artificial habitat? Front Ecol Envir 9:455–461.

Manago F, Williamson B, editors. 1998. Proceedings: public workshop, decommissioning and removal of oil and gas facilities offshore California: recent experiences and future deepwater challenges, September 1997. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS MMS Study 98-0023.

Martin CJB, Allen BJ, Lowe CG. 2012. Environmental impact assessment: detecting changes in fish community structure in response to disturbance with an asymmetric multivariate BACI sampling design. Bull S Calif Acad Sci 111:119–131.

Martin CJB, Lowe CG. 2010. Assemblage structure of fish at offshore petroleum platforms on the San Pedro Shelf of southern California. Mar Coast Fish: Dynamics, Manag, Ecosyst Sci 2:180–194.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1987a. Annotated bibliography: fisheries species and oil/gas platforms offshore California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Washington, DC. OCS Study MMS 86-0092. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30294.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1987b. Ecology of oil/gas platforms offshore California.US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Washington, DC. OCS Study MMS 86-0094.

Mearns AJ, Moore M. 1976. Biological study of oil platforms Hilda and Hazel, Santa Barbara Channel, California. A Final Report to the Institute of Marine Resources, Scripps Institute of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego.

McGinnis MV, Fernandez L, Pomeroy C. 2001. The Politics, Economics, and Ecology of Decommissioning Offshore Oil and Gas Structures. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2001-006.

MEC Analytical Systems and Sea Surveyor. 2003. An assessment and physical characterization of shell mounds associated with outer continental shelf platforms located in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin, California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 1435-01-02-CT-85136.

Meek RP, Ray JP. 1980. Induced sedimentation, accumulation and transport resulting from exploratory drilling discharges of drilling fluids and cuttings on the southern California outer continental shelf. *In* Symposium Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings January 21–24, 1980 Lake Buena Vista, Florida. Volume 1. p.259–284.

Mireles C. 2010. Site fidelity and depth utilization of nearshore reef fish on offshore San Pedro shelf petroleum platforms. MS Thesis. California State University, Long Beach.

Nevarez L, Molotch H, Shapiro P, Bergstrom R. 1998. Petroleum extraction in Santa Barbara County, California: an industrial history. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 98-0048.

Neff J, Hyland J. 1990. Program synthesis and recommendations. *In* Steinhauer M, Imamura E (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 90-0055, p.13-1–13-62.

Nishimoto MM, Love MS. 2011. Spatial and seasonal variation in the biomass and size distribution of juvenile fishes associated with a petroleum platform off the California coast. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-08.

Nishimoto MM, Love MS, Washburn L, Schroeder DM, Emery BM. 2008. Assessing the fate of juvenile rockfish at offshore petroleum platforms and natural reefs in the Santa Barbara Channel. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2007-008.

Orr AJ, Harris JD, Hirschberger KA, Laake JL, DeLong RL, Sanders GS. 2016. Characterizing and quantifying California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) use of offshore oil and gas platforms in

California. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2016-009.

Osenberg CW, Schmitt RJ, Holbrook SJ, Canestro D. 1992. Spatial scale of ecological effects associated with an open coast discharge of produced water. *In* Ray JP, Engelhardt FR (eds.). Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. New York: Plenum Press. p.387–402.

Page HM. 1986. Differences in population structure and growth rate of the stalked barnacle *Pollicipes polymerus* between a rocky headland and an offshore oil platform. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 29:157–164.

Page HM, Culver CS, Dugan JE, Mardian B. 2008. Oceanographic gradients and patterns in invertebrate assemblages on offshore oil platforms. ICES J Mar Sci 65:851–861.

Page HM, Dugan J. 1999. Effect of offshore oil platform structures on the distribution patterns of commercially important benthic crustaceans, with emphasis on the rock crab. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30758. OCS Study MMS 99-0018.

Page HM, Dugan J, Childress JJ. 2005. Role of food subsidies and habitat structure in influencing benthic communities of shell mounds at sites of existing and former offshore oil platforms. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 2005-001.

Page HM, Dugan JE, Culver CS, Hoesterey JC. 2006. Exotic invertebrate species on offshore oil platforms. Mar Ecol Progr Ser 325:101–107.

Page HM, Dugan JE, Dugan DS, Richards JB, Hubbard M. 1999. Effects on an offshore oil platform on the distribution and abundance of commercially important crab species. Mar Ecol Progr Ser 185:47–57.

Page HM, Dugan JE, Piltz F. 2010. Chapter 18. Fouling and antifouling in oil and other offshore industries. *In* Dürr S, Thomason J (eds.). Biofouling. New York:Wiley-Blackwell. p.252–246.

Page HM, Dugan JE, Schroeder DM, Nishimoto MM, Love MS, Hoesterey JC. 2007. Trophic links and condition of a temperate reef fish: comparisons among offshore oil platform and natural reef habitats. Mar Ecol Progr Ser 344:245–256.

Page HM, Hubbard DM. 1987. Temporal and spatial patterns of growth in mussels *Mytilus edulis* on an offshore platform: relationships to water temperature and food availability. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 111:159–179.

Paulsen K, Molotch H, Shapiro P, Bergstrom R. 1998. Petroleum extraction in Ventura County, California: an industrial history. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 98-0047.

[PFMC] Pacific Fishery Management Council. 2005. Final environmental impact statement, essential fish habitat for Pacific groundfish. http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/nepa/groundfish/final_groundfish_efh_eis.html.

Phillips C, Evans J, Hom W, Clayton J. 1998. Long-term changes in sediment barium inventories associated with drilling-related discharges in the Santa Maria Basin, California, USA. Env Toxicol Chem 17:1653–1661.

Phillips CR, Salazar MH, Salazar SM, Snyder BJ. 2006. Contaminant exposures at the 4H shell mounds in the Santa Barbara Channel. Mar Poll Bull 52:1668–1681.

Pondella DJ, Zahn LA, Love MS, Siegel D, Bernstein BB. 2015. Modeling fish production for southern California's petroleum platforms. Integr Env Assess Manag 11:584–593.

Raimondi PT, Barnett AM, Krause PR. 1997. The effects of drilling muds on marine invertebrate larvae and adults. Env Toxicol Chem 16:1218–1228.

Raimondi PT, Schmitt RJ. 1992. Effects of produced water on settlement of larvae: field tests using red abalone. *In* Ray JP, Engelhardt FR (eds.). Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Plenum Press, New York. p.415–430.

Ray JP, Meek RP. 1980. Water column characterization of drilling fluids dispersion from an offshore exploratory well on Tanner Bank. *In* Symposium Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings January 21–24, 1980 Lake Buena Vista, Florida. Volume 1. p.223–258.

Reynolds EM, Cowan JH Jr. 2015. Hydroacoustic and video surveys in the northern Gulf of Mexico in support of Louisiana's artificial reef planning area: a comparison of biomass and community structure. Proceedings of the 67th Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, November 3–7, 2014, Christ Church, Barbados. p.169–170.

Reynolds EM, Cowan JH Jr, Lewis KA, Simonsen KA. 2018. Method for estimating relative abundance and species composition around oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, U.S.A. Fish Res 201:44–55.

Rintoul W. 1990. Drilling through time. California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas.

SAIC (Science Applications International Corporation) and MEC (MEC Analytical Systems Inc.). 1989. Benthic reconnaissance of central and northern California OCS areas. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30388. OCS Study MMS 89-0039 (Voume I) and OCS Study MMS 89-0040 (Volume II: Technical Appendices).

SAIC (Science Applications International Corporation) and MEC (MEC Analytical Systems, Inc.). 1993. Monitoring assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. Final Year One Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-35-0001-30584. OCS Study MMS 93-0040.

SAIC (Science Applications International Corporation) and MEC (MEC Analytical Systems, Inc.). 1995. Monitoring assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-35-0001-30584. OCS Study MMS 95-0049.

Scarborough Bull A. 1989. Some comparisons between communities beneath petroleum platforms off California and in the Gulf of Mexico. In: Reggio Jr.V.C. (Ed.), Petroleum Structures as Artificial

Reefs: A Compendium. Fourth International Conference on Artificial Habitats for Fisheries, Rigs-to-reefs Special Session, p.47–50 November 4, 1987, Miami, Florida.

Scarborough Bull A, Love MS. 2019. Worldwide oil and gas platform decommissioning: a review of practices and reefing options. Ocean and Coastal Management 168:274–306.

Scarborough-Bull A, Love MS, Schroeder DM. 2008 Artificial reefs as fishery conservation tools: contrasting the roles of offshore structures between the Gulf of Mexico and the Southern California Bight. Am Fish Soc Symp. 49:899–915.

Schroeder DM, Love MS. 2004. Ecological and political issues surrounding oil platform decommissioning in the Southern California Bight. Ocean Coast Manag 47: 21–48.

Sheehan PE. 1997. Air quality and platform removal from the Santa Barbara Channel: A case study. Society Petroleum Engineering SPE38256.

Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium. 1977. A summary of knowledge of the southern California coastal zone and offshore areas. Volume II, Biological Environment. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, Contract Number BLM:CT4-01.

Stanley DR, Wilson CA. 1991. Factors affecting the abundance of selected fishes near oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Fish Bull 89:149–159.

Stanley DR, Wilson CA. 1996. Abundance of fishes associated with a petroleum platform as measured with dual-beam hydroacoustics. ICES J Mar Sci 53:473–475.

Stanley DR, Wilson CA. 1997. Seasonal and spatial variation in the abundance and size distribution of fishes associated with a petroleum platform in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Can J Aquat Sci 54:1166–1176.

Stanley DR, Wilson CA. 1998. Spatial variation in fish density at three petroleum platforms as measured with dual-beam hydroacoustics. Gulf Mex Sci 16:73–82.

Stanley DR, Wilson CA. 2000. Seasonal and spatial variation in the biomass and size frequency distribution of fish associated with oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2000-005.

Steinberger A, Stein ED, Raco-Rands V. 2004. Offshore oil platform discharges to the Pacific outer continental shelf along the coast of southern California in 1996 and 2000. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 2003-2004.

Steinhauer M, Crecelius E, Steinhauer W. 1991. Temporal and spatial changes in the concentration of hydrocarbons and trace metals in the vicinity of an offshore oil production platform. *In* Batelle Ocean Sciences. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study MMS 91-0083. p.6-1–6-50.

Steinhauer M, Crecelius E, Steinhauer W. 1994. Temporal and spatial changes in the concentrations of hydrocarbons and trace metals in the vicinity of an offshore oil-production platform. Mar Env Res 37:129–163.

Steinhauer M, Imamura E, editors. 1990. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 90-0055.

Steinhauer M, Steinhauer W. 1990. Chemical analysis of hydrocarbons in sediments, pore water, and animal tissues. *In* Steinhauer M, Imamura E (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. OCS Study MMS 90-0055. p.5-1–5-61.

Sullivan EE, Zacherle AW. 1989. Synthesis of knowledge of the potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fishes: Volume 1 – distribution and abundance of select target species. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, Herndon, VA. OCS Study MMS 89-0029.

Tear LM. 1989. Potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fisheries. Volume 1. Annotated Bibliography and Database for Target Species Distribution and Abundance Studies. Section 1, Part 1 and Part 2. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, Herndon, VA. OCS Study MMS 89-0029. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30336.

Technical Resources Inc. 1989. Synthesis of knowledge of the potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fishes. Volume 1 Appendix — Annotated Bibliography and Database Descriptions for Target Species Distribution and Abundance Studies. Section 2. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, Herndon, VA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30336. OCS Study MMS 89-0029.

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. 2000. State of the art of removing large platforms located in deep water. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. 2003. Comparative health and safety risk assessment of decommissioning large offshore platforms. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. TSB Project No. 23021.

TSB Offshore Inc. 2015a. A study for the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE). Decommissioning cost update for Pacific OCS Region Facilities. Volume 1. TSB Offshore Inc, The Woodlands Texas. Project No. 139681.

TSB Offshore Inc. 2015b. A study for the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE). Decommissioning cost update for Pacific OCS Region Facilities. Volume 2. TSB Offshore Inc, The Woodlands Texas. Project No. 139681.

Washburn L, Stone S, MacIntyre S. 1999. Dispersion of produced water in a coastal environment and its biological implications. Cont Shelf Res 19:57–78.

Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation. 2005. Sampling of outer continental shelf shell mounds associated with platforms located in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin. MMS Feasibility Study Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 1435-01-CT-85136.

Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation. 2007. Physical and chemical characteristics of the Platform Gina shell mound. Final Report. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA.

Wolfson A, VanBlaricom G, Davis N, Lewbel GS. 1979. The marine life of an offshore oil platform. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 1:81–89.

Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers. 1977. A summary of knowledge of the central and northern California coastal Zone and offshore areas. Volume I Physical Conditions, Books 1 and 2. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, Contract Numbers BLM CT6-52; MMS 14-12-0001-29081.

Witter AE, Jones AD. 1999. Chemical characterization of organic constituents from sulfide-rich produced water using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Env Toxicol Chem 18:1929–1926.

Appendix A: A Synopsis of Extant California Oil and Gas Platforms

This appendix presents a synopsis of information about extant (as of 2019) oil and gas platforms offshore California (Figure 1). The platforms are listed in alphabetical order.

Wherever possible, we have included the following information on each platform: 1) the original operator; 2) the current operator of record; 3) the platform location; 4) the platform's distance from shore (including whether it is in state or OCS waters); 5) the bottom depth of the platform (water depth); 6) the date the platform was installed; 7) the first production date; 8) the number of well slots; 9) the number of conductors; 10) what the platform produces (oil and/or gas); 11) the platform jacket dimensions (generally at the seafloor [bottom]); 12) the platform's footprint; 13) the midwater surface area; 14) the total removal weight; 15) the shell mound size; 16) the shell mound volume; 17) the shell mound height; 18) the center of the shell mound location; and 19) the shell mound bottom slope.

This data was taken from California Resources Agency (1971), Manago and Williamson (1998), Holbrook et al. (2000), MEC Analytical Systems and Sea Surveyor (2003), Love et al. (2003), Claisse et al. (2014), TSB Offshore Inc. (2015a,b), and BSEE. Note that the estimated platform removal weights include jacket, piles, conductors, and deck (TSB Offshore Inc. 2015a,b). This information was compiled by the report author and has not been verified by BOEM or BSEE.

A	
Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°19'N, 119°36'W
Distance from shore:	9.3 km (5.8 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	57 m (188 ft)
Date installed:	1968
First production:	1969
Number of well slots:	57
Number of conductors:	55
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	40 x 48 m (133 x 158 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	1,890 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	20,996 m^2
Total removal weight:	4,896 tons
Shell mound size:	140 x 260 ft
Shell mound volume:	7,260 yd^3
Shell mound height:	20 ft
Shell mound center location:	centered
Shell mound bottom slope:	1.02%

B	
Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°19'N, 119°37'W
Distance from shore:	9.2 km (5.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	58 m (190 ft)
Date installed:	1968
First production:	1969
Number of well slots:	63
Number of conductors:	57

Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	40 x 48 m (133 x 158 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	1,979 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	20,804 m^2
Total removal weight:	4,959 tons
Shell mound size:	160 x 210 ft
Shell mound volume:	8,590 yd^3
Shell mound height:	18 ft
Shell mound center location:	centered
Shell mound bottom slope:	1.03%

C

Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°19'N, 119°37'W
Distance from shore:	9.2 km (5.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	58 m (192 ft)
Date installed:	1977
First production:	1977
Number of well slots:	60
Number of conductors:	43
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	40 x 48 m (133 x 158 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	1,920 m^2
Total removal weight:	5,718 tons
Shell mound size:	160 x 235 ft
Shell mound volume:	4,590 yd^3
Shell mound height:	13 ft
Shell mound center location:	southwest
Shell mound bottom slope:	1.14%

Edith

Original operator:	Standard Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	33°35'N, 118°08'W
Distance from shore:	13.7 km (8.5 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	49 m (161 ft)
Date installed:	1983
First production:	1984
Number of well slots:	72
Number of conductors:	23
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	58 x 50 m (190 x 165 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	2,590 m^2
Platform base surface area:	846 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	16,360 m^2
Total removal weight:	8,556 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Ellen

Original operator:	Shell Oil
Current operator of record:	Beta Operating Company
Location:	33°34'N, 118°07'W
Distance from shore:	13.8 km (8.6 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	80 m (265 ft)
Date installed:	1980
First production:	1981
Number of well slots:	80
Number of conductors:	63
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	45 x 56 m (147 x 186 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	2,511 m^2
Total removal weight:	11,665 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Elly

Original operator:	Shell Oil
Current operator of record:	Beta Operating Company
Location:	33°35'N, 118°07'W
Distance from shore:	13.8 km (8.6 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	77 m (255 ft)
Date installed:	1980
Produces:	Elly is a processing facility for Platforms Ellen and Eureka.
Platform jacket dimensions:	48 x 61 m (159 x 202 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	2,949 m^2
Total removal weight:	9,400 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Emmy

Original operator:	Signal Oil and Gas
Current operator of record:	California Resources Corporation
Location:	33°39'N, 118°02'W
Distance from shore:	1.9 km (1.2 mi) (state)
Water depth:	14 m (47 ft)
Date installed:	1963
First production:	1963
Number of well slots:	53
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	unknown
Shell mound size:	unknown

Esther

Original operator:	Chevron
Current operator of Record:	DCOR
Location:	unknown
Distance from shore:	2.4 km (1.5 mi) (state)
Water depth:	9 m (30 ft)
Date installed:	1990
Number of well slots:	64
Produces:	oil and gas

Platform jacket dimensions:	unknown
Shell mound size:	unknown

Eureka

Original operator:	Shell Oil
Current operator of record:	Beta Operating Company
Location:	33°33'N, 118°06'W
Distance from shore:	14.5 km (9.0 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	212 m (700 ft)
Date installed:	1984
First production:	1985
Number of well slots:	60
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	54 x 85 m (179 x 282 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	4,635 m^2
Total removal weight:	33,377 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Eva

Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	33°39'N, 118°03'W
Distance from shore:	2.9 km (1.8 mi) (state)
Water depth:	17 m (57 ft)
Date installed:	1964
First production:	1966
Number of well slots:	39
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	unknown
Shell mound size:	unknown

Gail

Original operator:	Standard Oil
Current operator of record:	Venoco
Location:	34°07'N, 119°24'W
Distance from shore:	15.9 km (9.9 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	224 m (739 ft)
Date installed:	1987
First production:	1988
Number of well slots:	36
Number of conductors:	27
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	21 x 52 m (70 x 170 ft) (surface) 60 x 90 m (197 x 297 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	5,390 m^2
Platform base surface area:	1,675 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	104,752 m^2
Total removal weight:	37,057 tons
Shell mound size:	four small scattered mounds
Shell mound volume:	<500 yd^3
Shell mound height:	3 ft
Shell mound bottom slope:	3.6%

Gilda

Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°10'N, 119°25'W
Distance from shore:	14.1 km (8.8 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	62 m (205 ft)
Date installed:	1981
First production:	1981
Number of well slots:	96
Number of conductors:	64
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	45 x 52 m (150 x 170 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	2,081 m^2
Platform base surface area:	862 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	18,626 m^2
Total removal weight:	11,293 tons
Shell mound size:	220 x 285 ft
Shell mound volume:	7,370 yd^3
Shell mound height:	18 ft
Shell mound center location:	north side
Shell mound bottom slope:	1.1%

Gina

Original operator:	Union Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°07'N, 119°16'W
Distance from shore:	6.0 km (3.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	29 m (95 ft)
Date installed:	1980
First production:	1982
Number of well slots:	15
Number of conductors:	12
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	28 x 20 m (94 x 65 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	561 m^2
Total removal weight:	1,380 tons
Shell mound size:	150 x 210 ft, oval, oriented northwest-southeast
Shell mound volume:	4,200 yd^3
Shell mound height:	13 ft
Shell mound center location:	northwest side
Shell mound bottom slope:	1.01%

Grace

Original operator:	Standard Oil
Current operator of record:	Venoco
Location:	34°10'N, 119°28'W
Distance from shore:	16.9 km (10.5 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	96 m (318 ft)
Date installed:	1979
First production:	1980
Number of well slots:	48

Number of conductors:	36
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	27 x 44 m (90 x 145 ft) (surface)
	48 x 65 (158 x 213 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	3,004 m^2
Platform base surface area:	777 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	25,068 m^2
Total removal weight:	13,074 tons
Shell mound size:	200 x 390 ft, oval, oriented northwest-southeast
Shell mound volume:	5,500 yd^3
Shell mound height:	13 ft
Shell mound bottom slope:	0.38%

Habitat

Original operator:	Texaco
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°17'N, 119°35'W
Distance from shore:	12.6 km (7.8 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	88 m (290 ft)
Date installed:	1981
First production:	1993
Number of well slots:	24
Number of conductors:	20
Produces:	gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	60 x 38 m (199 x 125 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	2,242 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	2,242 m^2
Total removal weight:	9,611 tons
Shell mound size:	250 ft diameter
Shell mound volume:	6,840 yd^3
Shell mound height:	19 ft
Shell mound center location:	centered
Shell mound bottom slope:	0.4%

Harmony

Original operator:	Exxon
Current operator of record:	ExxonMobil
Location:	34°22'N, 120°10'W
Distance from shore:	10.3 km (6.4 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	363 m (1,198 ft)
Date installed:	1989
First production:	1993
Number of well slots:	60
Number of conductors:	52
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	91 x 117 m (300 x 385 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	10,606 m^2
Total removal weight:	86,513 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Harvest

Original operator:	Texaco
Current operator of record:	Freeport McMoRan Oil & Gas
Location:	34°28'N, 120°40'W
Distance from shore:	10.8 km (6.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	202 m (662 ft)
Date installed:	1985
First production:	1991
Number of well slots:	50
Number of conductors:	25
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	61 x 97 m (200 x 319 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	5,890 m^2
Platform base surface area:	1,544 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	77,577 m^2
Total removal weight:	35,150 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Henry

Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°19'N, 119°33'W
Distance from shore:	6.9 km (4.3 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	52 m (173 ft)
Date installed:	1979
First production:	1980
Number of well slots:	24
Number of conductors:	24
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	45 x 33 m (149 x 110 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	1,505 m^2
Total removal weight:	4,006 tons
Shell mound size:	250 ft diameter, circular
Shell mound volume:	7,200 yd^3
Shell mound height:	19 ft
Shell mound center location:	centered
Shell mound bottom slope:	0.67%

Heritage

Original operator:	Exxon
Current operator of record:	ExxonMobil
Location:	34°21'N, 120°16'W
Distance from shore:	13.2 km (8.2 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	326 m (1,075 ft)
Date installed:	1989
First production:	1993
Number of well slots:	60
Number of conductors:	49
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jack dimensions:	unknown
Total removal weight:	69,192 tons
Shell mound size:	unknown

Hermosa

Original operator:	Chevron
Current operator of record:	Freeport McMoRan Oil & Gas
Location:	34°27'N, 120°38'W
Distance from shore:	10.9 km (6.8 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	179 m (587 ft)
Date installed:	1985
First production:	1991
Number of well slots:	48
Number of conductors:	16
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	61 x 85 m (200 x 280 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	5,203 m^2
Platform base surface area:	1,319 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	83,784 m^2
Total removal weight:	30,868 tons
Shell mound size:	two mounds: 30 x 60 ft and 20 ft diameter
Shell mound volume:	<500 yd^3
Shell mound height:	2 ft
Shell mound bottom slope:	5%

Hidalgo

Original operator:	Chevron
Current operator of record:	Freeport McMoRan Oil & Gas
Location:	34°29'N, 120°42'W
Distance from shore:	9.5 km (5.9 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	129 m (423 ft)
Date installed:	1986
First production:	1991
Number of well slots:	56
Number of conductors:	14
Produces:	oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions:	78 x 53 m (257 x 176 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint:	4,333 m^2
Platform base surface area:	1,662 m^2
Platform midwater surface area:	71,629 m^2
Total removal weight:	23,384 tons
Shell mound size:	small and scattered
Shell mound volume:	<500 yd^3
Shell mound height:	<2 ft
Shell mound bottom slope:	4.3%

Hillhouse

Original operator:	Sun Oil
Current operator of record:	DCOR
Location:	34°19'N, 119°36'W
Distance from shore:	8.9 km (5.5 mi) (OCS)
Water depth:	58 m (190 ft)
Date installed:	1969
First production:	1970
Number of well slots:	60

Number of conductors: 52
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 49 x 40 m (163 x 133 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 2,014 m^2
Total removal weight: 5,834 tons
Shell mound size: 180 x 270 ft
Shell mound volume: 6,800 yd^3
Shell mound height: 22 ft
Shell mound center location: western side
Shell mound bottom slope: 0.88%

Hogan

Original operator: Phillips Petroleum/Continental Oil/Cities Services Oil
Current operator of record: Pacific Offshore Operators
Location: 34°20'N, 119°32'W
Distance from shore: 6.0 km (3.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth: 47 m (154 ft)
Date installed: 1967
First production: 1968
Number of well slots: 66
Number of conductors: 39
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 38 x 38 m (125 x 125 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 1,444 m^2
Total removal weight: 5,098 tons
Shell mound size: 260 ft diameter
Shell mound volume: 12,500 yd^3
Shell mound height: 26 ft
Shell mound center location: western side
Shell mound bottom slope: 0.33%

Holly

Original operator: Atlantic Richfield
Current operator of record: quitclaimed by Venoco to the California State Lands Commission
Location: 34°22'N, 119°52'W
Distance from shore: 2.9 km (1.8 mi) (state)
Water depth: 60 m (197 ft)
Date installed: 1966
First production: 1966
Number of well slots: 30
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 18 x 30 m (60 x 100 ft) (surface)
36 x 48 m (119 x 158 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 1,728 m^2
Shell mound size: unknown

Hondo

Original operator: Exxon
Current operator of record: ExxonMobil
Location: 34°23'N, 120°07'W
Distance from shore: 8.2 km (5.1 mi) (OCS)

Water depth: 255 m (842 ft)
Date installed: 1976
First production: 1981
Number of well slots: 28
Number of conductors: 28
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 68 x 68 m (225 x 225 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 4,649 m^2
Total removal weight: 29,478 tons
Shell mound size: three mounds: 40 x 170 ft, 60 x 130 ft, 50 x 100 ft
Shell mound volume: 1,500 yd^3
Shell mound height: 9 ft
Shell mound bottom slope: 5.6%

Houchin

Original operator: Phillips Petroleum/Continental Oil/Cities Services Oil
Current operator of record: Pacific Offshore Operators
Location: 34°20'N, 119°33'W
Distance from shore: 6.6 km (4.1 mi) (OCS)
Water depth: 49 m (163 ft)
Date installed: 1968
First production: 1969
Number of well slots: 60
Number of conductors: 35
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 38 x 38 m (125 x 125 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 1,444 m^2
Total removal weight: 5,615 tons
Shell mound size: 85 m (280 ft) in diameter, circular
Shell mound volume: 10,900 yd^3
Shell mound height: 6 m (21 ft)
Shell mound center location: centered
Shell mound bottom slope: 0.38%

Irene

Original operator: Union
Current operator of record: Freeport McMoRan Oil & Gas
Location: 34°36.37'N, 120°43.45'W
Distance from shore: 7.6 km (4.7 mi) (OCS)
Water depth: 72 m (236 ft)
Date installed: 1985
First production: 1987
Number of well slots: 72
Number of conductors: 26
Produces: oil and gas
Platform jacket dimensions: 37 x 56 m (155 x 185 ft) (bottom)
Platform footprint: 2,664 m^2
Platform base surface area: 621 m^2
Platform midwater surface area: 14,243 m^2
Total removal weight: 8,762 tons
Shell mound size: 215 ft in diameter

Shell mound volume:	3,720 yd^3
Shell mound height:	9 ft
Shell mound center location:	western side
Shell mound bottom slope:	0.71%

Appendix B: Citations in the Online Annotated Bibliography

This appendix lists bibliographic citations in the online *Annotated Bibliography of Research Conducted Worldwide on Organisms and Organismal Communities Associated with Oil and Gas Platforms* (see Section 5 of this report). The list was extracted and reviewed by the author from the online bibliography in October 2019. The citations are listed alphabetically by author's last name.

Aabel, J. P., S. J. Cripps, and G. Kjeilen. 1996. Offshore petroleum installations in the North Sea used as fish aggregating devices – potential and suggestions for preparation, management and monitoring. SPE Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Conference, 9–12 June, New Orleans, Louisiana. Society of Petroleum Engineers. 10.2118/35919-MS

Aabel, J. P., S. J. Cripps, and G. Kjeilen. 1997. Oil and gas production structures as artificial reefs, p. 391–404. *In* A. C. Jensen (ed.). European Artificial Reef Research. Proceedings of the First EARRN Conference. Publication of the Southampton Oceanography Centre, Southampton, United Kingdom. [ILL 9 June 2015]

Aabel, J. P., S. J. Cripps, A. C. Jensen, and G. Picken. 1997. Creating artificial reefs from decommissioned platforms in the North Sea: review of knowledge and proposed program of research. Report of Dames and Moore, RF Rogaland Research, Southhampton Oceanography Centre and Cordah to the Exploration and Production Forum. ISBN 82-7220-837-7. Volume 1.

Aas, Endre, and J. Klungsøyr. 1998. PHA metabolites in bile and EROD activity in North Sea fish. Marine Environmental Research 46:229–232. 10.1016/s0141-1136(97)00035-4

Abernathy, S. A. (ed.). 1989. Drilling and production discharges and oil spills in the marine environment. Minerals Management Service. OCS EIS/EA MMS 89-0065.

Abraham, P. D. 2002. Decommissioning of oil and gas facilities off the east coast of Canada: an analysis based on the international legal context and regulatory decision-making theory. Masters Thesis, University of Calgary, Alberta.

Adams, C. L. 1996. Species composition, abundance and depth zonation of sponges (Phylum Porifera) on an outer continental shelf gas production platform, northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Final report. Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi, Center for Coastal Studies. TAMU-CC-9601-CCS.

Addy, J. M. 1987. Environmental monitoring of the Beatrice oilfield development. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London B 316:655–668.

Addy, J. M., J. P. Hartley, and P. J. C. Tibbetts. 1984. Ecological effects of low toxicity oil-based mud drilling in the Beatrice oilfield. Marine Pollution Bulletin 15:429–436. 10.1016/0025-326X(84)90141-3

Addy, J. M., D. Levell, and J. P. Hartley. 1978. Biological monitoring of sediments in the Ekofisk Oilfield, 514–539. *In* Proceedings of a Conference on Assessment of Ecological Impacts of Oil Spills. American Institute of Biological Sciences.

Adu, R. O. and T. Petersen. 2011. Danish sustainable offshore decommissioning project. Offshore Center Denmark Oil & Gas.

Ajemian, M. J., J. J. Wetz, B. Shipley-Lozano, J. D. Shively, and G. W. Stunz. 2015. An analysis of artificial reef fish community structure along the northwestern Gulf of Mexico shelf: potential impacts of “rigs-to-reefs” programs. PLoS One 10(5): e0126354. 10.1371/journal.pone.0126354.

Ajemian, M. J., J. J. Wetz, B. Shipley-Lozano, J. D. Shively, and G. W. Stunz. 2015. Rapid assessment of fish communities on submerged oil and gas platform reefs using remotely operated vehicles. Fisheries Research 167:143–155. 10.1016/j.fishres.2015.02.011

Alghamdi, A. A. and A. M. Radwan. 2005. Decommissioning of offshore structures: Challenges and solutions. Department of Mechanical Engineering, King Abdulaziz University, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. In: International Conference on Computational Methods in Marine Engineering, MARINE 2005. Barcelona: CIMNE.

Allen, K. O. 1977. A comparison of environmental concerns from oil and gas drilling operations with those from dredging and dredge material disposal and research procedures and results of the dredged material research program (DMRP) that could be applicable to drilling muds and cuttings research. Vicksburg, Mississippi. USDOD, Army COE.

Allen, M. J. and M. D. Moore. 1976. Fauna of offshore structures, p. 179–186. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, Annual Report.

Allen, M. J., R. K. Cowen, L. A. de Wit, and M. S. Love. 1986. Annotated bibliography: fisheries species and oil/gas platforms, offshore California. MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. OCS Study MMS 86-0092.

Alvarez, M. C., E. Bell, and M. Elliott. 2012. Causes and consequences of odours from marine growth organisms. Reference No. ZBB801-F-2012. Report to Oil and Gas UK.

AMBIOS Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Impact of offshore disposal solutions. United Kingdom Offshore Operators' Association, London.

American Petroleum Institute. 1989. Fate and effects of drilling fluid and cuttings discharges in shallow, nearshore waters. API Publication 4480.

Andaloro, F., L. Castriota, M. Ferraro, T. Romeo, G. Sara, and P. Consoli. 2011. Evaluating fish assemblages associated with gas platforms: evidence from a visual census technique and experimental fishing surveys. Ciencias Marinas 37:1–9. 10.7773/cm.v37i1.1699

Andaloro, F., M. Ferraro, E. Mostarda, T. Romeo, and P. Consoli. 2013. Assessing the suitability of a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) to study the fish community associated with offshore gas platforms in the Ionian Sea: a comparative analysis with underwater visual censuses (UVCs). Helgoland Marine Research 67:241–250. 10.1007/s10152-012-0319-y

Anderson, J. B. and R. R. Schwarzer. 1977. Sedimentology, geochemistry and trace metal analysis, p. 89–164. In W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental assessment of an active gas and oil field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico 1976-1977. NOAA/NMFS/SEFC Galveston Laboratory.

Anderson, J. B. and R. R. Schwarzer. 1979. Sedimentology and trace metal concentrations in sediments and organisms. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico 1977–1978. NOAA/NMFS/SEFC Galveston Laboratory.

Anderson, J. B., R. R. Schwarzer, and H. C. Clark. 1977. Sedimentology, geochemistry and trace metals, p. 89–174. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA.

Anderson, J. B., R. B. Wheeler, and R. R. Schwarzer. 1981. Sedimentology and geochemistry of recent sediments, p. 59–67. In B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production: the Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field Study. Marine Science 14. Plenum Press, New York.

Anderson, J. B., R. R. Schwarzer, R. B. Wheeler, and C. L. Hokanson. 1979. Sedimentology and trace metal concentrations in sediments and organisms. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico 1977–1978. National Marine Fisheries Service. Galveston Laboratory, Galveston, Texas.

Anderson, J. B., R. R. Schwarzer, H. C. Clark, R. B. Wheeler, C. L. Hokanson, J. E. Anderson, and J. Okafor. 1979. Description of the fine sediments and nepheloid layer of the oil field, focusing upon their relationship to heavy metal adsorption/determine levels, pathways, and bioaccumulation of heavy metals in the marine ecosystem in the oil field, p. 2.3.2/2.4.2-1 to 2.3.2/2.4.2-118. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. Vol. III. Chemical and physical investigations. NOAA NMFS Annual Report to EPA.

Anderson, J. M. 2002. Decommissioning pipelines and subsea equipment: legislative issues and decommissioning processes. Underwater Technology 25:105–111.

Anderson, L. C. and B. K. S. Gupta. 2003. Molluscs and benthic foraminifers of Chevron ST23: preliminary biotic survey and evaluation of biotechnology potential, p. 29–33. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Annis, M. R. 1997. Retention of synthetic-based drilling material on cuttings discharged to the Gulf of Mexico. Report for the American Petroleum Institute (API) ad hoc Retention on Cuttings Work Group under the API Production Effluent Guidelines Task Force. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Anthony, K. M. 2009. Translocation, homing behavior and habitat utilization of oil platform-associated groundfishes in the east Santa Barbara Channel, California. Master Thesis, Calif. State Univ. Long Beach. http://pqdtopen.proquest.com/#viewpdf?dispub=1472259

Anthony, K. M., M. S. Love, and C. G. Lowe. 2012. Translocation, homing behavior and habitat use of groundfishes associated with oil platforms in the east Santa Barbara Channel, California. Bulletin of the Southern California of Sciences 111:101–118. http://dx.doi.org/10.3160/0038-3872-111.2.101

Appelbee, J. B. and J. M. Mair. 1981. Hutton-Murchison fields, environmental baseline study, volume II—macrofaunal assessment August 1980 survey. Report by the Institute of Offshore Engineering for Conoco (UL) Ltd. Applied Ocean Sciences and MEC Analytical Systems. 2004. Produced water discharge plumes from Pacific offshore oil and gas platforms. Mineral Management Service. Contract Number 1435-01-02-CT-85136.

Armstrong, H. W., K. Fucik, J. W. Anderson, and J. M. Neff. 1979. Effects of oil field brine effluents on sediments and benthic organisms in Trinity Bay, Texas. Marine Enviornment Research 2:55–69.

Atchison, A. D. 2005. Offshore oil and gas platforms as stepping stones for expansion of coral communities: a molecular genetic analysis. Masters Thesis, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston.

Atchison, A. D., P. W. Sammarco, and D. A. Barzeau. 2005. Genetic affinities between corals on the Flower Garden Banks vs. oil/gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico: implications for dispersal, p. 438–445. *In* McKay, M. and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-third Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2005. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-066.

Atchison, A. D., P. W. Sammarco, and D. A. Brazeau. 2008. Genetic connectivity in corals on the Flower Garden Banks and surrounding oil/gas platforms, Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 365:1–12. 10.1016/j.jembe.2008.07.002

Aumann, G. D. 1977. The effect of structures on migratory and local marine birds, p. 551–574. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an active oil field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA, NTIS, Springfield, Virginia. Accession No. PB 283890.

Aumann, G. D. 1981. The effect of structures on migratory and local marine birds, p. 209–221. In B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production. The Buccaneer gas and oil field study. Plenum Press, New York.

AUMS (Aberdeen University Marine Studies Ltd). 1987a. Fish activity around North Sea oil platforms. Report to the United Kingdom Offshore Operator's Association Ltd., London.

AUMS. 1987b. Fish activity around North Sea oil platforms, Phase 11: a survey of Transocean 3. Report to the United Kingdom Offshore Operator's Association Ltd, London.

AUMS. 1989. Investigation into the flavour and tissue hydrocarbon content of fish caught at an oil production platform. Report to the United Kingdom Offshore Operator's Association Ltd, London.

AURIS Environmental. 1992. Environmental survey of the Beatrice field block 11/30. Report prepared for BP Petroleum Developments Ltd.

AURIS Environmental. 1993. North West Hutton Drill Cutting Survey, report of sediment, chemical and biological analyses. Auris Environmental Report prepared for Brown and Root Survey Ltd.

Auyog, J., R. Ditton, and V. Reggio. 1985. Offshore petroleum structures lure fishermen seaward in the central Gulf of Mexico. OCEANS '85 – Ocean Engineering and the Environment, San Diego, CA 12–14 November 1985, p. 561–567. IEEE 10.1109/OCEANS.1985.1160282

Avent, R. M. 2004. Minerals Management Service environmental studies program: a history of biological investigations in the Gulf of Mexico, 1973–2000. Minerals Management Service, OCS Report, MMS 2004–015.

Ayers, R. C. Jr., R. P. Meek, T. C. Sauer Jr., and D. O. Stuebner. 1980. An environmental study to assess the effect of drilling fluids on water quality parameters during high rate, high volume discharges to the ocean, p. 351–379. *In* Symposium on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. Volume 1.

Ayers, R. C. Jr., T. C. Sauer Jr., R. P. Meek, and G. Bowers. 1980. An environmental study to assess the impact of drilling discharges in the Mid-Atlantic. I. Quantity and fate of discharges, p. 382–418. *In* Symposium on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Baine, M. 1998. Rigs to reefs, the North Sea perspective, p. 275–280. *In* L.E. Hawkins and S. Hutchinson (eds.). The Responses of Marine Organisms to Their Environments (Proceedings of the 30th European Marine Biology Symposium). Southampton University, Southampton.

Baine, M. 2001. Artificial reefs: a review of their design, application, management and performance. Ocean and Coastal Management 445:241–259. 10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00048-5

Baine, M. 2002. The North Sea rigs-to-reef debate. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S277–S280. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1216

Baine, M. and J. Side. 2002. The role of fishermen and other stakeholders in the North Sea rigs-to-reefs debate, p. 120–138. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Baine, M. and J. Side. 2003. The role of fishermen and other stakeholders in the North Sea rigs-to-reefs debate, p. 1–14. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull, eds. Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Baker, J. H., K. T. Kimball, W. D. Jobe, J. Janousek, C. L. Howard, and P. R. Chase. 1981. Part 6. Benthic biology, p. 1–391. *In* C. A. Bedinger Jr. (ed.). Ecological Investigations of Petroleum Production Platforms in the Central Gulf of Mexico. Volume 1. Pollutant Fate and Effects Studies. Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas.

Bakke, T., J. Klungsør, and S. Sanni. 2013. Environmental impacts of produced water and drilling waste discharges from the Norwegian offshore petroleum industry. Marine Environmental Research 92:154–169. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2013.09.012

Bakke, T., J. A. Berge, K. Naes, F. Oreld, L. O. Reiersen, and K. Bryne. 1989. Long-term recolonization and chemical-change in sediments contaminated with oil-based drill cuttings, p. 521–544. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam. Drilling Wastes. Elsevier, London.

Barker, V. A. 2016. The effect of artificial light on the community structure and distribution of reef-associated fishes at oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-03142016-193545/

Barker, V. A. and J. H. Cowan Jr. 2018. The effect of artificial light on the community structure of reef-associated fishes at oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Biology of Fishes 101:153–166. 10.1007/s10641-017-0688-9

Barkaszi, M. J., A. Frankel, J. S. Martin, and W. Poe. 2016. Pressure wave and acoustic properties generated by the explosive removal of offshore structures in the Gulf of Mexico. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2016-019.

Barnett, A. M., P. T. Raimondi, and P. R. Krause. 1995. Effects of offshore oil and gas development on marine larval settlement: field experiments on the outer continental shelf off Point Arguello, California. In: Monitoring Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. Minerals Management Service (MMS 95-0049).

Barrick, R., G. Bigham, M. Brandsma, T. Dickey, K. Fucik, R. Kolpack, N. Phillips, and F. Wu. 1985. Assessment of the long-term fate and effective methods of mitigation of California outer continental shelf platform particulate discharges. Volume 1, Final Report. MMS 14-12-0001-30056.

Bascom, W. A., J. Mearns, and M. D. Moore. 1976. A biological survey of oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. Journal of Petroleum Technology 28:1280–1284. http://dx.doi.org/10.4043/2523-MS

Bates, T. W. and Q. R. Dokken. 2002. Effects of the nepheloid layer on biofouling communities occurring on coastal petroleum platforms in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, p. 182. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Baxter, L. II, E. E. Hays, G. R. Hampson, and R. H. Backus. 1982. Mortality of fish subjected to explosive shock as applied to oil well severance on Georges Bank. Technical Report. WHOI-82-54.

Bean, R. M., J. W. Blaylock, E. A. Sutton, R. E. Wildung, and F. M. Davison. 1977. Characterization of sediments in the vicinity of offshore petroleum production. *In* T. F. Yen (ed.). Chemistry of Marine Sediments. Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor.

Beaver, C., S. Childs, and Q. Dokken. 2002. Secondary productivity within biotic fouling community elements on two artificial reef structures in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 601–613. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Beaver, C., S. Childs, and Q. Dokken. 2003. Secondary productivity within biotic fouling community elements on two artificial reef structures in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, p. 195–204. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Beaver, C. R. and K. Withers. 2003. Food webs and energy transfer within platform artificial reefs, p. 163–182. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Bedborough, D. R., R. A. A. Blackman, and R. J. Law. 1987. A survey of inputs to the North Sea resulting from oil and gas developments. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B 316:495–509.

Bedinger, C. A. Jr. 1979. Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico – preliminary findings. Offshore Technology Conference, 30 April–3 May, Houston Texas. Offshore Technology Conference. 10.4043/3605-MS

Bedinger, C. A. Jr. 1981. Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, New Orleans OCS. SWRI Project 01-5245. Southwest Research Institute.

Bedinger, C. A. Jr. (ed.). 1981. Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Part 4 — Trace metals studies in sediment and fauna and Part 5 — Microbiology and microbiological process. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, New Orleans OCS. SWRI Project 01-5245. Southwest Research Institute.

Behrens, E. W. 1977. Total organic carbon and carbon isotopes of sediments, p. 117–131. *In* B. S. Middleditch. (ed.). Environmental effects of offshore oil production: The Buccaneer gas and oil field study. Marine Science. Volume 14, Plenum Press, New York.

Bell, N. and J. Smith. 1999. Coral growing on North Sea oil rigs. Nature 402:601.

Bell, N., M. Smith, and A. Manning. 2000. Determination of the physical characteristics of cutting piles, using existing survey data and drilling information. A report for the UKOOA Drill Cuttings Joint Industry Project No. Cordah/ukoo12/1999.

Bell, N., G. Picken, S. J. Cripps, T. G. Jacobsen, and G. Kjeilen. 1998. Review of cuttings piles in the North Sea. 1998/377. Rogaland Research [Rogalandsforskning] Stavanger.

Bemis, B. E., R. E. Spies, D. D. Hardin, and J. A. Johnson. 2014. Determining the potential release of contaminants into the marine environment from Pacific OCS shell mounds. Prepared by Applied Marine Sciences, Inc. for the U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-208.

Benech, S., R. Bowker, and B. Pimental. 1980. Chronic effects of drilling fluids exposure to fouling community composition on a semi-submersible exploratory drilling vessel, p. 611–635. *In* Symposium, Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Benfield, M.C. and R.F. Shaw. 2005. Potential spatial and temporal vulnerability of pelagic fish assemblages in the Gulf of Mexico to surface oil spills associated with deepwater petroleum development. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2005-012.

Benfield, M. C., R. F. Shaw and S. F. Keenan. 1996. Importance of zooplankton secondary production to fishes at offshore petroleum platforms, p. 220–227. *In* Proceedings: Sixteenth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting. Dec. 1996. New Orleans, Louisiana.

Bergmark, P. and D. Jørgensen. 2014. *Lophelia pertusa* conservation in the North Sea using obsolete offshore structures as artificial reefs. Marine Ecology Progress Series 516:275–280. 10.3354/meps10997

Bernstein, B. B. 2015. Decision framework for platform decommissioning in California. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:542–553. Doi 10.1002/ieam.1695

Bernstein, B. B. 2015. Evaluating alternatives for decommissioning California's offshore oil and gas platforms. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:537–541. doi 10.1002/ieam.1657

Bernstein, B. B., A. Bressler, P. Cantle, M. Henrion, J. DeWitt, S. Kruse, D. Pondella, A. Scholz, T. Setnicka, and S. Swamy. 2008. Evaluating alternatives for decommissioning California's offshore oil and gas platforms: a technical analysis to inform state policy. California Ocean Science Trust, Oakland, California.

Bert, T. M. and H. J. Humm. 1979. Checklist of the marine algae on the offshore oil platforms of Louisiana, p. 437–446. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Blackman, R. A. A. and R. J. Law. 1981. The oil content of discharged drill-cuttings and its availability to benthos. ICES CM: 1981/E:23.

Blackman, R. A. A., T. W. Fileman, and R. J. Law. 1983. The toxicity of alternative base oils and drill muds for use in the North Sea. ICES CM: 1983/E:11.

BMT Cordah. 2005. Assessment of the weight of marine growth on the North West Hutton platform. Report BPX54/NWH/06.

BMT Cordah. 2009. Assessment of the weight of marine growth on the NorthWest Hutton platforms. BMT Cordah Ltd.

BMT Cordah. 2011. Management of marine growth during decommissioning. Report A.CON.093.

BMT Cordah. 2013. Decommissioning baseline study: review of the management of marine growth during decommissioning, comparative assessment. Reference A.O&G.003. Report for Oil and Gas UK Limited.

BMT Cordah. 2011. The management of marine growth during decommissioning. Report A.CON.093. 4 October 2011. Commissioned by Oil & Gas UK.

Boesch, D. F. and N. N. Rabalais (eds). 2005. Long-term environmental effects of offshore oil and gas development. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Boland, G. S. 2002. Fish and epifaunal community observations at an artificial reef near a natural coral reef: Nineteen years at Platform High Island A389-A, from bare steel to coral habitat, p. 372–392. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: Bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisana. OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Boland, G. S., B. J. Gallaway, J. S. Baker, and G. S. Lewbel. 1983. Ecological effects of energy development on reef fish of the Flower Garden Banks. Final Report for Work Unit B1/B5. LGL Ecological Research Associates, submitted to National Marine Fisheries Service, Contract Number NA80-GA-C-00057.

Bombace, G., F. Fabi, and G. Rivas. 1999. Effetti sul popolamento ittico indotto da una piattaforma estrattiva dell'alto Adriatico: Prospettive di gestione delle risorse costiere. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 6:64–72.

Bomkamp, R. E., H. M. Page, and J. E. Dugan. 2004. Role of food subsidies and habitat structure in influencing benthic communities of shell mounds at sites of existing and former offshore oil platforms. Marine Biology 146:201–211. 10.1007/s00227-004-1413-8

Bond, T., J. Prince, J. C. Partridge, and D. L. McLean. 2018. The value of subsea pipelines to marine biodiversity. Offshore Technology conference Asia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 20–23 March 2018. OTC-28240-MS.

Bond, T., J. C. Partridge, M. D. Taylor, T. F. Cooper, and D. L. McLean. 2018. The influence of depth and a subsea pipeline on fish assemblages and commercially fished species. PLOS One 13(11):e0207703. 10.1371/journal.pone.0207703

Bond, T., T. J. Langlois, J. C. Partridge, M. J. Birt, B. E. Malseed, L. Smith, and D. L. McLean. 2018. Diet shifts and habitat associations of fish assemblages on a subsea pipeline. Fisheries Research 206:220–234. 10.1016/j.fishres.2018.05.011

Bond, T., J. C. Partridge, M. D. Taylor, T. J. Langlois, B. E. Malseed, L. D. Smith, and D. L, McLean. 2018. Fish associated with a subsea pipeline and adjacent seafloor of the North West Shelf of Western Australia. Marine Environmental Research 141:53–65. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2018.08.003

Bonvillain, S., D. Rice, J. Conover, and Q. Dortch. 2000. Effect of oil and gas development: a current awareness bibliography. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 2000-083.

Boothe, P. N., and B. J. Presley. 1979. Trace metals in zooplankton, shrimp and fish. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management (Contract No. AA551-CT8-51), Washington, D. C.

Boothe, P. N. and B. J. Presley. 1983. Distribution and behavior of drilling fluids and cuttings around Gulf of Mexico drill sites. American Petroleum Institute Draft Final Report API Project No 243. American Petroleum Institute, Washington D. C.

Boothe, P. and B. J. Presley. 1985. Distribution and fate of drilling fluids and cuttings around Gulf of Mexico sites. Final Report. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Boothe, P. and B. J. Presley. 1987. The effects of exploratory petroleum drilling in the northwest Gulf of Mexico on trace metal concentrations in near rig sediments and organisms. Environmental Geology and Water Sciences 9:173–182. 10.1007/BF02449949

Boothe, P. and B. J. Presley. 1989. Trends in sediment trace metal concentrations around six petroleum drilling platforms in the northwest Gulf of Mexico, p. 3–21. *In* F. Engelhardt, J. Ray, and A. Gillam (eds). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier, New York.

Bortone, S. A., R. K. Turpin, R. C. Cody, C. M. Bundrick. 1997. Factors associated with artificial-reef fish assemblages. Gulf of Mexico Science 55:17–34.

Boswell, K. M., R. J. D. Wells, J. H. Cowan Jr., and C. A. Wilson. 2010. Biomass, density, and size distributions of fishes associated with a large-scale artificial reef complex in the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 86:879–889. 10.5343/bms.2010.1026

Boukinda, M. L., F. Schoefs, V. Quiniou-Ramus, M. Birades, and R. Garretta. 2007. Marine growth colonization process in Guieau Gulf: data analysis. Journal of Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering 129:97–106. 10.1115/1.2355518

Bourne, W. R. P. 1979. Birds and gas flares. Marine Pollution Bulletin 10:124–125. 10.1016/0025-326X(79)90069-9

BP. 2011. Miller Decommissioning Programme. MLR-A-Do-PM-PRO-00217.P

Bram, J. B., H. M. Page, and J. E. Dugan. 2005. Spatial and temporal variability in early successional patterns of an invertebrate assemblage at an offshore oil platform. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 317:223–237. 10.1016/j.jembe.2004.12.003

Bressler, A. and B. B. Bernstein. 2015. A costing model for offshore decommissioning in California. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:554–563. 10.1002/ieam.1655

Breuer, E. R., G. Shimmield, and O. Peppe. 2008. Assessment of metal concentrations found within a North Sea drill cuttings pile. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56:1310–1322.

Breuer, E., J. A. Howe, G. B. Shmmield, D. Cummings, and J. Carroll. 1999. Contaminant leaching from drill cuttings piles of the northern and central North Sea: a review. Scottish Association for Marine Science and Centre for Coast and Marine Sciences, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory.

Breuer, E., A. G. Stevenson, J. A. Howe, J. Carroll, and G. B. Shimmield. 2004. Drill cutting accumulations in the northern and central North Sea: a review of environmental interactions and chemical fate. Marine Pollution Bulletin 38:12–25.

Brewer, G. D. and J. Stephens Jr. 1988. Effects of an OCS oil and gas production platform on rocky reef fishes and fisheries. Proceedings Report. MMS

Brewer, G. D., J. L. Hyland, and D. D. Hardin. 1991. Effects of oil drilling on deepwater reefs offshore California. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11:26–38.

Brewer, G., F. Piltz, and J. Hyland. 1989. Monitoring changes in benthic communities adjacent to OCS oil production platforms off California, p. 163. Proceedings, 1989 Oceans Conference, Seattle, WA, USA September 18–21.

Bridger, C. J., B. A. Costa-Pierce, C. Goudey, R. R. Stickney, and J. D. Allen. 2002. Integration of offshore oil and gas platforms and cage aquaculture in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 73–91. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Bright, T. J., S. R. Gittings, and R. Zingula. 1991. Occurrence of Atlantic reef corals on offshore platforms in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Northeast Gulf Science 12:55–60.

British Geological Survey. 1997. Confidential report to Shell Research Ltd, in response to contract GA/97F/134. Analysis of mud-cuttings from the seabed off the Fulmar Field platform, UK North Sea. British Geological Survey Technical Report WI/97/11C.

Brönner, U., R. Nepstad, G. Eidnes, P. Rønningen, and H. Rye. 2013. A real-time discharge modelling and environmental monitoring system for drilling operations. In: SPE European HSE Conference and Exhibiton conference paper, April 16–18th, London, UK. 10.2118/164949-MS.

Brookhaven National Laboratory. 1992. Human health risk assessment for radium discharged offshore in produced waters (interim report). Report to the U. S. Department of Energy, New Orleans, LA. BNL-47390. Brookhaven National Laboratory, Biomedical and Environmental Assessment Group, Upton, NY.

Brooks, J. M., B. B. Bernard and W. M. Sackett. 1977. Input of low molecular weight hydrocarbons from petroleum operations into the Gulf of Mexico, p. 383–384. *In* D. A. Wolfe (ed.). Fate and Effects of Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Marine Ecosystems and Organisms. Proceedings of a symposium held at Seattle, Washington. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

Brooks, J. M., E. L. Estes and W. Huang. 1980. Investigations of surficial sediments and suspended particulates at Buccaneer field. Vol. II. *In* Jackson, W. B. and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental-Assessment of Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-36.

Brooks, J. M., M. C. Kennicutt II, T. L. Wade, A. D. Hart, G. J. Denoux, and T. J. McDonald. 1989. Hydrocarbon distributions around a shallow water multiwell platform. Environmental Science and Technology 24:1,079–1,085.

Brooks, J. M., D. A. Wiesenberg, and C. R. Schwab. 1981. Surficial sediments and suspended particulate matter, p. 69–115. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production. Plenum Press, New York.

Brooks, J. M., E. L. Estes, D. A. Wiesenburg, C. R. Schwab and H. A. Abdel-Reheim. 1980. Investigations of surficial sediments, suspended particulates and volatile hydrocarbons at Buccaneer gas and oil field. Vol 1. *In* Jackson, W. B. and E. P. Wilkens. (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1975-1980. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-47.

Brooks, J. M., C. Fisher, H. Roberts, E. Cordes, I. Baums, B. Bernard, S. Brooke, R. Church, A. Demopoulos, P. Etnoyer, C. German, E. Goehring, C. Kellogg, I. McDonald, C. Morrison, M. Nizinski, S. Ross, T. Shank, D. Warren, S. Welsh, and G. Wolff. 2012. Exploration and research of northern Gulf of Mexico deepwater natural and artificial hard-bottom habitats with emphasis on coral communities: Reefs, rigs, and wrecks—"Lophelia II" Interim report. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-106.

Brooks, S., D. M. Pampanin, C. Harman, and E. Dunaevskaya. 2014. Water column monitoring 2013. Determining the biological effects of two offshore platforms on local fish populations. Report No. 6595-2013. Norwegian Institute for Water Research.

Brooks, S., D. M. Pampanin, C. Harman, and E. Dunaevskaya. 2014. Water column monitoring 2014. Determining the biological effects of two offshore platforms on local fish populations. Report No. 6735- 2014. Norwegian Institute for Water Research.

Brown, H. 2009. Assessing linkages between petroleum platforms and pelagic fishes using telemetry, with emphasis on blue runner (*Caranx crysos*). PhD Dissertation, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-07102009-105825/

Brown, H. et al. 2010. Movement patterns and home ranges of a pelagic carangid fish, *Caranx crysos*, around a petroleum platform complex. Marine Ecology Progress Series 403:205–218. 10.3354/meps08465

Bruer, E., A. G. Stevenson, J. A. Howe, J. Carroll, and B. B. Shimmield. 2004. Drill cutting accumulations in the Northern and Central North Sea: a review of environmental interactions and chemical fate. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 48:12–25.

Buhl-Mortensen, P., J. Klungsøyr, S. Meier, A. Purser, E. Tenningen, and L. Thomsen. 2011. Environmental monitoring report. Morvin 2009–2010. Institute of Marine Research, Bergen, Norway.

Bull, A. S. 1989. Fish assemblages at oil and gas platforms, compared to natural hard/live bottom areas in the Gulf of Mexico. *In* Orville T. Magoon (ed.). Proceedings of the Sixth Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management. Charleston, South Carolina. 1:979–987.

Bull, A. S. and J. J. Kendall. 1990. Mechanisms of outer continental shelf (OCS) oil and gas platforms as artificial reefs in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 21–37. *In* W. Jaap (ed.). Diving for Science 1990. Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences, October 1990.

Bull, A. S and J. J. Kendall. 1992. Preliminary Investigation: Platform Removal and Associated Biota. *In* L.B. Cahoon (ed.) Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences—12th Annual Science Diving Symposium, Wilmington, North Carolina. p. 31–37.

Bull, A. S. and J. J. Kendall Jr. 1994. An indication of the process: offshore platforms as artificial reefs in the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin Marine Science 55:1086–1098.

Bull, D. 1989. Offshore oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico, conversion to artificial reefs: an opportunity for long term biological studies, p. 25–28. *In* M. A. Lang and W. C. Jaap (eds.). Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Ninth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium. Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1989. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Burchfield, H. P., R. J. Wheeler, and W. Subra. 1979. Nutrient concentrations in Timbalier Bay and the Louisiana oil patch, 223–234. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Burdon, D., S. Barnard, S. J. Boyes, and M. Elliott. 2018. Oil and gas infrastructure decommissioning in marine protected areas: system complexity, analysis and challenges. Marine Pollution Bulletin 135:739–758. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.07.077

Burke, C. M. 2005. Seasonal and spatial trends of marine birds along support vessel transects and at oil platforms on the Grand Banks, p. 588–614. *In* S. L. Armsworthy, P. J. Cranford, and K. Lee (eds.). Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Effects Monitoring Approaches and Technologies. Battelle Press, Columbus, Ohio.

Burns, K. A. and S. Codi. 1999. Non-volatile hydrocarbon chemistry studies around a production platform on Australia's Northwest Shelf. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Science 49:853–876.

Byrd, R. C., J. B. Smith, and S. J. Spease. 2018. The challenges facing the industry in offshore facility decommissioning on the California coast. Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas, 30 April – 3 May 2018. OTC-28844-MS.

Caillouet, C. W. Jr. 1984. Bibliographies of the National Marine Fisheries Service's assessment of impacts of the Buccaneer gas and oil field and of brine disposal from salt domes of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-147.

Caillouet, C. W., W. B. Jackson, G. R. Gitschlag, E. P. Wilkens, and G. M. Faw. 1980. Review of the environmental assessment of the Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, p. 101–124. *In* Proceedings of the Thirty-Third Annual Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, San Jose, Costa Rica, November 1980.

Candler, J. E., S. Hoskin, M. Churan, C. W. Lai, and M. Freeman. 1995. Seafloor monitoring for synthetic-based mud discharged in the western Gulf of Mexico, p. 51–69. *In* SPE/EPA Exploration & Production Environment Conference. Houston, TX, 27–29 March 1995. SPE 29694. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc., Richardson, TX.

Cantle, P. and B. Bernstein. 2015. Air emissions associated with decommissioning California's offshore oil and gas platforms. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:564–571. doi 10.1002/ieam.1653

Carlisle, J. G. Jr., C. H. Turner, and E. E. Ebert. 1964. Artificial habitat in the marine environment. California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 124.

Carney, R. S. 2005. Characterization of algal-invertebrate mats at offshore platforms and the assessment of methods for artificial substrata studies. Final Report. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-038.

Carney, R. S. 2006. Megafauna and image analysis, p. 415–439. *In* Continental Shelf Associates Inc. Effects of Oil and Gas Exploration and Development at Selected Continental Slope Sites in the Gulf of Mexico. Final Report. Volume II. Technical Report. OCS Study MMS 2006-044. Appendices. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans.

Carr, M. H., M. V. McGinnis, G. E. Forrester, J. Harding, and P. T. Raimondi. 2003. Consequences of alternative decommissioning options to reef fish assemblages and implications for decommissioning policy. MMS OCS Study 2003-053. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30758.

Centaur Associate Inc. 1981. Assessment of space and use conflicts between the fishing and oil industries. Volumes I–V. BLM CT9-26, MMS 14-12-0001-29167.

Chapman, P. M. 1992. Pollution status of North-Sea sediments – an international integrative study. Marine Ecology Progress Series 91:313–322.

Chapman, P. M., E. A. Power, R. N. Dexter, and H. B. Andersen. 1991. Evaluation of effects associated with an oil platform, using the Sediment Quality Triad. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 10:407–424.

Childs, J. 2002. Habitat use of shelf-edge topographic highs in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico by sharks and rays (subclass Elasmobranchii), p. 66. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Christensen, R., A. Church, R. Gales, J. Hoke, D. MacCormack, D. Schmidt, and C. Turl. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals – an introductory assessment. Volumes 1 and II. BLM: 1A0-05; MMS 14-12-0001-29172.

Claisse, J. T. D. J. Pondella II, M. Love, and Ann Bull. 2014. Biological productivity of fish associated with offshore oil and gas structures on the Pacific OCS. VanTuna Research Group, Occidental College, Los Angeles, California. BOEM Cooperative Agreement No. M12AC00003.

Claisse, J. T., D. J. Pondella II, M. Love, L. A. Zahn, C. M. Williams, J. P. Williams, and A. S. Bull. 2014. Oil platforms off California are among the most productive marine fish habitats globally. PNAS 111:15462–15467. 10.1073/pnas.1411477111. pmid:25313050

Claisse, J. T., D. J. Pondella II, Milton Love, L. A. Zahn, C. M. Williams, and A. S. Bull. 2015. Impacts from partial removal of decommissioned oil and gas platforms on fish biomass and production on the remaining platform structure and surrounding shell mounds. PLOS One 10(9): e0135812.doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0135812.

Clark, R. B. 1989. Summary and conclusions: environmental effects of North Sea oil and gas developments. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London B 316:669–677.

Clark, R. B., G. Dunnett, and J. M. Addy. 2003. Seabirds and North Sea oil. Marine Pollution Bulletin 15:272–274.

Climate and Pollution Agency. 2011. Environmental Impact Associated with the Decommissioning of Offshore Installations. Report TA-2761. Climate and Pollution Agency, Oslo, Norway.

Coats, D. 1994. Deposition of drilling particulates off Point Conception, California. Marine Environmental Research 37:95–127.

Connor, J. G. Jr. 1990. Underwater blast effects from explosive severance of offshore platforms legs and well conductors. Naval Surface Warfare Center, Silver Springs, Maryland NAVSWC TR 90-532.

Conover, J. and S. Duhon (compilers). 2005. Effects of oil and gas development: a current awareness bibliography, 2000–2004. Prepared under MMS Contract 1435-01-99-CA-30951-18179 by Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium, OCS Study MMS 2005-019.

Consoli, P., F. Andaloro, M. Ferraro,and C. Alberti. 2009. Characterization of biodiversity: a multi-technique approach to study fish diversity associated with off-shore platforms. Asia Pacific Health, Safety and Environment Conference, 4–6 August, Jakarta, Indonesia. 10.2118/122677-MS

Consoli, P., E. Azzurro, G. Sara, M. Ferraro, and F. Andaloro. 2007. Fish diversity associated with gas platforms: Evaluation of two underwater visual census techniques. Ciencias Marinas 33:121–132.

Consoli, P., T. Romeo, M. Ferraro, G. Sara, and F. Andaloro. 2013. Factors affecting fish assemblages associated with gas platforms in the Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Sea Research 77:45–52. 10.1016/j.seares.2012.10.001

Continental Shelf Associates. 1982. Study of the effect of oil and gas activities on reef fish populations in the Gulf of Mexico OCS area. Executive Summary. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. Contract AA551-Ct9-36.

Continental Shelf Associates. 1983. Environmental monitoring program for exploratory well no. 3, lease ACS-G 3316, block A- 384, High Island Area, South Extension near the West Flower Garden Bank. Draft Report. Union Oil Company, Tequesta, Florida.

Continental Shelf Associates. 1985. Assessment of the long-term fate and effective methods of mitigation of California outer continental shelf platform particulate discharges. Volume 1: Final Report. MMS Contract Number 14-12-0001-30056.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1985. Environmental monitoring program for Platform "A", Lease OCS-G-2759, High Island Area, South Extension, East Addition, Block A-389, near the East Flower Garden Bank. Report to Mobil Producing Texas and New Mexico, Inc.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1986. Environmental monitoring program for exploratory well No. 1, Lease OCS-G 6281, East Breaks Area Block 166 near Applebaum Bank. Final report for Texaco USA, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1991. Produced sand discharge monitoring study, West Delta Area Block 103 Platform B. Survey Report.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1993. Measurements of naturally occurring radioactive materials at two offshore production platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Final Report to the American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1997. Radionuclides, metals, and hydrocarbons in oil and gas operational discharges and environmental samples associated with offshore production facilities on the Texas/Louisiana continental shelf with an environmental assessment of metals and hydrocarbons. Report to US Dept. Energy, Bartlesville, OK.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 2000. Deepwater Gulf of Mexico environmental and socioeconomic data search and literature synthesis. Volume I, Narrative report. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2000-049.

Continental Shelf Associates. 2002. Bluewater fishing and OCS activity: interactions between the fishing and petroleum industries in deepwaters of the Gulf of Mexico. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2002-78.

Continental Shelf Associates. 2004. Gulf of Mexico comprehensive synthetic based drilling muds monitoring program. Volumes I–II. Technical Results; Volume III Appendices. Final Report to SBM Research Group.

Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2004. Explosive removal of offshore structures – information synthesis report. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2003-070.

Continental Shelf Associates. 2005. Survey of invertebrate and algal communities on offshore oil and gas platforms in southern California: Final report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. December 2005. OCS Study MMS 2005-070.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 2006. Effects of Oil and Gas Exploration and Development at Selected Continental Slope Sites in the Gulf of Mexico. Volume I: Executive Summary. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2006-044.

Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2006. Effects of oil and gas exploration and development at selected continental slope sites in the Gulf of Mexico. Volume II: Technical Report. OCS Study MMS 2006-045. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Coolen, J. W. P., B. van der Weide, J. Cuperus, M. Blomberg, G. W. N. M. Van Moorsel, M. A. Faasse, O. G. Bos, S. Degraer, and H. J. Lindeboom. 2018. Benthic biodiversity on old platforms, young wind farms, and rocky reefs. ICES Journal of Marine Science 10.1093/icesjms/fsy092

Correa, I. C. S., E. E. Toldo Jr., and F. A. A. Toledo. 2009. Seafloor geological impacts associated with drilling disturbance. Deep Sea Research II 56:4–11. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.08.014

Costa, T. J. F. and 10 authors. 2014. Expansion of an invasive coral species over Abrolhos Bank, southwestern Atlantic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 85:252–253. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.06.002

Cowan, J. H. Jr., R. F. Shaw, and W. F. Patterson III. 2003. Platform-recruited reef fish, Phase I: do platforms provide habitat that increase the survival of juvenile reef fishes?, p. 207–221. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Cowan, J. H. Jr. and 14 others. 2011. Red snapper management in the Gulf of Mexico: science- or faith-based? Review of Fish Biology and Fisheries. 21:187–204. 10.1007/s11160-010-9165-7

Cowan, J. H. Jr. and K. A. Rose. 2016. Oil and gas platforms in the Gulf of Mexico: their relationship to fish and fisheries. *In* Fisheries and Aquaculture in the Modern World. Intech. DOI dx.doi.org/10.5772/63026

COWIconsult. 1984. Environmental impact of oil based mud. Hydrocarbons and taint in fish caught around Tyra East in June 1983. Dansk Boreselskap A/S and COWIconsult A/S Report.

Cranford, P. J., S. L. Armsworthy, S. McGee, T. King, K. Lee, and G. H. Tremblay. 2005. Scallops as sentinel organisms for off-shore environmental effects monitoring, p. 267–295. *In* S. L. Armsworthy, P. J. Cranford, and K. Lee (eds.). Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Effects Monitoring Approaches and Technologies. Batelle Press, Columbus, Ohio.

Crecelius E. 1990. Chemical analysis of trace metals in sediments, pore waters, and animal tissues, p. 6-1 to 6-32. *In* M. Steinhauer and E. Imamura (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program, Year

Three Annual Report. U.S. Department of Interior, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30262.

Crippen, R. W., S. L. Hood, and G. Greene. 1980. Metal levels in sediments and benthos resulting from drilling fluid discharge into the Beaufort Sea, p. 636–669. *In* Symposium on Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Cripps, S. J. and J. P. Aabel. 1995. DPI – fish survey using R.O.V. data. RF-Rogaland Research Report No. RF-95/301. Stavanger, Norway.

Cripps, S. J., G. Kjelilen, and J. P. Aabel. 1995. Ekofisk – artificial reef. RF-Rogaland Research Report No. RF-95/205.

Cripps, S. J. and J. P. Aabel. 2002. Environmental and socio-economic impact assessment of Ekoreef, a multiple platform rigs-to-reefs development. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S300–S308. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1293

Culbertson, J. and D. E. Harper Jr. 2002. Settlement of a colonial ascidian on an artificial reef in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 614–630. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Currie, D. R. and L. R. Isaacs. 2005. Impact of exploratory offshore drilling on benthic communities in the Minerva gas field, Port Campbell, Australia. Marine Environmental Research 59:217–233. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2004.05.001

Daan, R. and M. Mulder. 1993. Long term effect of OBM cutting discharges at a drilling site on the Dutch Continental Shelf. 1993-15, NIOZ, Texel.

Daan, R. and M. Mulder. 1994. Long-term effects of OBM cuttings discharges in the sandy erosion area of the Dutch Continental Shelf. NIOZ-Rapport 1994-10.

Daan, R. and M. Mulder. 1995. Long-term effects of OBM cutting discharges in the sedimentation area of the Dutch Continental Shelf. 1995-11, NIOZ, Texel.

Daan, R. and M. Mulder. 1996. On the short-term and long-term impact of drilling activities in the Dutch sector of the North. ICES Journal of Marine Science 53: 1036–1044.

Daan, R., W. E. Lewish, and M. Mulder. 1990. Biological effects of discharged oil-contaminated drill cuttings in the North Sea. Boorspoeling III-IV, NIOZ-report 1990-5, NIOZ, Texel, The Netherlands.

Daan, R., M. Mulder, and W. E. Lewis. 1992. Long-term effect of discharges of washed and unwashed OBM drill cuttings on the Dutch Continental Shelf. Report Number 1992-9, NIOZ, Texel.

Daan, R., M. Mulder, and A. Vanleeuwen. 1994. Differential sensitivity of macrozoobenthic species to discharges of oil contaminated drill cuttings in the North Sea. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 33:113–127.

Daan, R., M. Mulder, and R. Witbaard. 2006. Oil contaminated sediments in the North Sea: environmental effects 20 years after discharges of OBM drill cuttings. Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research for the Netherlands Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Association.

Daan, R., K. Booij, M. Mulder, and E. M. Weerlee. 1995. A study on the environmental effects of a discharge of drill cuttings contaminated with esterbased drilling muds in the North Sea. 1995-2, NIOZ, Texel.

Daan, R., K. Booij, M. Mulder, and E. M. VanWeerlee. 1996. Environmental effects of a discharge of drill cuttings contaminated with ester-based drilling muds in the North Sea. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 15:1709–1722.

Daan, R., H. Van Het Groenewoud, S. A. De Jong, and M. Mulder. 1992. Physico-chemical and biological features of a drilling site in the North Sea, one year after discharges of oil-contaminated drill cuttings. Marine Ecology Progress Series 91:37–45.

Daigle, S. T. 2011. What is the importance of oil and gas platforms in the community structure and diet of benthic and demersal communities in the Gulf of Mexico? Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-04052011-235207/

Daigle, S. T., J. W. Fleeger, J. H. Cowan Jr., and P.-Y. Pascal. 2013. What is the relative importance of phytoplankton and attached macroalgae and epiphytes to food webs on offshore oil platforms? Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science 5:53–64. 10.1080/19425120.2013.774301

Dalmazzone, D., D. Blanchet, S. Lamoureus, J. Durrieu, R. Camps, and F. Galgani. 2004. Impact of drilling activities in warm sea: seabed re-colonization. SPE 90100. SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Houston, Texas.

Dalmazzone, D., D. Blanchet, S. Lamoureus, J. Durrieu, R. Camps, and F. Galgani. 2004. Impact of drilling activities in warm sea: seabed re-colonization. Oil and Gas Science Technology Review 59:625–647.

Dames & Moore. 1978. Drilling fluid dispersion and biological affects study for the Lower Cook Inlet C.O.S.T. well. Atlantic Richfield Company.

Dames & Moore and NIOZ. 1999. Faunal colonisation of drill cuttings pile based on literature review. UKOOA Drill Cutting Initiative, Research and Development Programme, London.

Dance, M. A. and J. R. Rooker. 2019. Cross-shelf habitat shifts by red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) in the Gulf of Mexico. PloS One 14(3): e0213506. 10.1371/journal. pone.0213506

Dauterive, L. 1993. Utilization of the Minerals Management Service operations and scientific diving program for operations monitoring and inspection. A case study, p. 47–56. *In* J. N. Heine and J. N. Heine (eds.). Diving for Science….1993. Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Thirteenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium.

Dauterive, L. 2000. Rigs-to-reefs policy, progress, and perspective. OCS Report, MMS 2000-073.

Davies, J. M. and P. F. Kingston. 1992. Sources of environmental disturbance associated with offshore oil and gas developments, p. 417–440. *In* W. J. Cairns (ed.). North Sea Oil and the Environment. Elsevier, London.

Davies, J. M., R. Hardy, and A. D. McIntyre. 1981. Environmental effects of North Sea oil operations. Marine Pollution Bulletin 12:412–416. 10.1016/0025-326X(81)90159-4

Davies, J. M., J. M. Addy, R. A. Blackman, J. R. Blanchard, J. E. Ferbrache, D. C. Moore, H. J. Somerville, A. Whitehead, and T. Wilkinson. 1984. Environmental effects of the use of oil-based drilling muds in the North Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 15:363–370. 10.1016/0025-326X(84)90169-3

Davies, J. M., D. R. Bedborough, R. A. A. Blackman, J. M. Addy, J. F. Appelbee, W. C. Grogan, J. G. Parker, and A. Whitehead. 1988. The environmental effect of oil based mud drilling in the North Sea, p. 59–89. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Science Publishers, London.

Davis, N., G. R. VanBlaricom, and P. K. Dayton. 1982. Man-made structures on marine sediments: effects on adjacent benthic communities. Marine Biology 70:295–303. 10.1007/bf00396848

DeBlois, E. M., G. G. Tracy, R. D. Janes, T. A. Crowley, T. A. Wells, U. P. Williams, M. D. Paine, A. Mathieu, and B. W. Kilgour. 2014. Environmental effects monitoring at the Terra Nova Offshore Development [Newfoundland, Canada]: program design and overview. Deep-Sea Research II 110:4–12. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.10.012

DeBlois, E. M., M. D. Paine, B. W. Kilgour, E. Tracy, R. Crowley, and G. G. Janes. 2014. Alterations in bottom sediment physical and chemical characteristics at the Terra Nova Offshore Oil Development over ten years of drilling on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, Canada. Deep-Sea Research II 110:13–25. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.10.013

DeBlois, E. M., J. W. Kiceniuk, M. D. Paine, B. W. Kilgour, E. Tracy, R. D. Crowley, U. P. Williams, and G. G. Janes. 2014. Examination of body burden and taint for Icelandic scallop (*Chlamys islandica*) and American plaice (*Hippoglossoides platessoides*) near the Terra Nova offshore oil development over ten years of drilling on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, Canada. Deep-Sea Research II 110:65–83. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.10.016

De Groot, S. J. 1982. The impact of laying and maintenance of offshore pipelines on the marine environment and the North Sea fisheries. Ocean Management 8:1–27. 10.1016/0302-184X(82)90011-7

De Groot, S. J. 1996. Quantative assessment of the development of the offshore oil and gas industry in the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 53:1045–1050.

DeLaune, R. D., C. W. Lindau and R. P. Gambrell (eds). 1999. Effect of producted-water discharge on bottom sediment chemistry. U. S. Dept. Int., MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 99-0060.

Denoyelle, M., F. J. Jorisson, D. Martin, F. Galgani, and J. Miné. 2010. Comparison of benthic foraminifera and macrofauna indicators of the impact of oil-based drill mud disposal. Marine Pollution Bulletin 60:2007–2021. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2010.07.024

de Wit, L. A. 2001. Shell mounds environmental review. Volume 1. Final Technical Report. Prepared for The California State Lands Commission and The California Coastal Commission. Bid Log Number RFP99-05.

Deysher, L. E., R. deWit, and N. Davis. 2004. GIS database characterizing the hardbottom habitats near OCS structures in the Pacific Region. Mineral Management Service. Pacific OCS Region. MMS OCS Study 2004-025.

Dicks, B. 1976. Offshore biological monitoring, p. 325–440. *In* J. M. Baker (ed.). Applied Science Publications, Barking, Essex, England.

Dicks, B. and J. Hartley. 1975. Biological survey of the benthic fauna in the Forties oil field, June 1975. Unpublished Report, BP Petroleum Development (UN) Ltd. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Dicks, B., T. Bakke, and I. M. T. Dixon. 1986/87. Oil exploration and production: impact on the North Sea. Oil and Chemical Pollution 3:289–306.

Ditton, R. B. and J. Auyong. 1984. Fishing offshore platforms, central Gulf of Mexico–an analysis of recreational and commercial fishing use at 164 major offshore petroleum structures. MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Regional Office, OCS Monograph MMS 84–0006, Metairie, Louisiana.

Ditton, R. B. and J. Auyong. 1984. An analysis of recreational and commercial fishing use at 164 major offshore petroleum structures in the central Gulf of Mexico, p. 112–117. *In* Proceedings of the 4th Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer meeting. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Ditton, R. B. and A. R. Graefe. 1978. Recreational fishing use of artificial reefs on the Texas coast. Texas Coastal and Marine Council, Austin, Texas.

Ditton, R. B., H. R. Osburn, T. L. Baker, and C. E. Thailing. 2002. Demographics, attitudes, and reef management preferences of sport divers in offshore Texas waters. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S186–S191. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1188

Ditty, J., R. F. Shaw, and T. Farooqi. 2000. Cross-shelf gradient of larval fish: importance to platform productivity, pg. 29–32. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, December 1998. U. S. Dept. Int., MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, OCS Study MMS 2000-030, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Dokken, Q. R. 1993. Flower Gardens ocean research project: conversion of an offshore production platform to a full time training and research station in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 57–58. *In* J. N. Heine and J. N. Heine (eds.). Diving for Science….1993. Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Thirteenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium, American Academy of Underwater Sciences.

Dokken, Q. R. 1997. Platform reef ecological and biological productivity: fact or fiction, p. 12–19. *In* Proceedings: Sixteenth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting. Dec. 1996. New Orleans, Louisiana.

Dokken, Q. R., K. Withers, S. Childs, and T. Riggs. 2000. Characterization and comparison of platform reef communities off the Texas coast. Center for Coastal Studies Texas A&M University-Corpus

Christi. Prepared for Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Artificial Reef Program. TAMU-CC-0007-CCS.

Dominguez, R. 1983. Innovative techniques for economically removing and transporting oil and gas structures for reefs, p. 143–145. *In* V. C. Reggio Jr. and D. Larson (eds). Proceedings Fourth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Report MMS 84-0026, Metairie, Louisiana.

Dorf, B. A. 2002. Red snapper discards in Texas coastal waters: a fishery dependent onboard survey of recreational headboat discards and landings, p. 334–351. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Dorn, P. B., J. Y. Wong, and V. A. Martin. 2011. Chemical properties affecting the environmental performance of synthetic based drilling fluids for the Gulf of Mexico. SPE 142008. SPE Americas E&P Health, Safety, Security and Environmental Conference. Houston, Texas, March 2011.

Dorn, P. B., I. Rhodes, D. C. L. Wong, and K.-K. Hii. 2007. Assessment of the fate and ecological risk of synthetic paraffin based drilling mud discharges offshore Sarawak and Sabah (Malaysia). SPE 108653. SPE Asia Pacific Health, Safety, Security and Environment Conferrence and Exhibition, Bangkok, Thailand.

Dougall, D. 2002. Rigs-to-reefs from an operator's viewpoint, p. 93–97. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Downey, C. H., M. K. Streich, R. A. Brewton, M. J. Ajemian, J. J. Wetz, and G. W. Stunz. 2018. Habitat-specific reproductive potential of red snapper: a comparison of artificial and natural reefs in the western Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 147:1030–1041. 10.1002/tafs.10104

Driessen, P. K. 1985. Oil platforms as reef: oil and fish can mix, p. 1417–1438. *In* O. T. Magoon (eds.). Coastal Zone '85: Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management, Baltimore, Maryland, July 30–August 2, 1985. Volume 2.

Driessen, P. K. 1989. Offshore oil platforms: mini ecosystems. *In* Petroleum Structures as Artificial Reefs: A Compendium, p. 3-5. Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference of Artificial Habitats for Fisheries, Miami, Florida.

Dugas, R., V. Guillory, and M. Fischer. 1979. Oil rigs and offshore sport fishing in Louisiana. Fisheries 4:2–10.

Durr, S. and J. C. Thomason (eds.). 2010. Biofouling. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK.

Durrell, G., T. Roe-Utvik, S. Johnsen, T. Frost, and J. Neff. 2006. Oil well produced water discharges to the North Sea. Part 1. Comparison of deployed mussels (*Mytilus edulis*), semi-permeable membrane devices, and the DREAM model predictions to estimate the dispersion of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Marine Environmental Research 62:194–223.

Durrieu, J. and Ph. Douzet. 2004. Seabird recolonization: N'Kossa case. SPE 86710. 7th International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, Calgory, Canada.

Durrieu, J., M. Mojtahid, L. Cazes, A. F. Galgani, F. Jorisson, D. Tran, R. Camps. 2006. Aged drill cuttings offshore Gabon: new methodology for assessing their impact. SPE 98414. SPE International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, Abu Dhabi, UAE. 10.2118/98414-MS

Dustan, P., B. H. Lidz, and E. A. Shinn. 1991. Impact of exploratory wells, offshore Florida: a biological assessment. Bulletin of Marine Science 48:94–124.

Dzwilewski, P. T. and G. Fenton. 2003. Shock wave/sound propagation modeling results for calculating marine protected species impact zones during explosive removal of offshore structures. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2003-059.

Edwards, R. E. and K. J. Sulak. 2003. The potential of deepwater petroleum structures to affect Gulf of Mexico fisheries by acting as fish aggregating devices (FADS), p. 55–72. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Edyvean, R. G. J., L. A. Terry, and G. B. Picken. 1985. Marine fouling and its effects on offshore structures in the North Sea–a review. International Biodeterioriation 21:277–284.

EG&G Environmental Consultants. 1982. A study of environmental effects of exploratory drilling on the mid-Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Final Report of the Mid-Atlantic Monitoring Program. EG&G, Waltham, Massachusetts. Offshore Operators Committee, Environmental Subcommittee, POB 50751, New Orleans, Louisiana. In Neff 2010A.

Eleftheriou, A. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea benthic literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

EHA (Espy, Houston, and Associates Inc.). 1990. A review of drilling mud research. Prepared for Mobil Oil Exploration and Producing Southeast, Inc. New Orleans, Louisiana. Document Number 890601.

Ekins, P., R. Vanner, and J. Firebrace. 2006. Decommissioning of offshore oil and gas facilities: a comparative assessment of different scenarios. Journal of Environmental Management 79:420–438. 10.1016/j.jenvman.2005.08.023

Ellis, M. S., E. A. Wilson-Ormond, and E. N. Powell. 1996. Effects of gas-producing platforms on continental shelf macroepifauna in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico; abundance and size structure. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2589–2605. 10.3354/meps09622

El-Sayed, S. Z. 1974. Effect of oil production on the ecology of phytoplankton off the Louisiana coast, p. 1–8. Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Emery, B. M., L. Washburn, M. S. Love, M. N. Nishimoto, and J. C. Ohlmann. 2006. Do oil and gas platforms off California reduce recruitment of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) to natural habitats? Analysis on trajectories derived from high frequency radar. Fishery Bulletin 104:391–400.

Emiliani, D., K. N. Baxter, W. B. Jackson, J. Morgan, G. Zamora, and L. Lansford. 1977. Demersal finfish and macro-crustaceans collected in the vicinity of Buccaneer oil field during 1976–1977, p. 275–310. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental assessment of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA, NTIS, Springfield, Virginia. Accession No. PB 283890.

Energy Institute. 2000. Guidelines for the Calculations of Estimates of Energy Use and Gaseous Emissions in the Decommissioning of Offshore Structures.

Engelhardt, F. R., J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). 1989. Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Science Publishers, London.

Environment & Resource Technology Ltd. 1994. Predication of the profile and long term fate of the cuttings pile at Heather 'A'. Environmental Report. Report #92/413 (3)/R2 REV A March 1994.

Environment & Resource Technology Ltd. 1997. Mobil Linnhe Field Environmental survey to delineate the extent of drill cuttings on the seabed. Environmental Report. Report # 97/285 December 1997.

Erickson, C. M. 2012. Biomarkers of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) exposure in northwest Gulf of Mexico marine fish and invertebrates: indicators of offshore petroleum contamination. Masters Thesis, Texas A&M.

Erickson, P., B. Fowler, and D. J. Thomas. 1989. The fate of oil-based drilling muds at two artificial island sites in the Beaufort Sea, p 23–58. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Science Publishers, London.

ERT. 2004. Hutton TLP (UKCS Block 211/28a) Post-decommissioning seabed environmental survey. ERT for Kerr-McGee North Sea (UK) Ltd, March 2004.

Fabi, G., F. Grati, A. Lucchetti, and L. Trovarelli. 2002. Evolution of the fish assemblage around a gas platform in the northern Adriatic Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S309–S315. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1194

Fabi, G., F. Grati, M. Puletti, and G. Scarcella. 2004. Effects on fish community induced by installation of two gas platforms in the Adriatic Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 273:187–197. 10.3354/meps273187

Fam, M. L., D. Konovessis, L. S. Ong, and H. K. Tan. 2018. A review of offshore decommissioning regulations in five countries – strengths and weaknesses. Ocean Engineering 160:244–263. 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2018.04.001

Fan, T. W.-M, R. M. Higashi, G. N. Cherr, and M. C. Pillai. 1992. Use of noninvasive NMR spectroscopy and imaging for assessing produced water effects on mussel reproduction, p. 403–414. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhardt (eds.). Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions. Plenum Press, New York. 616 pp.

Farrell, D. 1974. Benthic communities in the vicinity of producing oil wells in Timbalier Bay, Louisiana, p. 33–34. Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Farrell, D. 1974. Benthic communities in the vicinity of producing oil wells on the shallow Louisiana continental shelf, p. 31–32. Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Farrell, D. 1979. Benthic molluscan and crustacean communities in Louisiana, p. 401–436. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Faw, G. M. 1981. Crude oil biodegration studies in Buccaneer gas and oil field. Masters Thesis, University of Houston, Houston, Texas.

Feary, D. A., J. A. Burt, and A. Bartholomew. 2011. Artificial marine habitats in the Arabian Gulf: review of current use, benefits and management implications. Ocean and Coastal Management 54:742–749. 10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2011.07.008

Fechhelm, R. G., B. J. Galloway, G. F. Hubbard, S. MacLean, and L. R. Martin. 2001. Opportunistic sampling at a deep-water synthetic drilling fluid discharge site in the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf of Mexico Science 19:97–106.

Fenner, D. 2001. Biogeography of three Caribbean corals (Scleratinia) and the invasion of *Tubastreae coccinea* into the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 69:1175–1189.

Ferbrache, J. 1982. Forties field benthic surveys. A review with recommendations for future requirements. Unpublished Report. BP Petroleum Development (UK) Ltd.

Ferm, R. 1996. Assessing and managing man-made impacts on the marine environment - The North Sea example. Science of the Total Environment 186:3–11.

Ferrari, S., A. M. De Biasi, L. Pacciardi, G. Fabi, and L. Ceffa. 2003. Bioaccumulo di metalli in tracce in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* prelevati dai jackets di una piattaforma gas-metano. Atti Associazione Italiana Oceanologia Limnologia 16:115–120.

Ferrari, S., A. M. De Biasi, L. Pacciardi, G. Fabi, and M. Puletti. 2004. Impiego del bioindicatore *Mytilus galloprovincialis* per la valutazione dei livelli di metalli in traccia nei pressi di una piattaforma gas-metano. Biol. Mar. Medit.11:322–325.

Fikes, R. 2013. Artificial reefs of the Gulf of Mexico. A review of Gulf state programs & key considerations. National Wildlife Federation.

Finucane, J. H. and L. A. Collins. 1977. Ichthyoplankton, p. 339–486. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA, NTIS Accession No. PB 282890.

Finucane, J. H., L. A. Collins, and L. E. Barger. 1979. Determine the effects of discharges on seasonal abundance, distribution, and composition of ichthyoplankton in the oil field, p. 2.3.6-1 to 2.36-157. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA, NTIS Accession No. PB80165970.

Flynn, S. E., E. J. Butler, and I. Vance. 1996. Produced water composition, toxicity, and fate: a review of recent BP North Sea Studies, p. 69–80. *In* M. Reed and S. Johnsen (eds.). Produced Water 2. Environmetal Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York.

Forlin, L. and K. Hylland. 2006. Hepatic cytochrome P4501A concentration and activity in Atlantic cod caged in two North Sea pollution gradients, p. 253–261. *In* K. Hylland, T. Lang, and D. Vethaak (eds.). Biological Effects of Contaminants in Marine Pelagic Ecosystems. SETAC Press, Pensacola, Florida. In Neff 2010.

Forteath, G. N. R., G. B. Picken, and R. Ralph. 1983. Interaction and competition for space between fouling organisms on the Beatrice oil platforms in the Moray Firth, North Sea. International Biodeterioration Bulletin 19:45–52.

Forteath, G. N. R., G. B. Picken, and R. Ralph. 1984. Patterns of macrofouling on steel platforms in the central and southern North Sea, p. 10–22. *In* J. R. Lewis and A. D. Mercer (eds.). Corrosion and Marine Growth on Offshore Structures. Chichester Ellis Horwood.

Forteath, G. N. R., G. B. Picken, R. Ralph, and J. Williams. 1982. Marine growth studies on the North Sea Oil Platform Montrose Alpha. Marine Ecology Progress Series 8:61–68. 10.3354/Meps008061

Foster, B. A. and R. C. Willan. 1979. Foreign barnacles transported to New Zealand on an oil platform. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 13:143–149. 10.1080/00288330.1979.9515788

Fotheringham, N. 1977. Effects of offshore oil field structures on their biotic environment: benthos and plankton, p. 487–549 or 574. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Or USEPA. Available from NTIS, Springfield, Virginia, Accession No. PB283890.

Fotheringham, N. 1981. Observations on the effects on the effects of oil field structures on their biotic environments: platform fouling community, p. 179–208. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production. The Buccaneer gas and oil field study. Marine Science 14. Plenum Press, New York.

Fowler, A. M., P. I. Macreadie, D. O. B. Jones, and D. J. Booth. 2014. A multi-criteria decision approach to decommissioning of offshore oil and gas structure. Ocean and Coastal Management 87:20–29. 10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2013.10.019

Fowler, A. M., P. I. Macreadie, D. P. Bishop, and D. J. Booth. 2015. Using otolith microchemistry and shape to assess the habitat value of oil structures for reef fish. Marine Environmental Research 106:103–113. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2015.03.007

Fowler, A. M. et al. 2018. Environmental benefits of leaving offshore infrastructure in the ocean. Frontiers in the Ecology of the Environment 16:571–578. doi 10.1002/fee.1827.

Fowler, A. M., A.-M. Jørgensen, J. W. P. Coolen, D. O. B. Jones, J. C. Svendsen, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2019. The ecology of infrastructure decommissioning in the North Sea: what we need to know and how to achieve it. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 10.1093/icesjhms/fsz143

Fox, A. D., D. W. Corne, C. G. M. Adame, J. A. Polton, L.-A. Henry, and J. M. Roberts. 2019. An efficient multi-objective optimization method for use in the design of marine protected area networks. Frontiers in Marine Science 6(17):1–15. 10.3389/fmars.2019.00017

Franks, J. S. 2000. Pelagic fishes at offshore petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico: diversity, interrelationships, and perspective. Colloque Caraibe, Actes de Colloques Ifremer. Aquatic Living Resources (France). 13:502–515.

Fraschetti, S., G. Guarnieri, C. Gambi, S. Bevilacqua, A. Terlizzi, and R. Danovaro. 2016. Impact of offshore gas platforms on the structural and functional biodiversity of nematodes. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2016.02.001

Freeman, J. H. 1977. The marine fouling of fixed offshore installations. Dept. of Energy, Offshore Technology Paper 1:1–16.

Friedlander, A. M., E. Ballesteros, M. Fay, and E. Sala. 2014. Marine communities on oil platforms in Gabon, West Africa: high biodiversity oases in a low biodiversity environment. PLOS One 9(8), 15 p. 10.1371/journal.pone.0103709

Frost, T. K., I. Nilssen, J. Neff, D. Altin, and K. E. Lunde. 2006. Toxicity of drilling discharges. ERMS Report Number 4, Environmental Risk Management System.

Frumkes, D. R. 2002. The status of the California rigs-to-reefs programme and the need to limit consumptive fishing activities. ICES J. Marine Science 59:S272–S276.

FSR-ML. 2000. Fishing gear interference with cuttings piles beneath oil installations after their decommissioning– the consequences for contamination spread. Fisheries Research Services Marine Laboratory Aberdeen (unpublished draft report finalised in 2000).

Fucik, K. W. and S. Z. El-Sayed. 1979. Effect of oil production and drilling operations on the ecology of phytoplankton in the OEI study area, p. 325–353. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Fucik, K. W. and I. T. Show. 1980. An ecosystem model for the Buccaneer Oil Field. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. Volume IX. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-43.

Fucik, K.W., and I. T. Show. 1981. Environmental synthesis using an ecosystems model. *In*: Environmental effects of offshore oil production. The Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field Study, 329–353. Marine Science, Volume 14. B.S. Middleditch, eds. Plenum Press, New York.

Fucik, K. W., H. W. Armstrong, and J. M. Neff. 1977. Uptake of naphthalenes by the clam, Rangia cuneata, in the vicinity of an oil separator platform in Trinity Bay, Texas. In Proceedings of the 1977 Oil Spil Conference. Publication No. 4284. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Fujii, T. 2015. Temporal variation in environmental conditions and the structure of fish assemblages around an offshore oil platform in the North Sea. Mar. Env. Res. 108:69–82. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2015.03.013

Fujii, T. 2016. Potential influence of offshore oil and gas platforms on the feeding ecology of fish assemblages in the North Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 542:167–186. 10.3354/meps11534

Fujii, T. and A. J. Jamieson. 2016. Fine-scale monitoring of fish movements and multiple environmental parameters around a decommissioned offshore oil platform: a pilot study in the North Sea. Ocean Engineering 126:481–487. dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.oceaneng.2016.09.003

Fusaro, C. 1991. Improving communication between the oil and fishing industries. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11:18–21.

Gage, J. D. and J. D. M. Gordon. 1995. Sound bites, science and the Brent Spar: environmental considerations relevant to the deep-sea disposal option. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30:772–779.

Gale, R. W., M. J. Tanner, M. S. Love, M. M. Nishimoto, and D. M. Schroeder. 2012. Comparison of aliphatic hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenylethers, and organochlorine pesticides in Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*) from offshore oil platforms and natural reefs along the California coast. US Geol. Surv. Open-File Report 2013–1046, 31 p. and supplemental tables.

Gales, R. S. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals — an introductory assessment. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Report 844. Volume 1.

Gales, R. S. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals — an introductory assessment. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Report 844. Volume 2.

Gallaway, B. J. 1980. Pelagic, reef, and demersal fishes and macrocrustaceans. Volume II. *In* W. B. Jackson and P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1975–1980. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-48.

Gallaway, B. J. 1981. An ecosystem analysis of oil and gas development on the Texas-Louisiana continental shelf. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-81/27.

Gallaway, B. J. 1984. Assessment of platform effects on snapper populations and fisheries, p. 130–137. *In* Fifth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting held in New Orleans, LA 27–29 November 1984. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 85-0008.

Gallaway, B. J., J. G. Cole, R. Meyer, and P. Roscigno. 1999. Delineation of essential habitat for juvenile red snapper in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128:713–726. 10.1577/1548-8659(1999)128<0713:DOEHFJ>2.0.CO;2

Gallaway, B. J. and G. S. Lewbel. 1982. The ecology of petroleum platforms in the Gulf of Mexico: a community profile. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Office and Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/27. Bureau of Land Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region Office, Open-File Report 02-03.

Gallaway, B. J. and F. J. Margraf. 1979. Simulation modeling of biological communities associated with a production platform in the Buccaneer oil and gas field, p. 2.5.1-1 to 2.5.1-67. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. Volume II: Data Management and Biological Investigations. NOAA. Available from NTIS, Springfield, Virginia, Accession No. PB80165970.

Gallaway, B. J. and L. R. Martin. 1980. Effects of gas and oil field structures and effluents on pelagic and reef fishes and macrocrustaceans. Volume III. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental assessment of Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-37, Volume III.

Gallaway, B. J., S. T. Szedlmayer, and W. J. Gazey. 2009. A life history review for red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico with an evaluation of the importance of offshore petroleum platforms and other artificial reefs. Reviews in Fisheries Science 17:48–67. 10.1080/10641260802160717

Gallaway, B. J., J. G. Cole, R. Meyer, and P. Roscigno. 1999. Delineation of essential habitat for juvenile red snapper in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128: 713–726. 10.1577/1548-8659(1999)128<0713:DOEHFJ>2.0.CO;2

Gallaway, B. J., M. F. Johnson, R. I. Howard, L. R. Martin, and G. S. Boland. 1979. A study of the effects of Buccaneer oil field structures and associated effluents on biofouling communities and the Atlantic spadefish (*Chaetodipterus faber*), p. 2.3.8-1 to 2.3.8-126. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. Volume II: Data Management and Biological investigations. NOAA. Available from NTIS, Springfield, Virginia, Accession No. PB80165970.

Gallaway, B. J., L. R. Martin, R. L. Howard, G. S. Boland, and G. D. Dennis. 1981. Effects on artificial reef and demersal fish and macrocrustacean communities, p. 237–293. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production. Plenum Press, New York.

Gallaway, B. J., M. F. Johnson, G. S. Boland, G. S. Lewbel, L. R. Martin, F. J. Margraf, and R. L. Howard. 1979. The artificial reef studies. *In* Ecological Investigations of Petroleum Production Platforms in the Central Gulf of Mexico. LGL Ecological Research Associates. Final Report to Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.

Gallaway, B. J., M. F. Johnson, L. F. Martin, F. J. Margarff, G. L. Lewbel, R. L. Howard, and G. S. Boland. 1981. The Artificial Reef Studies, p. 1–199. *In* C. A. Bedinger (eds.). Ecological Investigations of Petroleum Production Platforms in the Central Gulf of Mexico. Volume II. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. SWRI Project 01-5245.

Gallaway, B. J., L. R. Martin, J. G. Cole, R. G. Fechhelm, C. A. Wilson, Y. Allen, and M. Miller. 2005. The Buccaneer gas and oil field “rigs to reefs” 1977–2004, p. 415–418. *In* McKay, M. and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-third Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2005. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-066.

Gallaway, B. J., J. B. Cole, A. Lissner, E. Waddell, D. Heilprin, C. A. Wilson, D. Stanley, and R. S. Carney. 1998. Cumulative ecological significance of oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico: information search, synthesis, and ecological modeling. Phase I, Final Report. USGS, BRD, USGS/BRD/CR-1997-0006.

Gale, R. W., M. J. Tanner, M. S. Love, M. M. Nishimoto, and D. M. Schroeder. 2013. Comparison of aliphatic hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenylethers, and organochlorine pesticides in Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*) from offshore oil platforms and natural reefs along the California coast. US Geol. Surv. Open-File Report 2013–1046, 31 p. and supplemental tables.

Garcia, E., A. Cróquer, C. Bastidas, D. Bone, and R. Ramos. 2011. First environmental monitoring of offshore gas drilling discharges in the Deltana Platform, Venezuela. Ciencias Marinas 37:141–155.

Garcia, E., E. Zamora-Ledezma, and K. Aguilar. 2014. Environmental performance of drilling fluids selected for offshore operations in Venezuela. World Applied Sciences Journal 29:1310–1314.

Garland, E. M. 1998. Produced water in the North Sea: a threat for the environment or a threat for the industry? SPE 46706. The 1998 SPE International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, Caracas, Venezuela. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, TX.

Gass, S. E. and J. M. Roberts. 2006. The occurrence of the cold-water coral *Lophelia pertusa* (Scleractinia) on oil and gas platforms in the North Sea: colony growth, recruitment and environmental controls on distribution. Marine Pollution Bulletin 52:549–559. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2005.10.002. pmid:16300800

Gates, A. R. and D. O. B. Jones. 2012. Recovery of benthic megafauna from anthropogenic disturbance at a hydrocarbon drilling well [380 m depth in the Norwegian Sea]. PLoS One 7(10):e44114. Doi 10.1371/journal.pone.0044114.

George, R. Y. 1975. Potential effects of oil drilling and dumping activities on marine biota. *In* Conference on the Environmental Aspects of Chemical Use in Well-drilling Operations, Houston, Texas, May 21–23, 1975. EPA-550/1-75-004.

George, R. Y. and P. J. Thomas. 1974. Aspects of fouling on offshore oil platforms in Louisiana shelf in the relations to environmental impact, p. 22–23. Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

George, R. Y. and P. J. Thomas. 1979. Biofouling community dynamics in Louisiana Shelf oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Gerlotto, F., C. Bercy, and B. Bordeau. 1989. Echo integration survey around offshore oil extraction platforms of Cameroon: observations of the repulsive effect on fish of some artificially emitted sounds. Proceedings of the Institute of Acoustics (19):79–88.

Gerrard, S., A. Grant, R. Marsh, and C. London. 1999. Drill cuttings piles in the North Sea: management options during platform decommissioning. Research Report No. 31. Centre for Environmental Risk. School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia, Norwich.

Gettleson, D. A. 1980. Effects of oil and gas drilling operations on the marine environment, p. 371–412. *In* R. A. Geyer (ed.). Marine Environmental Pollution. I. Hydrocarbons. Elsevier, New York.

Gettleson, D. A. and C. E. Laird. 1980. Benthic barium levels in the vicinity of six drill sites in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 739–788. *In* Symposium/Research on the environmental fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings. Proceedings, vol. II, Lake Buena Vista, Florida, 21–24 January 1980, American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC.

Gibbs, B. 2000. Offshore structure abandonment: solutions for an aging industry. Sea Technology 41:25–32.

Gillmor, R. B., C. A. Menzie, and J. Ryther Jr. 1981. Side scan sonar and TV observations of the benthic environment and megabenthos in the vicinity of an OCS exploratory well in the Middle Atlantic Bight, p. 727–731. In Oceans '81. Volume II. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, New York, NY.

Gillmor, R. B., C. A. Menzie, G. M. Mariani, D. Levin, R. C. Ayers, and T. C. Sauer Jr. 1981. Effects of exploratory drilling discharges on the benthic environment in the Middle Atlantic OCS: biological results of a one-year post-drilling survey. Proceedings of the Third International Ocean Disposal Symposium Woods Hole Océanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Mass., Oct. 12–16.

Giovanardi, O. and A. Rinaldi. 1999. Effects of decommissioned offshore structures on renewable resource in the Adriatic Sea, p. 1121–1132. *In* Proceedings of the Offshore Mediterranean Conference OMC99, Ravenna, Italy.

Gitschlag, G. R. and B. A. Herzceg. 1994. Sea turtle observations at explosive removals of energy structures. Marine Fisheries Review 56(2):1–8. 10.18785/grr.0904.04

Gitschlag, G. R. and M. Renaud. 1989. Sea turtles and the explosive removal of offshore oil and gas structures, p. 67-68. *In* S. A. Eckert, K. L. Eckert, and T. H. Richardson (compilers). Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-232.

Gitschlag, G. R., B. A. Herczeg, and T. R. Barcak. 1997. Observations of sea turtles and other marine life at the explosive removal of offshore oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Research Reports 9:247–262. 10.18785/grr.0904.04

Gitschlag, G. R., M. J. Schirripa, and J. E. Powers. 2000. Estimation of fisheries impacts due to underwater explosives used to sever and salvage oil and gas platforms in the U. S. Gulf of Mexico. Final Report. OCS Study, MMS 2000-087. Prepared by the National Marine Fisheries Service. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA.

Gitschlag, G. M. and M. J. Schirripa. 2002. Fisheries impacts of underwater explosives used in platform salvage in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 357–371. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Gitschlag, G. M., M. J. Schirripa, and J. E. Powers. 2003. Impacts of red snapper mortality associated with the explosive removal of oil and gas structures on stock assessments of red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico, 83–94. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Gittings, S. R., C. L. Ostrom, and K. J. P. Deslarzes. 1997. Regulation by reason: science of management in the Flower Garden Sanctuary, NW Gulf of Mexico. Proceedings of the Eighth International Coral Symposium 2:1967–1972.

Glenn, H. D. 2014. Does reproductive potential of red snapper in the northern Gulf of Mexico differ among natural and artificial habitats. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University. URL: http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-10232014-133051/

Glenn, H. D., D. Kulaw, and J. H. Cowan Jr. 2013. A comparison of reproductive potential of red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*: natural and artificial habitats in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Proceedings of the 66th Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, November 4–8, Corpus Christi, Texas.

Glenn, H. D., J. H. Cowan Jr., and J. E. Powers. 2017. A comparison of red snapper reproductive potential in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico: natural versus artificial habitats. Marine and Coastal Fisheries 9:139–148. DOI: 10.1080/19425120.2017.1282896

Goddard, J. H. R. and M. S. Love. 2007. Megabenthic invertebrates on shell mounds under oil and gas platforms off California. United States Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 2007-007.

Goddard, J. H. R. and M. S. Love. 2010. Megabenthic invertebrates on shell mounds associated with oil and gas platforms off California. Bulletin Marine Science 86:533–554.

Godø, O. R., J. Klungsøyr, S. Meier, E. Tenningen, A. Purser, and L. Thomsen. 2014. Real time observation system for monitoring environmental impact on marine ecosystem from oil drilling operations. Marine Pollution Bulletin 84:236–250. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.05.007

Goertner, J. F. 1981. Fish kill ranges for oil well severance explosions. Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgren, VA. Research and Technology Department.

Golder Associates Inc. 2010. Literature review, synthesis and design of monitoring of ambient artificial light intensity of the OCS regarding potential effects of resident marine fauna. Minerals Management Service. Contract Number 1435-01-05-CT-39072.

Goldie, B. P. F. 1981. Assessment of marine fouling on gas platforms "WE". *In* Marine Fouling of Offshore Structures. Society for Underwater Technology II.

Gomiero, A., C. Nasci, G. Perra, A. Spagnolo, M. Puletti, and G. Fabi. 2007. Valutazione dell'impatto ambientale delle attività di estrazione di idrocarburi gassosi nel mare Adriatico: risultati preliminari del monitoraggio delle piattaforme Clara Nord e Clara Est, ENI S.p.A. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 14:129–131.

Gomiero, A., L. da Ros, C. Nasci, F. Meneghetti, A. Spagnolo, and G. Fabi. 2011. Integrated use of biomarkers in the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* for assessing off-shore gas platforms in the Adriatic Sea: results of a two-year biomonitoring program. Marine Pollution Bulletin 62:2483–2495. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2011.08.015

Gomiero, A., A. M. De Blasi, L. Da Ros, C. Nasci, A. Spagnolo, G. Scarcella, and G. Fabi. 2011. A multidisciplinary approach to evaluate the environmental impact of offshore gas platforms in the western Adriatic Sea. Chemistry and Ecology 27, Supplement 2:1–13. 10.1080/02757540.2011.625943

Gomiero, A., E. Volpato, C. Nasci, G. Perra, A. Viarengo, A. Dagnino, A. Spagnolo, and G. Fabi. 2015. Use of multiple cell and tissue-level biomarkers in mussels collected along two fields in the northern Adriatic Sea as a tool for long term environmental monitoring. Marine Pollution Bulletin 93:228–244. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.12.034

Gomiero, A. and 13 others. 2013. Development of an integrated chemical, biological and ecological approach for impact assessment of Mediterranean offshore gas platforms. Chemistry and Ecology 29:620–634. 10.1080/02757540.2013.817562

Goodman, K. S. and R. Ralph. 1981. Animal fouling on the Forties Platforms. *In*: Marine Fouling of Offshore Structures. Society for Underwater Technology, London, 19-20 May 1981. Volume 1.

Gordon, W. R. Jr. 1987. Predicting recreational fishing use of offshore petroleum platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Thesis. Texas A & M.

Gould, G. and B. Moberg. 1979. Macroepifauna and demersal fish trace metal analyses. *In* The Mississippi, Alabama, Florida, Outer Continental Shelf Baseline Environmental Survey. 1977–1978. Volume II, Chapter 5. Project Manager, J. E. Alexander. State University System of Florida Institute of Oceanography. Contract AA550-CT7-34. Bureau of Land Management.

Grahl-Nielsen, O., S. Sporstøl, C. E. Sjgren, and F. Oreld. 1989. The five-year fate of sea-floor petroleum hydrocarbons from discharged drill cuttings, p. 667–682. *In* F. Engelhardt, J. Ray, and A. Gillam (eds). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier, New York.

Grahl-Nielson, O., S. Sundby, K. Westrheim, and S. Wilhelmsen. 1980. Petroleum hydrocarbons in sediment resulting from drilling discharges from a production platform in the North Sea, p. 541–561. *In* Symposium on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Grant, A. and A. D. Briggs. 2002. Toxicity of sediments from around a north sea oil platforms: are metals or hydrocarbons responsible for ecological impacts? Marine Environmental Research 53:95–116. 10.1016/S0141-1136(01)00114-3

Gray, J. S., K. R. Clarke, R. M. Warwick, and G. Hobbs. 1990. Detection of initial effects of pollution on marine benthos – an example from the Ekofisk and Eldfisk Oilfields, North Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 66:285–299.

Green, R. H. and P. Montagna. 1996. Implications for monitoring: study designs and interpretation of results. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2629–2636. 10.1139/f96-219

Griffin, G. M. 1979. Evaluation of the effects of oil production platforms on the turbidity of Louisiana Shelf waters, p. 159–179. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Grigson, S. and W. Grogan. 1981. Hutton-Murchison fields, environmental baseline study, volume I — hydrocarbons heavy metal appraisal August 1980 survey. Report by the Institute of Offshore Engineering for Conoco (UK) Ltd.

Grizzle, J. M. 1983. Histopathology of fishes in relation to drilling operations near Flower Garden Banks. Volume II. *In* Ecological effects of energy development on reef fish, ichthyoplankton and benthos populations in the Flower Garden Banks of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1980–1982. National Marine Fisheries Administrative Report to Environmental Protection Agency under interagency agreement EPA-79-D-X0514.

Grizzle, J. M. 1986. Lesions in fishes captured near drilling platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Marine Environmental Research 18:267–276. 10.1016/0141-1136(86)90026-7

Groenewoud, H. van het. 1995. Monitoring the long-term environmental impact of OBM drill cuttings discharged on the Dutch Continental Shelf, 1994: sediment analysis L4-a. TNO-report TNO-MW – R95/06.

Groenewoud, H. van het. 1996. Inventory of long-term effects of discharges of oil based drilling muds (OBM) on the Dutch Continental Shelf (1994–1995). TNO-report TNO-MEP-96/259.

Guerin, A. J. 2009. Marine communities of North Sea offshore platforms, and the use of stable isotopes to explore artificial reef food webs. PhD Thesis, University of Southhampton. http://eprints.soton.ac.uk/168947/

Guerin, A., A. C. Jensen, and D. O. B. Jones. 2007. Artificial reef properties of North Sea oil and gas production platforms, p. 1–6. 10.1109/OCEANSE.2007.4302338

Gupta, B. K. S. and L. E. Smith. 2013. Foraminifera of petroleum platforms, Louisiana shelf, Gulf of Mexico. Marine Micropaleontology 101:161–179. 10.1016/j.marmicro.2013.01.001

Gurney, J. 1992. Abandonment of offshore rigs. Experience in the Gulf of Mexico. Petroleum Review 46(54):237–239.

Hada, H. S. and R. K. Sizemore. 1981. Incidence of plasmids in marine *Vibrio* spp. isolated from an oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Applied Environmental Microbiology 41:199–202.

Hamer, T., M. Reed, E. Colclazier, K. Turner, and N. Denis. 2014. Nocturnal surveys for ashy storm-petrels (*Oceanodroma homochroa*) and Scripps's murrelets (*Synthliboraphus scrippsi*) at offshore oil production platforms, southern California. Bureau of Offshore Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2014-013.

Hamzah, B. A. 2004. International rules on decommissioning of offshore installations: some observations. Marine Policy 27:339–341. 10.1016/S0308-597X(03)00040-X

Hannam, M. D., J. M. Addy, and B. Dicks. 1987. Ecological monitoring of drill cuttings discharges to the seabed in the Thistle oil field. TNO Conference, Amsterdam, February 1987.

Hardin, D. D. 1988. Hard-bottom epifaunal assemblages. *In* Summary Report on the Second Annual Progress Meeting for the MMS California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Battelle Ocean Sciences, Ventura, California.

Hardin, D. D., J. Toal, T. Parr, P. Wilde, and K. Dorsey. 1991. Hard-bottom epifaunal assemblages, p. 12-1 to 12-56. *In* M. Steinhauer and E. Imamura (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program, Year-Three Annual Report. U.S. Department of Interior, Camarillo, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30262.

Hardin, D. D., J. Toal, T. Parr, P. Wilde, and K. Dorsey. 1991. Spatial variation in bottom epifauna in the Santa Maria Basin, California. Marine Environmental Research 37:165–193.

Hardy, F. G. 1981. Fouling on North Sea platforms. Botanica Marina 24:173–176. 10.1515/botm.1981.24.4.173

Harper, D. E. Jr. 1977. Distribution and abundance of macrobenthic and meiobenthic organisms, p. 175–274. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern

Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA, NTIS, Springfield, Virginia, Accession No. PB283890.

Harper, D. E., Jr., R. J. Scrudato and C. S. Giam. 1976. A preliminary environmental assessment of the Buccaneer oil/gas field (pilot study of the Buccaneer oil field (benthos and sediments). A final report from Texas A&M University to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Galveston, Texas (Contract No. 03-6-042-35110).

Harper, D. E. Jr., D. L. Potts, R. R. Salzer, R. J. Case, R. L. Jaschek, and C. M. Walker. 1981. Distribution and abundance of macrobenthic and meiobenthic organisms, p. 133–169. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production. Plenum Press, New York. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/s0016756800026170

Hartley, J. P. 1977. Survey of the sublittoral macrobenthos in the Moray Firth, with particular reference to the Beatrice Oil Field. Publ. Sphere Environmental Consultants Ltd., Glasgow. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Hartley, J. P. 1979. Biological monitoring of the seabed in the forties oilfield, p. 215–253. *In* Ecological Damage Assessment Conference, November 12–14, 1979, Arlington, Virginia. The Society of Petroleum Industry Biologists.

Hartley, J. P. 1982. Benthic studies in two North Sea oil fields. PhD Thesis, University of Wales. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Hartley, J. P. 1984. The benthic ecology of the Forties Oilfield (North Sea). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 80:161–195. 10.1016/0022-0981(84)90010-8

Hartley, J. P. 1996. Environmental monitoring of offshore oil and gas drilling discharges – a caution on the use of barium as a tracer. Marine Pollution Bulletin 32:727–733.

Hartley, J. P. and D. M. Cartlidge. 1981. Third biological survey of the benthic sediments in the Forties Oil Field, June 1981. Unpublished Report to BP Petroleum Development (UN) Ltd. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Hartley, J. P. and J. E. Ferbrache. 1983. Biological monitoring of the Forties Oilfield (North Sea), p. 407–414. *In* Proceedings 1983 Oil Spill Conference. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Hartley, J. P. and T. N. Watson. 1993. Investigation of a North Sea oil platform drill cuttings pile. Offshore Technology Conference, 3–6 May, 1993, Houston, Texas. Offshore Technology Conference. 10.4043/7341-MS

Hartley, J., R. Trueman, S. Anderson, J. Neff, K. Fucik, and P. Dano. 2003. Drill cuttings initiative: food chain effects literature review. United Kingdom Offshore Operators Association (UKOOA), Aberdeen, Scotland.

Hartmann, A. R. 1987. Movement of scorpionfishes (Scorpaenidae: *Sebastes* and *Scorpaena*) in the southern California Bight. California Fish and Game 73:68–79.

Harwell, G. E. 2013. Acoustic biomass of fish associated with an oil and gas platform before, during and after "reefing" it in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Master Thesis, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-12172013-184644/

Hastings, R. W., L. H. Ogren, and M. T. Mabry. 1976. Observations on the fish fauna associated with offshore platforms in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Fishery Bulletin 74:387–402.

Heaf, H. J. 1979. The effect of marine growth on the performance of fixed offshore platforms in the North Sea. Proceedings of the 11th Annual Offshore Technology Conference 1:255–268.

Heideman, J. 1981. Biological and engineering parameters for macrofouling growth on platforms offshore Louisiana. Oceans 81, 16–18 September 1981, Boston, MA. IEEE. 10.1109/OCEANS.1981.1151476

Heideman, J. and R. Y. George. 1981. Biological and engineering parameters for macrofouling growth on platforms offshore Louisiana. Oceans 13:550–557.

Helvey, M. 2002. Are southern California oil and gas platforms essential fish habitat? ICES Journal of Marine Science 59, Supplement 1:S266–S271. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1226

Henderson, S. B., S. J. W. Grigson, P. Johnson, and B. D. Roddie. 1999. Potential impact of production chemicals on the toxicity of produced water discharges from North Sea oil platforms. Marine Pollution Bulletin 38:1141–1151.

Henrion, M., B. Bernstein, and S. Swamy. 2015. A multi-attribute decision analysis for decommissioning offshore oil and gas platforms. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:594–609. 609. 10.1002/ieam.1693

Henry, C. B., P. O. Roberts, and E. B. Overton. 1993. Characterization of chronic sources and impacts of tar along the Louisiana Coast. US Dep. Int., MMS OCS Study MMS 93-0046.

Henry, L.-A., C. G. Mayorga-Adame, A. D. Fox, J. A. Polton, A. S. Ferris, F. McLellan, C. McCabe, T. Kutti, and J. M. Roberts. 2018. Ocean sprawl facilitates dispersal and connectivity of protected species. Scientific Reports 8:11346. 10.1038/s41598-018-29575-4

Henry, L.-A., D. Harries, P. Kingston, and J. M. Roberts. 2017. Historic scale and persistence of drill cuttings impacts on North Sea benthos. Marine Environmental Research 129:219–228. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.05.008

Hernandez, F. J. Jr. and R. F. Shaw. 2002. Vertical and within platform spatial variability of larval and juvenile fishes associated with petroleum platforms off Louisiana, p. 184. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Hernandez, F. J. Jr. and R. F. Shaw. 2002. Comparison of plankton net and light trap methodologies for sampling larval and juvenile fishes at offshore petroleum platforms and a coastal jetty off Louisiana, p. 514–553. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Hernandez, F. J. Jr. and R. F. Shaw. 2003. Comparison of plankton net and light trap methodologies for sampling larval and juvenile fishes at offshore petroleum platforms and a coastal jetty off Louisiana, p. 15–38. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Hernandez, F. J. Jr., R. F. Shaw, J. S. Cope, J. G. Ditty, M. C. Benfield, and T. Farooqi. 2001. Across-shelf larval, post-larval and juvenile fish assemblages collected at offshore oil and gas platforms and a coastal rock jetty west of the Mississippi River Delta. United States Department of the Interior, MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, OCS Study MMS 2001-077.

Hernandez, F. J. Jr., R. F. Shaw, J. S. Cope, J. G. Ditty, T. Farooqi, and M. C. Benfield. 2002. The across-shelf larval, postlarval, and juvenile fish community associated with offshore oil and gas platforms and a coastal rock jetty west of the Mississippi River Delta, p. 185–269. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Hernandez, F. J. Jr., R. F. Shaw, J. S. Cope, J. G. Ditty, T. Farooqi, and M. C. Benfield. 2003. The across-shelf larval, postlarval, and juvenile fish assemblages collected at offshore oil and gas platforms west of the Mississippi River Delta, 39–72. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Hernandez Arana, H. A., R. M. Warwick, M. J. Attrill, A. A. Rowden, and G. Gold-Bouchot. 2005. Assessing the impact of oil-related activities on benthic macroinfauna assemblages of the Campeche shelf, southern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Ecology Progress Series 289:89–107. 10.3354/meps289089

Hicks, D.W. and J.W. Tunnell Jr. 1995. Ecological notes and patterns of dispersal in the recently introduced mussel, *Perna perna* (Linne 1758) in the Gulf of Mexico. American Malacological Bulletin 11:2003–2006.

Hiett, R. L. and J. W. Milon. 2002. Economic impact of recreational fishing and diving associated with offshore oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2002-0010.

Hiett, R. L. and J. W. Milon. 2002. Fishing demand, catch and effort data, and economic impacts associated with recreational fishing near oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 144–159. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Higashi, R. M., G. N. Cherr, C. A. Bergens, and T. W.-M. Fan. 1992. An approach to toxicant isolation from a produced water source in the Santa Barbara Channel, p. 223–233. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhardt (eds.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York. 616 pp.

Higashi, R. M. and D. G. Crosby. 1999. Environmental degradation and identification of toxic compounds of petroleum and associated materials. Final Technical Report. MMS OCS Study 99-0017.

Higashi, R. M., A. D. Jones, and T. W.-M. Fan. 1997. Characterization of organic constituent patterns at a produced water discharge site/barium relations to bioeffects of produced water. Final Technical Summary. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30761.

Hinwood, J. B., A. E. Potts, L. R. Denis, J. M. Carey, H. Houridis, R. J. Bell, J. R. Thomson, P. Boudreau, and A. M. Ayling. 1994. Drilling activities, pp. 126–206. *In* J. M. Swan, J. M. Neff, and P.

C. Young (eds.). Environmental Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Australia. The findings of an independent scientific review. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association (APEA) and Energy Research and Development Corporation (ERDC). Christopher Beck Books, Queensland, Australia.

Hobbs, G. 1985. Enviromental survey of seabed samples near the Beatrice AD and AP platforms in August 1985 associated with the use of low toxicity oil-based drilling fluids. Report by Field Studies Council, Oil Pollution Research Unit for Britoil plc.

Holbrook S. J., R. F. Ambrose, L. Botsford, M. H. Carr, P. T. Raimondi, and M. J. Tegner. 2000. Ecological Issues Related to Decommissioning of California's Offshore Production Platforms. A Report to the University of California Marine Council by The Select Scientific Advisory Committee on Decommissioning, University of California.

Holdway, D. and D. T. Heggie. 1998. Tracking produced formation water discharge from a petroleum production platform to the north west shelf. APPEA journal 1998:665–679.

Holdway, D. A. 2002. The acute and chronic effects of wastes associated with offshore oil and gas production on temperate and tropical marine ecological processes. Marine Pollution Bulletin 44:185–203. 10.1016/S0025-326X(01)00197-7

Hollaway, S. J., G. M. Faw, and R. K. Sizemore. 1980. The bacterial community composition of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11:153–156.

Holyoak, S., S. Oakley, J. Elder, and L. Miller. 2005. Understanding the environmental impact of de-commissioning; the established marine ecosystem associated with offshore platforms, Brunei Darussalam. 2005 SPE Asia Pacific Health, Safety and Environment Conference and Exhibition – Proceedings, Kuala Lumpur.

Hooper-Lane, C., S. Bonvillain, D. Rice, and G. Carter. 1997. Effects of oil and gas development: a current awareness bibliography. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 97-0045.

Houghton, D. R. 1978. Marine fouling and offshore structures. Ocean Management 4:347–352. 10.1016/0302-184X(78)90033-1

Houghton J. P., K. R. Critchlow, D. C. Lees, and R. D. Czlapinski. 1981. Fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings discharges in Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, and on Georges Bank. Dames & Moore. Final Report. Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program. Research Unit 602.

Houghton, J. P., R. P. Britch, R. C. Miller, A. K. Runchal, and C. P. Falls. 1980. Drilling fluid dispersion studies at the Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, C.O.S.T. well, p. 285–308. *In* Symposium Research on Enviromental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings January 21–24, 1980 Lake Buena Vista, Florida. Volume 1.

Houseworth, J. and W. Stringfellow. 2015. Chapter 2. A case study of California offshore petroleum production well stimulation and associated environmental impacts. Volume III. *In* Long, J. C. S., J. T. Birkholzer, and L. C. Feinstein (eds.). An Examination of hydraulic fracturing and acid stimuations in the oil and gas industry. California Council on Science and Technology. ISBN

Howard, R. L., G. S. Boland, B. J. Gallaway, and G. D. Dennis. 1980. Effects of gas and oil field structures and effluents on fouling community production and function. Volume 5. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental Assessment of the Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. Volume V. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-39.

Howarth, R. W. 1991. Assessing the ecological effects of oil pollution from outer continental shelf oil development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11:1–8.

Huang, Z. G. 1988. Ecological and biological studies of fouling organisms along the coast of China. Marine Science Bulletin 1:102–111. In Chinese.

Huang Z. G., C. Y. Li, L. X. Zhang, Y. Y. Chen, and F. R. Li. 1980. The ecology of marine fouling organisms in Bohai Wan (Bohai Bay). Acta Oceanologica Sinica 2:111–122.

Huang, X. M., J. D. Yin, J. J. Liu, S. J. Peng, G. A. Zheng, S. G. Liu, X.Wang, W. S. Liu, and J. Cai. 1994. Ecological studies of marine fouling organisms on oil platform in the Bohai Sea. Studia Marina Sinica 35:131–141.

Hudgins, C. Jr. 1989. Chemical treatment and usage in offshore oil and gas production systems. Report to the American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Hudgins, C. 1992. Chemical treatment and usage in offshore oil and gas production systems. J. Petrol Technol. May 1992:604–611.

Hudgins, C. 1994. Chemical use in North Sea oil and gas E&P. Journal of Petroleum Technology 46:67–75.

Hughes, S. J. M., D. O. B. Jones, C. Hauton, A. R. Gates, and L. E. Hawkins. 2010. An assessment of drilling disturbance on *Echinus acutus* var. *novegicus* based on in-situ observations and experiments using a remotely operated vehicle (ROV). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 395:37–47. 10.1016/j.jembe.2010.08.012

Humm, H. J. and T. M. Bert. 1979. The benthic marine algae of Timbalier Bay, Louisiana, p. 379–399. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Hyland, J. and J. Neff. 1988. California OCS Phase II monitoring pragram: Year-one annual Report. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, CA. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30262. Volume I (MMS 87-0115) and Volume II (MMS 87-0116).

Hyland, J. D., D. Hardin, D. Drake, P. Montagna, and M. Steinhauer. 1990. Monitoring the long-term effects of offshore oil and gas development along the southern California outer continental shelf and slope: Background environmental conditions in the Santa Maria Basin. Oil and Chemical Pollution 6:195–240.

Hyland, J., D. Hardin, M. Steinhauer, D. Coats, R. Green, and J. Neff. 1994. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. Marine Environmental Research 37:195–229.

Hylland, K., K. E. Tollefsen, A. Ruus, G. Jonsson, and R. C. Sundt. 2008. Water column monitoring near oil installations in the North Sea 2001–2004. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56:414–429. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2007.11.004

ICIT (International Center for Island Technology). 1991. Survey of fish distribution and contamination. Report of Heriot-Watt University's International Center for Island Technology to the United Kingdom Offshore Operators Association, Orkney, UK.

lfeadi, C. N., J. N. Nwankwo, A. B. Ekaluo, and I. I. Orubima. 1985. Treatment and disposal of drilling muds and cuttings in Ihe Nigerian pelroleum industry, p. 55–80. *In* The Petroleum Industry and the Nigerian Environment, Proceedings of the 1985 International Seminar. Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation, Lagos.

Imamura, E., J. Hyland and J. Campbell. 1992. Effects of OCS oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes and fisheries. Vol. I and II, A Final Report for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract No. 14-12-0001-30489. Volume 1 = OCS Study MMS 92-0021. Volume 2 = OCS Study MMS 93-0036.

Inabinet, J. R. and A. G. Fish. 1979. Distribution and ecology of the littoral foraminifera of Timbalier Bay. Louisiana, p. 491–509. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Institute of Environmental Engineering. 1979. Murchison Field. Environmental base-line study. August 1978 survey. Unpublished Report to CONOCO. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Institute of Environmental Engineering. 1980. Hutton and Murchison Oil Fields. Macrofauna assessment, 1980 survey. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Institute of Environmental Engineering. 1982. West Sole Oil Field environmental study. Unpublished Report to BP (UK). From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

Institute of Environmental Engineering. 1982. Brae Oil Field environmental study. 1981 survey. Unpublished Report to MARATHON. From A. Eleftheriou. 1982. Bibliography of North Sea Benthic Literature. ICES CM 1982/L:40.

International Association of Oil & Gas Producers (IOGP). 2003. Environmental aspects of use and disposal of non-aqueous drilling fluids associated with offshore oil & gas operations. Report 342.

International Association of Oil & Gas Producers (IOGP). 2016. Environmental fates and effects of ocean discharge of drill cuttings and associated drilling fluids from offshore oil and gas operations. Report 543.

Jackson, W. B., K. N. Baxter, and C. W. Cailloet. 1978. Environmental assessment of the Buccaneer oil and gas field off Galveston, Texas: an overview, p. 277–284. 10th Annual Offshore Technology Conference, OTC 3081.

Jacobs, R. P., W. M., R. O. H. Grant, J. Kwant, J. M. Marquenie, and E. Mentzer. 1992. The composition of produced water from shell operated oil and gas production in the North Sea, p. 13–21. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhardt (ed.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Jagerroos, S. and P. R. Krause. 2016. Rigs-to-reef; impact or enhancement on marine biodiversity. 6. http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2157-7625.1000187

Jaxion-Harm, J. and S. T. Szedlmayer. 2015. Depth and artificial reef type effects on size and distribution of red snapper in the northern Gulf of Mexico. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 35:86–96. 10.1080/02755947.2014.982332

Jenkins, K. D., S. Howe, B. M. Sanders, and C. Norwood. 1989. Sediment deposition, biological accumulation and subcellular distribution of barium following the drilling of an exploratory well, p. 587–608. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Jensen, A. and K. Collins. 1996. Artificial reefs and oil platform decommissioning: an overview. Report to the Scientific Group on Decommissioning No: SUDO/TECj96/2/C, Southampton University, Southampton.

Jerry, F. P., L. Fancey, J. Kiceniuk, U. Williams, A. Rahimtula, S. Khan, and J. Osborne. 1988. Oil-based drilling fluids: are they an environmental risk?, p. 279–289. *In* J. Kuiper and W. J. van den Brink (eds.). Fate and Effects of Oil in Marine Ecosystems. Martinius Nijhoff Publishers, Dordrecht.

Johnsen, S., R. Restucci, and J. Klungsoyr. 1996. Oil contamination of fish in the North Sea. Determination of levels and identification of sources. SPE Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Conference, 9–12 June, New Orleans, Louisiana. Society of Petroleum Engineers. 10.2118/35909-MS

Johnson, J. A., J. Storrer, K. Fahy, and B. Reitherman. 2011. Determining the potential effects of artificial lighting from Pacific continental Shelf (POCS) region oil and gas facilities on migrating birds. Prepared by Applied Marine Sciences Inc. and Storrer Environmental Services for the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulations and Enforcement. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-047.

Johnston, R. 1987. Effects of North Sea oil and gas developments on fisheries. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London B 316:51.

Jones, D. M., A. G. Douglas, R. J. Parkes, J. Taylor, W. Giger, and C. Schaffner. 1983. The recognition of biodegraded petroleum-derived aromatic hydrocarbons in recent marine sediments. Marine Pollution Bulletin 14:103–108.

Jones, D. O. B., J. J. Cruz-Motta, D. Bone, and J. I. Kaariainen. 2011. Effects of oil drilling activity on the deep-water megabenthos of the Orinoco Fan, Venezuela. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 92:245–253.

Jones, D. O. B., A. R. Gates, and B. Lausen. 2012. Recovery of deep-water megafaunal assemblages from hydrocarbon drilling disturbance in the Faroe-Shetland Channel. Marine Ecology Progress Series 461:71–82.

Jones, D. O. B., I. R. Hudson, and B. J. Bitt. 2006. Effects of physical disturbance on the cold-water megafaunal communities of the Faroe-Shetland Channel. Marine Ecology Progress Series 319:43–54.

Jones, D. O. B., B. D. Wigham, I. R. Hudson, and B. J. Bett. 2007. Anthropogenic disturbance of deep-sea megabenthic assemblages: a study with remotely operated vehicles in the Faroe-Shetland Channel, NE Atlantic. Marine Biology 151:1731–1741. 10.1007/s00227-007-0606-3

Jones, J. I. and S. E. Williams. 1979. The distribution and origin of bottom sediments in Timbalier Bay, Louisiana, and the adjacent offshore area, p. 201–221. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment.

Jørgensen, D. 2009. An oasis in a watery desert? Discourses on an industrial ecosystem in the Gulf of Mexico Rigs-to-Reefs program. History and Technology 25:343–364. DOI: 10.1080/07341510903313030

Jørgensen, D. 2012. OSPAR's exclusion of rigs-to-reefs in the North Sea. Ocean and Coastal Management 58:57–61. 10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2011.12.012

Jørgensen, T., S. Løkkeborg, and A. V. Soldal. 2002. Residence of fish in the vicinity of a decommissioned oil platform in the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S288–S293. 10.1006/jmsc.2001.1165

Jorissen, F. J., E. Bicchi,G. Duchemin, J. Durrieu, F. Galgani, L. Cazes, M. Gaultier, and M. Camps. 2009. Impact of oil-based drill mud disposal on the benthic foraminiferal assemblages on the continental margin off Angola. Deep-Sea Research II 56:2270–2291. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2009.04.009

Joschko, T. J., B. H. Buk, L. Gutow, A. Schröeder. 2008. Colonization of an artificial hard substrate by *Mytilus edulis* in the German Bight. Marine Biology Research 4:350–360. 10.1080/17451000801947043

Jusoh, I. and J. Wolfram. 1996. Effects of marine growth and hydrodynamic loading on offshore structures. Jurnal Mekanikal, Jilid 1:77–98.

Kaiser, M. J. and A. G. Pulsipher. 2005. Rigs-to-reef programs in the Gulf of Mexico. Ocean Development and International Law 36:119–134.

Kaiser, M. J., D. V. Mesyanzhinov, and A. G. Pulsipher. 2002. Explosive removal of offshore structures in the Gulf of Mexico. Ocean and Coastal Management 45:459–483. 10.1016/S0964-5691(02)00081-9

Kaiser, M. J., Y. Yu, and B. Snyder. 2010. Economic feasibility of using offshore oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico for platform-based aquaculture. Marine Policy 34:699–707. 10.1016/j.marpol.2010.01.002

Karnauskas, M., J. F. Walter III, M. D. Campbell, A. G. Pollack, J. M. Drymon, and S. Powers. 2017. Red snapper distribution on natural habitats and artificial structures in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Marine and Coastal Fisheries 9:50–67. DOI: 10.1080/19425120.2016.1255684

Kapoor, S., K. J. Chauhan, A. K. Srivastava, R. Saxena, and K. L. Goyal. 1989. Biofouling on offshore installations – an impact and monitoring assessment, p. 488–493. *In* R. B. K. N. Rao and A. D. Hope (eds.). Proceedings of the First International Congress on Condition Monitoring and Diagnostic Engineering Management. Birmingham Polytechnic, 4 to 6 September 1989.

Kasprzak, R. A. 1998. Use of oil and gas platforms as habitat in Louisiana's artificial reef program. Gulf of Mexico Science 16:37–45. 10.4043/8786-MS

KAVIK-AXYS, Inc. and Inuvik, Northwest Territories. 2007. Devon Canada's Beaufort Sea exploration drilling program, 2003–2006. Environmental Effects Monitoring Program. Report prepared by KAVIC-AXYS, Inc., Calgary, Alberta, and Inuvik, Northwest Territories for Devon Canada Corporation, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Keenan, S. F. 2002. The importance of zooplankton in the diets of blue runner (*Caranx crysos*) near offshore petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Keenan, S. F. and M. C. Benfield. 2002. Zooplanktivory by blue runner: an energetic subsidy to Gulf of Mexico fish populations at petroleum platforms, p. 499–513. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Keenan, S. F. and M. C. Benfield. 2003. Importance of zooplankton in the diets of blue runner (*Caranx crysos*) near offshore petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Lousiana. OCS Study MMS 2003-029.

Keenan, S. F., M. C. Benfield, and J. K. Blackburn. 2007. Importance of the artificial light field around offshore petroleum platforms for the associated fish community. Marine Ecology Progress Series 331:219–231. 10.3354/meps331219

Keenan, S. F., M. C. Benfield, and R. F. Shaw. 2003. Zooplanktivory by blue runner *Caranx crysos*: a potential energetic subsidy to Gulf of Mexico fish populations at petroleum platforms, p. 167–180. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Keenan, S. F., M. C. Benfield, R. F. Shaw, and H. L. Haas. 2000. Importance of zooplankton to platform productivity, p. 33–41. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, December 1998. United States Department of Interior, MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, OCS Study MMS 2000-030, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Kennedy, E. A., W. E. Pequegnat, G. F. Hubbard, B. M. James, and C. M. Potter. 1983. Ecological survey of the macroinfaunal community near the Flower Garden Banks. Volume I. *In* Ecological effects of energy development on reef fish, ichthyoplankton and benthos populations in the Flower Garden Banks of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1980–1982. National Marine Fisheries Administrative Report to Environmental Protection Agency under interagency agreement EPA-79-D-X0514.

Kennicutt, M. C. II, R. H. Green, P. Montagna, and P. F. Roscigno. 1996. Gulf of Mexico offshore operations monitoring experiment (GOOMEX), Phase I: sublethal responses to contaminant exposure – introduction and overview. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2540–2553.

Kennicutt II, M. C., R. H. Green, P. Montagna, and P. F. Roscigno. 1995. Gulf of Mexico offshore operations monitoring experiment; Phase I: Sublethal responses to contaminant exposure, final report. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 95-0045.

Kennicutt, M. C. II, P. N. Boothe, T. L. Wade, S. T. Sweet, R. Rezak, F. J. Kelly, J. M. Brooks, B. J. Presley, and D. A. Wiesenburg. 1996. Geochemical patterns in sediments near offshore production platforms. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2554–2566.

King, S. C., J. E. Johnson, M. L. Haasch, D. A. J. Ryan, J. T. Ahokas, and K. A. Burns. 2005. Summary results from a pilot study conducted around an oil production platform on the Northwest Shelf of Australia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 50:1163–1172. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2005.04.027

Kingsbury, R. W. S. M. 1981. Marine fouling of North Sea installations, p. 4–31. *In* Marine Fouling of Offshore Structures. Society for Underwater Technology, London. Volume I.

Kingston, P. F. 1987. Field effects of platform discharges on benthic macrofauna. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 316:545–565.

Kingston, P. F. 1992. Impact of offshore oil production installations on the benthos of the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 49:45–53. 10.1093/icesjms/49.1.45

Kingston, P. F., L. M. Warren, R. G. Hughes, R. Earll, J. G. Parker, and J. S. Gray. 1987. Field effects of platform discharges on benthic macrofauna. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B Biological Sciences 316:545–565. 10.1098/rstb.1987.0038

Kjeilen, G., A. Vatland, and J. P. Aabel. 1994. Kunstige rev som fiskefremmende tiltak – mulig bruk av offshore installasjoner. RF-Rogaland Research Report No. RF-94/138. Stavanger, Norway.

Klima, E. F., C. Caillouet, N. Baxter, and W. Jackson. 1977. Environmental assessment of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. A report of NMFS/LGL Workshop I, 1977–1978. NMFS SEFC Galveston Laboratory, Galveston, Texas.

Klima, E. F., G. R. Gitschlag, and M.L. Renaud. 1988. Impacts of the explosive removal of offshore petroleum platforms on sea turtles and dolphins. Marine Fisheries Review 50:33–42.

Kolian, S. R. and P. W. Sammarco. 2019. Densities of reef-associated fish and coral on offshore platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 95:393–407. 10.5343/bms.2018.0083

Kolian, S. R., S. Porter, P. W. Sammarco, and E. W. Cake Jr. 2013. Depuration of Macondo (MC-252) oil found in heterotrophic scleractinian corals (*Tubastrea coccinea* and *Tubastrea micranthus*) on offshore oil/gas platforms in the Gulf. Gulf and Caribbean Research 25:99–103. 10.18785/gcr.2501.06

Krause, P. R. 2010. Determining the ecological value of fish resources at platform decommissioning sites using ROV and trapping techniques in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 12–14 April 2010. SPE-126999-PP.

Krause, P. R. 2012. The ecological resources on shell mound habitats surrounding platform decommissioning sites in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. SPE/APPEA International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production held in Perth, Australia, 11–13 September 2012. SPE-156611-PP.

Krause, P. R. 2014. Ecological value of leave-in-place and reefing options in temperate environments: case studies from decommissioning projects in California, USA. Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment held in Long Beach, California, USA, 17–19 March 2014. SPE-268521.

Krause, P. R., C. W. Osenberg, and R. J. Schmitt. 1992. Effects of produced water on early life stages of a sea urchin: stage-specific responses and delayed expression, p. 431–444. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhardt (ed.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Krause, P. R., R. W. Hill, W. R. Gala, and S. Larew. 2010. Determining the ecological value of fish resources at platform decommissioning sites using remotely operated vehicles and trapping techniques in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, 12–14 April, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Society of Petroleum Engineers. 10.2118/126999-MS

Krause, P. R., R. W. Hill, W. R. Gala, and M. Hartley. 2012. The ecological resources on shell mound habitats surrounding platform decommissioning sites in the Santa Barbara Channel, California, USA. International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production, 11–13 September, Perth, Australia. Society of Petroleum Engineers. 10.2118/156611-MS

Kritzler, H. 1974. Oil production and polychaetous annelids in a Louisiana estuary, p. 26–30. Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Kritzler, H. 1979. Oil production and ecology of the littoral polychaeta of Timbalier Bay, p. 473–490. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Kroncke, I., G. C. A. Duineveld, S. Raak, E. Rachor, and R. Daan. 1992. Effects of a former discharge of drill cuttings on the macrofauna community. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 91:277–287.

Kruse, S. A., B. Bernstein, and A. J. Scholz. 2015. Considerations in evaluating potential socioeconomic impacts of offshore platform decommissioning in California. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:572–583. Doi 10.1002/ieam.1656

Kulleh, J. A., S. H. Kip, and L. T. Seng. 2005. Macrobenthic community as environmental pollution indicator. SPE 96563. SPE Asia Pacific Health, Safety and Environment Conference and Exhibition, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 10.2118/96563-MS

La Mesa, M., G. Scarcella, F. Grati, and G. Fabi. 2010. Age and growth of the black scorpionfish, *Scorpaena porcus* (Pisces: Scorpaenidae) from artificial structures and natural reefs in the Adriatic Sea. Scientia Marina 74:677–685. 10.3989/scimar.2010.74n4677

Larcom, E. A., D. L. McKean, J. M. Brooks, and C. R. Fisher. 2013. Growth rates, densities, and distribution of *Lophelia pertusa* on artificial structures in the Gulf of Mexico. Deep-Sea Research I 85:101–109. 10.1016/j.dsr.2013.12.005

Laroche, O., S. A. Wood, L. A. Tremblay, J. I. Ellis, G. Lear, and X. Pochon. 2018. A cross-taxa study using environmental DNA/RNA metabarcoding to measure biological impacts of offshore oil and gas drilling and production operations. Marine Pollution Bulletin 127:97–107. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.11.042

Laroche, O. and eight others. 2016. First evaluation of foraminiferal metabarcoding for monitoring environmental impact from an offshore oil drilling site. Marine Environmental Research 120:225–235. dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2016.08.009

Larsson, A. I. and A. Purser. 2011. Sedimentation on the cold-water coral *Lophelia pertusa*: cleaning efficiency from natural sediments and drill cuttings. Marine Pollution Bulletin 62:1159–1168. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2011.03.041

Latynov, Y. Y. 1992. Pioneer settlement of reef-building corals on pile piers of oil-drilling platforms in the south China Sea. Russian Journal of Marine Biology (3):185–188.

Law, R. J. and R. A. A. Blackman. 1981. Hydrocarbons in water and sediments from oil producing areas of the North Sea. ICES CM 1981/E:16.

Law, R. J., R. A. A. Blackman, and T. W. Fileman. 1982. Surveys of hydrocarbon levels around five North Sea oil production platforms in 1981. ICES Marine Environmental Quality Committee Paper CM 1982/E:14.

Lees, D. C. and J. P. Houghton. 1980. Effects of drilling fluids on benthic communities at the lower Cook Inlet C.O.S.T. well, p. 209–350. *In* Symposium on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Lenihan, H. S. and A. J. Brooks. 2006. Relative contribution of POCS oil platforms to regional population dynamics of a model reef fish, the blackeye goby *Rhinogobiops nicholsii*, in the eastern Santa Barbara Channel. MMS OCS Study 2006-048. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-31063.

Lepland, A. and P. B. Mortensen. 2008. Barite and barium in sediments and coral skeletons around the hydrocarbon exploration drilling site in the Traena Deep, Norwegian Sea. Environmental Geology 56: 119–129.

Lewandowski, S. A. (ed.). 1994. Effects of offshore oil and gas development: a current awareness bibliography, compilation. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study, MMS 94-0062.

Lewbel, G. S., R. L. Howard and B. J. Gallaway. 1987. Zonation of Dominant Fouling Organisms on northern Gulf of Mexico Petroleum Platforms. Marine Environmental Research 21:19–24. 10.1016/0141-1136(87)90066-3

Lewis, P. L. and A. G. Fish. 1979. The ecology of the littoral maine polychaetes of Timbalier Bay, p. 511–528. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. and Science Applications International Corp. 1998. Cumulative ecological significance of oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico: Information search, synthesis and ecological modeling; Phase I, Final Report. United States Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, USGS/BRD/CR-1997-0006 and Minerals Management Service, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study/ MMS 97- 0036.

Lick, W. J. 2003. Risk analysis. MMS OCS Study 2003-015. Final Study Report. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30471.

Lima, J. S., I. Rosental Zalmon, and M. Love. 2019. Overview and trends of ecological and socioeconomic research on artificial reefs. Marine Environmental Research 145:81–96. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2019.01.010

Lindquist, D. C., R. F. Shaw, and F. J. Hernandez Jr. 2005. Distribution patterns of larval and juvenile fishes at offshore petroleum platforms in the north-central Gulf of Mexico. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 62:655–665. 10.1016/j.ecss.2004.10.001

Lissner, A. L., G. L. Taghon, D. R. Diener, S. C. Schroeter, and J. D. Dixon. 1991. Recolonization of deep-water hard-substrate communities: potential impacts from oil and gas development. Ecological Applications 1:258–267.

Lissner, A., C. Phillips, D. Cadien, R. Smith, B. Bernstein, R. Cimberg, T. Kauwling, and W. Anikouchine. 1985. Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel. Phase I. Volume II. Synthesis of Findings. Science Applications International Corporation. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30032.

Lohoefener, R., W. Hoggard, K. Mullin, C. Roden, and C. Rogers. 1990. Association of sea turtles with petroleum platforms in the north-central Gulf of Mexico. OCS Study/MMM 90-0025. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Regional Office, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Løkkeborg, S., O.-B. Humborstad, T. Jorgensen, and A. V. Soldal. 2002. Spatio-temporal variations in gillnet catch rates in the vicinity of North Sea oil platforms. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S294–S299. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1218

Lopez-Bautista, J. M., S. Fredericq, R. L. Chapman, and D. A. Waters. 2002. Biodiversity and potential use of marine macroalgae from the offshore oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Phycology 38, Supplement 1:24–25. 10.1046/j.1529-8817.38.s1.71.x

Love, M. S. and M. Nishimoto. 2012. Completion of fish assemblage surveys around manmade structures and natural reefs off California. BOEM OCS Study 2012-020 Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. BOEM Cooperative Agreement No.: M10AC2001.

Love, M. S. and S. R. Goldberg. 2009. A histological examination of the ovaries of Pacific sanddab, *Citharichthys sordidus*, captured at two oil platforms and two natural sites in the southern California Bight. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 108:45–51. 10.3160/0038-3872-108.2.45

Love, M. S. and D. M. Schroeder. 2006. Ecological performance of OCS platforms as fish habitat off California. OCS Study MMS 2004-005. Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 1435-01-03-CA72694.

Love, M. and W. Westphal. 1990. A comparison of fishes taken by a sportfishing party vessel around oil platforms and adjacent natural reefs near Santa Barbara, California. Fishery Bulletin 88:599–605.

Love, M. S. and A. York. 2005. A comparison of the fish assemblages associated with an oil/gas pipeline and adjacent seafloor in the Santa Barbara Channel, southern California Bight. Bulletin of Marine Science 77:101–117.

Love, M. S. and A. York. 2006. The role of bottom crossbeam complexity in influencing the fish assemblages at California oil and gas platforms. Fishery Bulletin 104:542–549.

Love, M. S., J. E. Caselle and L. Snook. 2000. Fish assemblages around seven oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. Fishery Bulletin 98:96–117.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, and M. Saiki. 2009. Reproductive ecology and body burden of resident fish prior to decommissioning. MMS OCS Study 2009–019. Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 1435–01–05–CA–39315.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, and D. Schroeder. 2010. Fish assemblages associated with platforms and natural reefs in areas where data are non-existent or limited. BOEMRE OCS Study 2010-12. Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement No.:1435-01-05-CA-39322; NSL-PC-05-01 and MMS Cooperative Agreement No.:M07AC13380;NSL-PC-07-04.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, D. Schroeder, A. Gharrett, and A. Gray. 1997. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in southern California. USGS/BRD/CR-1997-0007.

Love, M., J. Hyland, A. Ebeling, T. Herrlinger, A. Brooks and E. Imamura. 1994. A pilot study of the distribution and abundance of rockfishes in relation to natural environmental factors and an offshore oil and gas production platform off the coast of Southern California. Bulletin of Marine Science 55:1062–1085.

Love, M. S., E. Brothers, D. M. Schroeder, and W. H. Lenarz. 2007. Ecological performance of young-of-the year blue rockfish (*Sebastes mystinus*) associated with oil platforms and natural reefs in California as measured by daily growth rates. Bulletin of Marine Science 80:147–157.

Love, M. S., J. Caselle and L. Snook. 1999. Fish assemblages on mussel mounds surrounding seven oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin. Bulletin of Marine Science 65:497–513.

Love, M. S., M. M. Nishimoto, S. Clark, and A. S. Bull. 2015. Analysis of fish populations at platforms off Summerland, California. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, CA. OCS Study 2015-019.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, S. Clark, and D. M. Schroeder. 2012. Recruitment of young-of-the-year fishes to natural and artificial offshore structure within central and southern California waters, 2008–2010. Bulletin of Marine Science 88:863–882.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, and Donna Schroeder. 2001. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in southern California 1998-1999. Survey Report. OCS Study MMS 2001-028.

Love, M. S., D. M. Schroeder, and M. M. Nishimoto. 2003. The ecological role of oil and gas production platforms and natural outcrops on fishes in southern and central California: a synthesis of information. U. S. Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Seattle, Washington, 98104, OCS Study MMS 2003-032.

Love, M. S. D. M. Schroeder, and W. H. Lenarz. 2005. Distribution of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) and cowcod (*Sebastes levis*) around oil platforms and natural outcrops off California with Implications for larval production. Bulletin of Marine Science 77:397–408.

Love, M. S., M. Nishimoto, D. Schroeder, and J. Caselle. 1999. The ecological role of natural reefs and oil and gas production platforms on rocky reef fishes in Southern California. Final Interim Report. OCS Study MMS 99-0015.

Love, M. S., M. K. Saiki, T. W. May, and J. L. Yee. 2013. Whole-body concentrations of elements in three fish species from offshore oil platforms and natural areas in the southern California Bight, USA. Bulletin of Marine Science 89:717–734.

Love, M. S., D. M. Schroeder, W. Lenarz, A. MacCall, A. Scarborough-Bull, and L. Thorsteinson. 2006. Potential utility of offshore marine structures in rebuilding an overfished rockfish species, bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*). Fishery Bulletin 104:383–390.

Lowe, C. G., K. M. Anthony, E. T. Jarvis, L. F. Bellquist, and M. S. Love. 2009. Site fidelity and movement patterns of groundfish associated with offshore petroleum platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management and Ecosystem Science 1:17–89. 10.1577/c08-047.1

Luttikhuizen, P. C, J. Beermann, R. P. M. A. Crooijmans, R. G. Jak, and J. W. P. Coolen. 2019. Long genetic connectivity in a fouling amphipod among man-made structures in the southern North Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 615:133–142. 10.3354/meps12929

Lysyj, I. 1982. Chemical compositon of produced water at some offshore oil platforms. Report to U. S. EPA, Municipal Environmental Resarch Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH. EPA-600/2-82-034.

MacIntyre, S. and L. Washburn. 1996. Spatial scale of produced water impacts as indicated by plume dynamics. OCS Study, MMS 96-0001.

Macreadie, P. I., A. M. Fowler, and D. J. Booth. 2011. Rigs-to-reefs: will the deep sea benefit from artificial habitat? Frontiers in Ecology and Environment 9:455–461. doi:10.1890/100112. 10.1890/100112

Mair, J. McD., I. Matheson, and J. F. Appelbee. 1987. Offshore macrobenthic recovery in the Murchison field following termination of drill cuttings discharge. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11:628–634. 10.1016/0025-326X(87)90394-8

Mallat, C., A. Corbett, G. Harris, and M. Lefranc. 2014. Marine growth on North Sea fixed steel platforms: insights from the decommissioning industry. ASME 2014 33erd International Conference on Ocean, Offshore and Arctic Engineering.

Manago, F. and B. Williamson (eds.). 1998. Proceedings: public workshop, decommissioning and removal of oil and gas facilities offshore California: recent experiences and future deepwater challenges, September 1997. MMS OCS Study 98-0023. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science

Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30761. 269 pp. http://www.mms.gov/tarprojects/270.htm

Manoukian, S., A. Spagnolo, G. Scarcella, E. Punzo, R. Angelini, and G. Fabi. 2010. Effects of two offshore gas platforms on soft-bottom benthic communities (northwestern Adriatic Sea, Italy). Marine Environmental Research 70:402–410. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2010.08.004

Mariani, G. M., L. V. Sick, and C. C. Johnson. 1980. An environmental monitoring study to assess the impact of drilling discharges in the mid-Atlantic. III. Chemical and physical alterations in the benthic drilling environment, p. 438–498. In Symposium: Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Proceedings: Volume 1. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980.

Martin, C. J. B. 2009. Species composition and abundance of the fishes at offshore petroleum platforms on the San Pedro Shelf, southern California. Masters Thesis, Long Beach State University. http://pqdtopen.proquest.com/#viewpdf?dispub=1466286

Martin, C. J. B. and C. G. Lowe. 2010. Assemblage structure of fish at offshore petroleum platforms on the San Pedro Shelf of southern California. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science 2:180–194. 10.1577/C09-037.1

Martin, C. J. B., B. J. Allen and C. G. Lowe. 2012. Environmental impact assessment: detecting changes in fish community structure in response to disturbance with an asymmetric multivariate BACI sampling design. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 111:119–131. 10.3160/0038-3872-111.2.119

Martinez-Andrade, F. and D. M. Baltz. 2003. Marine and coastal fishes subject to impingement by cooling-water intake systems in the northern Gulf of Mexico: an annotated bibliography. Prepared under MMS Contract 1435-99-CA-30951-85249. OCS Study MMS 2003-040.

Martínez, I. 2011. Demersal fish assemblages around sea bed features: Buzzard oil and gas field platform in the North Sea and Jones Bank, Celtic Sea. PhD Dissertation. University of Aberdeen, Scotland. http://digitool.abdn.ac.uk:80/webclient/DeliveryManager?pid=183828

Marum, J. P. 1974. Effects on long-term oil drilling and production on the zooplankton of Louisiana coastal waters, p. 18–21, Final Report to Gulf Universities Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Marum, J. P. 1974. Spatial and temporal variations of zooplankton in relationship to offshore oil drilling and estuarine-marine faunal exchange. Phd Dissertation, Florida State Univeristy, Tallahassee.

Marum, J. P. 1979. Significance of distribution patterns of planktonic copepods in Louisiana coastal waters and relationships to oil drilling and production, p. 355–377. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Massie, L. C., A. P. Ward, J. M. Davies, and P. R. Mackie. 1985. The effects of oil exploration and production in the northern North Sea: Part 1 – The levels of hydrocarbons in water and sediments in selected areas, 1978–1981. Marine Enviornmental Research 15:165–213. 10.1016/0141-1136(85)90002-9

Massie, L. C., A. P. Ward, J. S. Bell, H. A. Saltzmann, and P. R. Mackie. 1981. The levels of hydrocarbons in water and sediments in selected areas of the North Sea, and the assessment of their biological effect. International Council for Exploration of the Seas, CM 1981/E:44.

Mathers, E. M., D. F. Houlihan, and M. J. Cunningham. 1992. Estimation of saithe *Pollachius virens* growth rates around the Beryl oil platforms in the North Sea: a comparison of methods. Marine Ecology Progress Series 86:31–40. 10.3354/meps086031

Mathers, E. M., D. F. Houlihan, and M. J. Cunningham. 1992. Estimation of saithe *Pollachius virens* growth rates around the Beryl oil platforms in the North Sea: a comparison of methods. Marine Ecology Progress Series 86:31–40. 10.3354/meps086031

Matheson, I., P.F. Kingston, C. S. Johnston, and M. J. Gibson. 1986. Statfjord field environmental study, p. 3–16. In Proceedings of Conference on Oil-based Drilling Fluids Cleaning and Environmental effects of Oil Contaminated Drill Cuttings, Trondheim, Norway, February 1986.

Mathieu, A. 2005. Health effect indicators in American plaice (*Hippoglossoides platessoides*) from the Terra Nova development site, Grand Banks, NL, Canada, p. 297–317. *In* S. L. Armsworthy, P. J. Cranford, and K. Lee (eds.). Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Effects Monitoring Approaches and Technologies. Battelle Press, Columbus, Ohio.

Maurer, D., W. Leatham, and C. Menzie. 1981. The impact of drilling fluid and well cuttings on polychaete feeding guilds from the US northeastern continental shelf. Marine Pollution Bulletin 12:342–347.

Mauri, M., R. Polimeni, A. Modica, and M. Ferraro. 1998. Heavy metal bioaccumulation associated with drilling and production activities in middle Adriatic. Fresenius Environmental Bulletin 7:60–70.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1987. Annotated bibliography fisheries species and oil/gas platforms offshore California. Mineral Management Service. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30294.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1987. Ecology of oil/gas platforms offshore California. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. February 1987. OCS Study MMS 86-0094.

McCourt, C. B. and D. M. Peers. 1988. Environmental monitoring of trace elements in water discharges from oil production platforms, 77–97. *In* G. B. Crump (ed.). Petroanalysis 1987, Developments in Analytical Chemistry in the Petroleum Industry. John Wiley and Sons.

McGill, A. S., P. R. Mackie, P. Howgate, and J. G. McHenery. 1987. The flavour and chemical assessment of dabs (*Limanda limanda*) caught in the vicinity of the Beatrice oil platform. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18:186–189.

McGowan, D. B and R. C. Surdam. 1988. Difunctional carboxylic acid anions in oilfield waters. Org. Geochem 12:245–259.

McKay, M. and J. Nides. 2000. Proceedings: eighteenth annual Gulf of Mexico information Transfer meeting, December 1998. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, La. OCS Study MMS 2000-030.

McKay, M., J. Nides, and D. Vigil, eds. 2002. Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: Bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, La. OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

McCrary, M. D., D. E. Panzer, and M. O. Pierson. 2003. Oil and gas operations offshore California: status, risks, and safety. Marine Ornithology 31:43–49.

McDermott-Ehrlich, D., D. R. Young, G. V. Alexander, T. K. Jan and G. P. Hershelman. 1978. Chemical studies of offshore oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel, pl. 133–144. In Proceedings Energy/Environment '78. A Symposium on Energy Development Impacts. Society of Petroleum Industry Biologists, Los Angeles, California.

McDonald, S. J., K. L. Willett, J. Thomsen, K. B. Beatty, K. Connor, T. R. Narasimhan, C. M. Erickson, and S. H. Safe. 1996. Sublethal detoxificiation responses to contaminant exposure associated with offshore production platforms. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2606–2617. 10.1139/f96-217

McDonough, M. 2009. Oil platforms and red snapper movement and behavior. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-01162009-170305/

McDonough, M. and J.H. Cowan, Jr. 2013. Short-term movement, home range, and behavior of red snapper around petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, as determined by high resolution acoustic telemetry. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study 2013-0123.

McGill, A. S., P. R. Mackie, P. Howgate, and J. G. McHenery. 1987. The flavour and chemical assessment of dabs (*Limanda limanda*) caught in the vicinity of platform. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18:186–189. 10.1016/0025-326X(87)90244-X

McGinnis, M.V., L. Fernandez, and C. Pomeroy. 2001. The Politics, Economics, and Ecology of Decommissioning Offshore Oil and Gas Structures. MMS OCS Study 2001-006. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California at Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30761. 98 pp. http://coastalresearchcenter.ucsb.edu/cmi/files/2001-006.pdf

McIntosh, A. D. and A. E. Craig. 2003. Sensory assessment of fish and shellfish caught in the east Shetland Basin and the Forties oilfields. Fisheries Research Services Internal Report No. 12/03.

McIntosh, A. D., L. Massie, J. M. Davies, and P. Howgate. 1990. Assessment of fish from the northern North Sea for oil taint. ICES C. M. E.:24.

McLean, D. L., J. C. Partridge, T. Bond, M. J. Birt, K. R. Bornt, and T. J. Langlois. 2017. Using industry ROV videos to assess fish associations with subsea pipelines. Continental Shelf Research 141:76–97. dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csr.2017.05.006

McLean, D. L., M. D. Taylor, J. C. Partridge, B. Gibbons, T. J. Langlois, B. E. Malseed, L. D. Smith, and T. Bond. 2018. Fish and habitats on wellhead infrastructures on the north west shelf of Western Australia. Continental Shelf Research 164:10–27. 10.1016/j.csr.2018.05.007

McLean, D. L. and 14 co-authors. 2018. Understanding the global scientific value of industry ROV data, to quantify marine ecology and guide offshore decommissioning strategies. Offshore Technology Conference OTC-28312-MS.

Mearns, A. J. and M. Moore. 1976. Biological study of oil platforms Hilda and Hazel, Santa Barbara Channel, California. A Final Report to the Institute of Marine Resources, Scripps Institute of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego.

MEC Analytical Systems. 1995. Disturbance of deep-water reef communities by exploratory oil and gas operations in the Santa Maria Basin and Santa Barbara Channel. Final Report. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. Contract No. 14-35-0001-30601. OCS Study MMS 95-0030.

MEC Analytical Systems and Sea Surveyor. 2003. An assessment and physical characterization of shell mounds associated with outer continental shelf platforms located in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin, California. MMS Contract No. 1435-01-02-CT-85136. US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Camarillo.

Meek, R. P. and J. P. Ray. 1980. Induced sedimentation, accumulation and transport resulting from exploratory drilling discharges of drilling fluids and cuttings on the southern California outer continental shelf, p. 259–284. *In* Symposium Research on Enviromental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings January 21–24, 1980 Lake Buena Vista, Florida. Volume 1.

Meinhold, A. F. and S. Holtzman. 1998. Radiation dose and risk to recreational fishermen from ingestion of fish caught near eight oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-65560. 10.2172/290973

Melton, H. R., J. P. Smith, C. R. Martin, T. J. Nedwed, H. L. Mairs, and D. L. Raught. 2000. Offshore discharge of drilling fluids and cuttings – a scientific perspective on public policy. Rio Oil and Gas Conference, 16–19 October, 2000, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Brazilian Petroleum Institute.

Melton, H. R., J. P. Smith, H. F. Mairs, R. G. Bernier, E. Garland, A. H. Glickman, F. V. Jones, J. P. Ray, D. Thomas, A. Hess, and J. A. Campbell. 2004. Environmental aspects of the use and disposal of non aqueous drilling fluids associated with offshore oil and gas operations. SPE 86696. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc. Richardson, Texas. 10.2118/86696-MS

Menzie, C. A. 1982. The environmental implications of offshore oil and gas activities. Environmental Science and Technology 16:454A–472A.

Menzie, C. A., D. Maurer, and W. A. Leathem. 1980. An environmental monitoring study to assess the impact of drilling discharges in the mid- Atlantic. IV. The effects of drilling discharges on the benthic community, p. 499–541. *In* Symposium, Research on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings, 21-24 January, Lake Buena Vista, FL. American Petroleum Institute, Volume 1.

Middleditch, B. S. 1977. Hydrocarbon levels and pathways in the major components of a marine ecosystem, p. 633–736. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental assessment of an active oil field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico 1976–1977. National Marine Fisheries Service, Galveston Laboratory; Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Middleditch, B. S. 1980. Hydrocarbons, biocides, and sulfur. Volume V. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkins (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1975–1980. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-51.

Middleditch, B. S. 1981. Biocides, p. 55–57. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production The Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field Study. Plenum Press, New York.

Middleditch, B. S. (ed.). 1981. Environmental effects of offshore oil production: The Buccaneer gas and oil field study. Marine Science. Volume 14, Plenum Press, New York.

Middleditch, B. S. 1981. Hydrocarbons and sulfur, p. 15–54. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil Production The Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field Study. Plenum Press, New York.

Middleditch, B. S. and B. Basile. 1980. Alkanes in benthic organisms from the Buccaneer oil field. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 24:945–952.

Middleditch, B. S. and B. Basile. 1980. Discharge of elemental sulfur and its distribution in surficial sediments in the region of the Buccaneer oil field. Journal of Chromatography 199:161–169.

Middleditch, B. S. and D. L. West. 1980. Hydrocarbons, biocides and sulfur. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens. (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Fields in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. Volume 8. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-41.

Middleditch, B. S., B. Basile, and E. S. Chang. 1977a. Hydrocarbon levels and pathways in the major components of a marine ecosystem, p. 633–736. In W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico,1976–1977. NOAA Annual Report to EPA.

Middleditch, B. S., B. Basile and E. S. Chang. 1978. Discharge of alkanes during offshore oil production in the Buccaneer oil field. Bulletin of Environtal Contamination and Toxicology 20:59–65.

Middleditch, B. S., B. Basile, and E. S. Chang. 1979. Alkanes in seawater in the vicinity of the Buccaneer oil field. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 21:413–420.

Middleditch, B. S., B. Basile, and E. S. Chang. 1982. Alkanes in shrimp from the Buccaneer oil field. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 29:18–23.

Middleditch, B. S., B. Basile, and S. R. Missler. 1979. Determine levels, pathways, and bioaccumulation of selected discharge constituents (non-metals) in the marine ecosystem in the oil field/hydrocarbon modeling, p. 2.4.1-1 to 2.4.1-302. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Vol. III (Parts A & B), Chemical and physical investigations. Environmental assessment of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. NOAA NMFS Annual Report to EPA.

Middleditch, B. S., E. S. Chang, and B. Basile. 1979. Alkanes in plankton from the Buccaneer oil field. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 21:421–427.

Middleditch, B. S., E. S. Chang, and B. Basile. 1979. Alkanes in barnacles (*Balanus tintinnabulum*) from the Buccaneer Oilfield. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 23:6–12.

Middleditch, B. S., E. S. Chang, and B. Basile, and S. R. Missler. 1979. Alkanes in fish from the Buccaneer Oilfield. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 22:249–257.

Minerals Management Service. 1995. Outer continental shelf natural gas and oil resource management program: cumulative effects 1987–1991. OCS Report MMS 95-0007, US Dept. Int. MMS, Herdon, VA.

Minerals Management Service. 2004. Operational and socioeconomic impact of non-explosive removal of offshore structures. US Department of the Interior, OCS Study MMS 2004-074.

Minerals Management Service. 2005. Structure-removal operations on the Outern Continental Shelf of the Gulf of Mexico—Programmatic environmental assessment. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2005-013.

Mione, L., J. H. Cowan Jr., R. F. Shaw, R. Gauldie, and E. DeCarlo. 2005. Determination of trace elements in red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, otoliths using ICPMS to evaluate their affinity for oil and gas platforms, p. 424–428. *In* McKay, M. and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-third Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2005. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-066.

Mireles, C. 2010. Site fidelity and depth utilization of nearshore reef fish on offshore San Pedro shelf petroleum platforms. M.S. Thesis. California State University, Long Beach. http://pqdtopen.proquest.com/#viewpdf?dispub=1486541

Mojtahid, M., F. Jorisson, J.Durrieu, G. Galgani, H. Howa, F. Redois, and R. Camps. 2006. Benthic foraminifera as bio-indicators of drill cutting disposal in tropical east Atlantic outer shelf environments. Marine Micropaleontology 61:58–75.

Monaghan, P. H., C. D. McAuliffe, and F. T. Weiss. 1977. Environmental aspects of drilling muds and cuttings from oil and gas extraction operation in offshore and coastal waters. Ninth Offshore Technology Conference, p. 251–256.

Monaghan, P. H., C. D. McAuliffe, and F. T. Weiss. 1980. Environmental aspects of drilling muds and cuttings from oil and gas operations in offshore and coastal waters, p. 413–432. *In* R. A. Geyer (ed.). Marine Environmental Pollution. I. Hydrocarbons. Elsevier, New York.

Montagna, P. A. and D. E. Harper Jr. 1996. Benthic infaunal long-term response to offshore production platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2567–2588. 10.1139/f96-215

Montagna, P. A., S. C. Jarvis, and M. C. Kennicutt II. 2002. Distinguishing between contaminant and reef effects on meiofauna near offshore hydrocarbon platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59:1584–1592. 10.1139/f02-131

Montalvo, J. G. Jr. and D. V. Brady. 1979. Concentrations of Hg, Pb, Zn, Cd, and As as in TimbalierBay and the Louisiana oil patch, p. 235–243. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Montanari, M., S. Bargiacchi, A. Rismondo, and G. Relini. 1992. Comunità fouling della piattaforma C N R di Venezia. Oebalia 17 (2) (suppl):373–374.

Montevecchi, W. A. 2006. Influences of artificial light on marine birds, p. 94–113. *In* C. Rich and T. Longcore (eds.). Ecological Consequences of Artificial Lighting. Island Press, Washington.

Moore, C. G., D. J. Murison, S. M. Long, and D. J. L. Mills. 1987. The impact of oily discharges on the meiobenthos of the North Sea. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 316:525–544.

Moore, D. C. 1983. Biological effects on benthos around the Beryl Oil Platform. ICES CM 1983/E:43.

Morgan, T. C. 1996. Hydroacoustic survey of fish distribution and abundance around an artificial reef and standing platform in the northern Gulf of Mexico. M.S. Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Moss, B. L. 1981. Marine algae fouling offshore structures in the North Sea. *In*: Marine Fouling of Offshore Structures. Society for Underwater Technology, London, 19–20 May 1981. Volume 1.

Moss, B. L., D. Tovey, and P. Court. 1981. Kelps as fouling organisms on North-Sea platforms. Bot. Mar. 24:207–209. 10.1515/botm.1981.24.4.207

MTD Ltd. 1992. Appraisal of marine growth on offshore installations. Marine Technology Directorate Limited Publication 92/102, London.

Munnelly, R. T., D. B. Reeves, E. J. Chesney, D. M. Baltz, and B. D. Marx. 2019. Habitat suitability for oil and gas platform-associated fishes in Louisiana's nearshore waters. Marine Ecology Progress Series 608:199–219. 10.3354/meps12772

Murray, F. and 15 co-authors. 2018. Data challenges and opportunities for environmental management of North Sea oil and gas decommissioning in an era of blue growth. Marine Policy 97:130–138. 10.1016/j.marpol.2018.05.021

National Marine Fisheries Service. 1977. Environmental assessment of an active oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. A report of NMFS/LGL Workshop 1, 1977-1978. NMFS Galveston Laboratory, Southeast Fisheries Center, NOAA, USDOC. Project Number EPA-IAG-D5-E693-EO.

National Research Council. 1985. Disposal of Offshore Platforms. Committee on Disposition of Offshore Platforms. Marine Board. Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems.

National Research Council. 1985. Oil in the Sea: Inputs, Fates and Effects. National Academy of Sciences Press.

National Research Council. 1989. The adequacy of environmental information for outer continental shelf oil and gas decisions: Florida and California. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

National Research Council. 1996. An Assessment of Techniques for Removing Offshore Structures. National Academy Press.

Neese, J. T. 2014. Factors affecting red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, size at age in the northern Gulf of Mexico. MS Thesis, University of West Florida.

Neff, J. M. 1982. Fate and biological effects of oil well drilling fluids in the marine environment: A literature review. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Gulf Breeze, FL. Available from NTIS. EPA-600/S3-82-064.

Neff, J. M. 1987. Biological effects of drilling fluids, drill cuttings and produced waters, p. 469–538. *In* D. F. Boesch and N. N. Rabalais (eds.). Long-term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Neff, J. M. 2000. Fates and effects of mercury from oil and gas exploration and production operations in the marine environment. Report to the American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC.

Neff, J. M. 2002. Bioaccumulation in Marine Organisms. Effect of Contaminants from Oil Well Produced Water. Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam.

Neff, J. M. 2005. Composition, environmental fates, and biological effects of water based drilling muds and cuttings discharged to the marine environment: a synthesis and annotated bibliography. Report prepared for the Petroleum Environmental Research Forum (PERF) and American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Neff, J. M. 2008. Estimation of bioavailability of metals from drilling mud barite. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 4:184–193.

Neff, J. M. 2010. Fates and effects of water based drilling muds and cuttings in cold-water environments. Neff & Associates LLC. Prepared for Shell Exploration and Production Company, Houston, Texas.

Neff, J. M., T. C. Sauer Jr., and N. Maciolek. 1992. Compositon, fate and effects of producedwater discharges to nearshore marine waters, p. 371–385. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhart (eds.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Neff, J. M., S. McKelvie, and R. C. Ayers, Jr. 2000. Environmental impacts of synthetic based drilling fluids. OCS Study MMS 2000-64. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Program, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2000-064.

Neff, J. M., N. N. Rabalais, and D. F. Boesch. 1987. Offshore oil and gas development activities potentially causing long-term environmental effects, p. 149–173. *In* D. F. Boesch and N. N. Rabalais (eds.). Long-term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Neff, J. M., M. H. Bothner, N. J. Maciolek, and J. F. Grassle. 1989. Inpacts of exploratory drilling for oil and gas on the benthic environment on Georges Bank. Marine Environmental Research 27:77–114.

Neff, J. M., S. Johnsen, T. Frost, T. Røe Utvik, and G. Durell. 2006. Oil well produced water discharges to the North Sea. Part II. Comparison of deployed mussels (Mytilus edulis) and the DREAM Model to predict ecological risk. Marine Environmental Research 62:224–246.

Neff, J. M., J. H. Trefry, and G. Durell. 2009. Task 5. Integrated biomonitoring and bioaccumulation of contaminants in biota of the cANIMIDA study area. Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2009-037. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK.

Neff, J. M. A. D. Hart, J. P. Ray, J. M. Limia, and T. W. Purcell. 2005. An assessment of seabed impacts of synthetic-based drilling mud cuttings in the Gulf of Mexico. SPE 94086. Paper presented at the 2005 SPE/EPA/DOE Exploration and Production Environmental Conference, Galveston, TX 7–9 March, 2005. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

Neira, F. J. 2005. Summer and winter plankton fish assemblages around offshore oil and gas platforms in south-eastern Australia. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 63:589–604. 10.1016/j.ecss.2005.01.003

Netto, S. A., G. Fonseca, and F. Gallucci. 2010. Effects of drill cuttings discharge on meiofauna communities of a shelf break site in the southwest Atlantic. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 167:49–63. 10.1007/s10661-010-1515-3

Netto, S. A., F. Gallucci, and G. Fonseca. 2009. Deep-sea meiofauna response to synthetic-based drilling mud discharge off SE Brazil. Deep-Sea Research II 56:41–49. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.08.018

Ng, P. K. L. and S. T. Ahyang. 2013. Discovery of a new genus and new species of Indo-West Pacific pilumnoidid crab from a submersible oil platform (Crustacea: Brachyura: Pseudozioidea). Zootaxa 3682:513–520. 10.11646/zootaxa.3682.4.2

Nieland, D. L. and C. A. Wilson. 2002. Red snapper recruitment to and disappearance from oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, p. 270–279. *In* J. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: Bringing together new and recent research. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Nieland, D. L. and C. A. Wilson. 2003. Red snapper recruitment to and disappearance from oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, p. 73–81. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Nielsen, M., B. J. Godal, R. K. Bechmann, and T. Baussant. 2010. Cold-water corals in relation to oil and gas operations- a mini-review for the OLF 2010 cold-water coral workshop. International Research Institute of Stavanger AS.

Nishimoto, M. M. and M. S. Love. 2011. Spatial and seasonal variation in the biomass and size distribution of juvenile fishes associated with a petroleum platform off the California coast. BOEMRE OCS Study 2011-08. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number M08AX12732.

Nishimoto, M. M., M. S. Love, L. Washburn, D. M. Schroeder, and B. M. Emery. 2008. Assessing the fate of juvenile rockfish at offshore petroleum platforms and natural reefs in the Santa Barbara Channel. U. S. Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 2007-008.

Nnubia, C. and G. C. Okpokwasili. 1993. The microbiology of drill mud cuttings from a new offshore oilfield in Nigeria. Environmental Pollution 83:153–156.

Nowling, L. K. 2005. Platform recruited reef fish, Phase I: Do platforms provide habitat that increase the survival of juvenile reef fishes? Masters Thesis, Auburn University, Alabama.

Nowling, L. K., J. H. Cowan Jr., and R. F. Shaw. 2010. Proof of concept for platform recruited fish, phase 1: do platforms provide habitat for subadult red snapper? United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 2010-002.

Nowling, L. K., R. W. Gauldie, J. H. Cowan Jr., and E. De Carlo. 2011. Successful discrimination using otolith microchemistry among samples of red snapper *Lutjanus campechanus* from artificial reefs and samples of *L. campechanus* taken from nearby oil and gas platforms. The Open Fish Science Journal 9:1–9. 10.2174/1874401X01104010001

NTS. 1981. Beaufort Sea drilling effluent disposal study. Prepared for the Reindeer Island Stratigraphic Test Well Participants under the Direction of Sohio Alaska Petroleum Company, Anchorage, Alaska.

NTS. 1982. Above-ice drilling effluent disposal tests. Sag Delta 7, Sag Delta 8, and Challenge Company, Anchorage, Alaska.

Oen, S., P.E. Iversen, R. Stokke, F. Nielsen, T. Henriksen, H. Natvig, O. Dretvik, F. Martinsen, and G. Bakke. 2010. Decommissioning of offshore installations. Climate and Pollution Agency, Norway.

Offshore Operators Committee. 1976. Environmental aspects of drilling muds and cuttings from oil and gas extraction operations in offshore and coastal waters. Sheen Technical Subcommittee.

Okpokwasili, G. C. and C. Nnubia. 1995. Effects of oil spill dispersants and drilling fluids on substrate specificity of marine bacteria. Waste Management 15:515–520.

Okpokwasili, G. C. and C. Nnubia. 1995. Effects of drilling fluids on marine bacteria from a Nigerian offshore oilfield. Environmental Management 19:923–929.

Oil and Gas UK. 2012. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets in the North Sea region. October 2012.

OLF. 2000. Physical, chemical, and biological characterisation of offshore drill cuttings piles. Version 2, 10 May 2000.

Olsen, K. D. and R. K. Sizemore. 1981. Effects of an established offshore oil platform on the autochthonous bacteria community, p. 685–694. *In* Developments in Industrial Microbiology, Vol. 22, Society for Industrial Microbiology.

Olsen, S. and J. W. Valdemarsen. 1977. Fish distribution studies around offshore installations. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea CM 1977/B:41.

Olsgard, F. and J. S. Gray. 1995. A comprehensive analysis of the effects of offshore oil and gas exploration and production on the benthic communities of the Norwegian continental shelf. Marine Ecology Progress Series 122:277–306. 10.3354/meps122277

Olsgard, F., P. J. Somerfield, and M. R. Carr. 1997. Relationships between taxonomic resolution and data transformations in analyses of a macrobenthic community along an established pollution gradient. Marine Ecology Progress Series 149:173–181.

Oppenheimer, C. H., R. Miget, and H. Kator. 1979. Ecological relationships between marine microorganisms and hydrocarbons in the OEI Study Area, Louisiana, p. 287–324. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

O. P. R. U. 1981. Biological survey of the Buchan oilfield. April 1980. Unpublished report of the Oil Pollution Research Unit to BP Petroleum Ltd.

O. P. R. U. 1983. Environmental monitoring of the Buchan oil field. April 1982. Unpublished report of work carried out by the Oil Pollution Research Unit and Mass Spec. Analystical for BP Petroleum Ltd.

Orr, A. J., J. D. Harris, K. A. Hirschberger, J. L. Laake, R. L. DeLong, and G. S. Sanders. 2016. Characterizing and quantifying California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) use of offshore oil and gas platforms in California. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEM 2016-009.

Ortego, B. 1978. Blue-faced boobies at an oil production platform. Auk 95:762–763.

Osenberg, C.W., R. J. Schmitt, S. J. Holbrook, and D. Canestro. 1992. Spatial scale of ecological effects associated with an open coast discharge of produced water, p. 387–402. *In* Ray, J.P. and F. R. Engelhardt. (eds.), Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions. Plenum Press, New York.

Osmundsen, P. and R. Tveteras. 2003. Decommissioning of petroleum installations – major policy issues. Energy Policy 31:1579–1588.

OSPAR. 2009. Assessment of impacts of offshore oil and gas activities in the North-East Atlantic. OSPAR Commission, London. Publication number 453/2009.

OSPAR. 2009. Assessment of the possible effects of releases of oil and chemicals from any disturbance of cuttings piles (2009 update). Offshore Industry Series. Publication Number: 337/2009.

OSPAR. 2009. Implementation report on recommendation 2006/5 on a management regime for offshore cuttings piles. OSPAR Commission, London. Publication number 451/2009.

Ostrom, C. L. 1979. The distribution of recent foraminifera in Timbalier Bay, Louisiana, p. 447– *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Owen, D. 2001. Human activities and natural events: impacts on Gulf of Mexico sea turtles, p. 93–98. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, W. Lang, and D. Vigil (eds). Gulf of Mexico Marine Protected Species Workshop, June 1999. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleas, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2001-039.

Page, H. M. 1986. Differences in population structure and growth rate of the stalked barnacle *Pollicipes polymerus* between a rocky headland and an offshore oil platform. Marine Ecology Progress Series 29:157–164. 10.3354/meps029157

Page, H.M. and J. Dugan. 1999. Effect of offshore oil platform structures on the distribution patterns of commercially important benthic crustaceans, with emphasis on the rock crab. MMS OCS Study 99-0018. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-30758. http://coastalresearchcenter.ucsb.edu/cmi/files/99-0018.pdf

Page, H. M. and D. M. Hubbard. 1987. Temporal and spatial patterns of growth in mussels *Mytilus edulis* on an offshore platform: relationships to water temperature and food availability. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 111:159–179. 10.1016/0022-0981(87)90053-0

Page, H. M., J. Dugan, and J. J. Childress. 2005. Role of food subsidies and habitat structure in influencing benthic communities of shell mounds at sites of existing and former offshore oil platforms. MMS OCS Study 2005-001. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-31063.

Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, and F. Piltz. 2010. Chapter 18. Fouling and antifouling in oil and other offshore industries, p. 252–246 *In* S. Dürr and J. Thomason (eds.) Biofouling. Wiley-Blackwell.

Page, H. M., C. S. Culver, J. E. Dugan and B. Mardian. 2008. Oceanographic gradients and patterns in invertebrate assemblages on offshore oil platforms. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 65:851–861. 10.1093/icesjms/fsn060

Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, C.S. Culver, and J.C. Hoesterey. 2006. Exotic invertebrate species on offshore oil platforms. Marine Ecology Progress Series 325:101–107. 10.3354/meps325101

Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, H. Lenihan, and M. Love. 2007. Trophic links and condition of a temperate reef fish: comparisons among offshore oil platforms and natural reef habitats: final technical summary final study report. OCS Reports. U. S. Minerals Service 2005-005.

Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, D. S. Dugan, J. B. Richards, and D. M. Hubbard. 1999. Effects on an offshore oil platform on the distribution and abundance of commercially important crab species. Marine Ecology Progress Series 185:47–57. 10.3354/meps185047

Page, H. M., J. E. Dugan, D. M. Schroeder, M. M. Nishimoto, M. S. Love, and J. C. Hoesterey. 2007. Trophic links and condition of a temperate reef fish: comparisons among offshore oil platform and natural reef habitats. Marine Ecology Progress Series 344:245–256. 10.3354/meps06929

Paine, M. D., E. M. DeBlois, B. W. Kilgour, E. Tracy, P. Pocklington, R. D. Crowley, U. P. Williams, and G. G. Janes. 2014. Effects of the Terra Nova offshore oil development on benthic macro-invertebrates over 10 years of development drilling on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, Canada. Deep-Sea Research II 110:38–64. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2014.10.015

Pampanin, D. M. and 11 co-authors. 2013. Water column monitoring 2012 Troll C platform. Final Report. International Research Institute of Stavanger and Norwegian Institute for Water Research.

Panjuelo, J. G., J. A. González, R. Triay-Portella, J. A. Martín, R. Ruiz-Díaz, J. M. Lorenzo, and A. Luque. 2016. Introduction of non-native marine fish species to the Canary Islands waters through oil platforms as vectors. Journal of Marine Systems 163:23–30. 10.1016/j.jmarsys.2016.06.008

Parente, V., D. Ferreira, E. Moutinhodos Santos, and E. Luczynski. 2006. Offshore decommissioning issues: Deductibility and transferability. Energy Policy 34:1992–2001.

Parker, J. G., P. Howgate, P. R. Mackie, and A. S. McGill. 1990. Flavour and hydrocarbon assessment of fish from gas fields in the southern North Sea. Oil and Chemical Pollution 6: 263–277. 10.1016/S0269-8579(05)80003-6

Patin, S. A. 1999. Environmental Impact of the Offshore Oil & Gas Industry. Eco Monitor Publishing, East Northport, New York.

Payne, J. F., L. Fancey, J. Kiceniuk, U. Williams, J. Osborne, and A. Rahimtula. 1985. Mixed function oxygenases as biological monitors around petroleum hydrocarbon development sites: potential for induction by diesel and other drilling mud base oils containing reduced levels of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Marine Enviromental Research 17:328–332.

Payne, J. R., J. Clayton Jr., C. R. Philllips, and G. H. Farmer. 1985. Marine oil pollution index. Oil and Petrochemical Pollution 2:173–191.

Payne, J. R., J. L. Lambach, G. H. Farmer, C. R. Phillips, M. K. Bechel, J.G. Sutton, and R. R. Sims Jr. 1985. Georges Bank monitoring program: analysis of hydrocarbons in bottom sediments and analysis of hydrocarbons and trace metals in benthic fauna during the third year of monitoring. Report to the U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Washington, DC.

Peabody, M. B. 2004. The fidelity of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) to petroleum platforms and artificial reefs in the northern Gulf of Mexico. MS Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.

Peabody, M. B. and C. A. Wilson. 2006. Fidelity of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) to petroleum platforms and artificial reefs in the northern Gulf of Mexico. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2006–005.

Pearce, F. 1994. Offshore petroleum, p. 19–31. *In* S. Kjelleberg and P. Steinberg. (eds.) Biofouling: Problems and Solutions. The University of New South Wales, Sydney.

Pennell, A. O. 2011. The influence of petroleum exploration on the distribution of cetaceans in the Gulf of Mexico. Masters thesis. Nova Southeastern University.

Peralba, M. do C., D. Pozebon, J. H. Z. dos Santos, S. M. Maia, T. M. Pizzolato, G. Cioccari, and S. Barrionuevo. 2010. Metal and hydrocarbon behavior in sediments from Brazilian shallow waters drilling activities using nonaqueous drilling fluids (NAFs). Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 167:33–47. 10.1007/s10661-010-1516-2

Perry, A. 1979. Fish of Timbalier Bay and offshore Louisiana environments collected by trawling, p. 537–545. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Peterson, C. H., M. C. Kennicutt II, R. H. Green, P. Montagna, D. E. Harper Jr., E. N. Powell, and P. F. Roscigno. 1996. Ecological consequences of environmental perturbations associated with offshore hydrocarbon production: a perspective on long-term exposures in the Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:2637–2654. 10.1139/f96-220

Phillips, C.R., J. Clayton, J. Evans, and W. Hom. 1998. Evidence for long-range transport of a low to medium molecular weight petroleum product off Central California. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17:1662–1672.

Phillips, C., J. Evans, W. Hom, and J. Clayton. 1998. Long-term changes in sediment barium inventories associated with drilling-related discharges in the Santa Maria Basin, California, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17:1653–1661.

Phillips, C. R., J. R. Payne, J. L. Lambach, G. H. Farmer, and R. R. Sims, Jr. 1987. Georges Bank monitoring program: hydrocarbons in bottom sediments and hydrocarbons and trace metals in tissues. Marine Environmental Research 22:33–74.

Phillips, C. R., M. H. Salazar, S. M. Salazar, and B. J. Snyder. 2006. Contaminant exposures at the 4H shell mounds in the Santa Barbara Channel. Marine Pollution Bulletin 52:1668–1681. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2006.06.012

Picken, G. B. 1984. The operational assessment of marine growth on offshore structures. In Proceedings of 5th Offshore Inspection, Repair and Maintenance Conference. Offshore Conference and Exhibitions Ltd and Spearhead Exhibitions Ltd.

Picken, G. B. 1985. Review of marine fouling organisms in the North Sea on offshore structures. *In* Offshore Engineering with Elastomers, Paper 5. Plastics and Rubber Institute, London.

Picken, G. B. 1986. Moray Firth marine fouling communities. Proceeding of the Royal Society of Edinburgh B 91:213–220.

Picken, G. B. and A. D. MacIntyre. 1989. Rigs to reef in the North Sea. Bulletin of Marine Science 44:782–788.

Picken, G. B. and E. R. McVicar. 1986. The biological implications of abandonment options; the need for information, p. 22–27. *In* Proceedings of the Offshore Decommissioning Conference, November 1986, November. Offshore Conferences and Exhibitions Ltd.

Picken, G., M. Baine, L. Heaps, and J. Side. 2000. Rigs to reefs in the North Sea, p. 331–342. *In* A. Jensen, K. Collins, and A. Lockwood (eds.). Artificial Reefs in Europeans Sea. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 10.1007/978-94-011-4215-1_20

Picken, G., P. Howgate, A. S. McGill, and P. Mackie. 1989. Investigation of the flavour and tissue hydrocarbon content of fish caught in the vicinity of an oil production platform. Aberdeen University Marine Studies Ltd. Report No.: FI/88/41.

Pie, H. V., A. Heyes, C. l. Mitchelmore. 2014. Investigating the use of oil platform marine fouling invertebrates as monitors of oil exposure in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Science of the Total Environment 508:553–565. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.11.050

Pierce, A. and C. A. Wilson. 2002. Comparison of the fisheries value of platforms used as artificial reefs: standing, toppled, and partially removed, p. 580. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Pipe, A. 1981. North Sea fouling organisms and their potential effects on the corrosion of North Sea Structures, p. 13–22. *In* Symposium on Marine Corrosion on Offshore Structures, Society of Chemical Industry's Aberdeen Section and Materials Preservation Group. University of Aberdeen.

Pivel, M. A. G., C. M. D. S. Freitas, and J. L. D. Comba. 2009. Modeling the discharge of cuttings and drilling fluids in a deep-water environment. Deep Sea Research II 56:12–21. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.08.015

Plante-Cuny, M. R., C. Salenpicard, C. Grenz, R. Plante, E. Alliot, and C. Barranguet. 1993. Experimental field study of the effects of crude oil, drill cuttings and natural biodeposits on microphytozoobenthic and macrozoobenthic communities in a Mediterranean area. Marine Biology 117:355–366.

Poe, W. T. and C. F. Adams. 2009. Effect of depth below mudline of charge placement during explosive removal of offshore structures (EROS). Final Report. Explosive Service International. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. TAR Project #570.

Poley, J. P. and T. G. Wilkinson. 1983. Environmental impact of oil-based mud cuttings discharges--a North Sea perspective, p. 335–342. Proceedings of the IADC/SPE 1983 Drilling Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana. Reviewed but not retained.

Pondella, D. J., L. A. Zahn, M. S. Love, D. Siegel, and B. B. Bernstein. 2015. Modeling fish production for southern California's petroleum platforms. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management 11:584–593. Doi 10.1002/ieam.1689

Ponti, M. 2002. Drilling platforms as artificial reefs: distribution of macrobenthic assemblages of the "Paguro" wreck (northern Adriatic Sea). ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:316–323. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1225

Ponti, M., M. Abbiati, and V. U. Ceccherelli. 1999. Drilling-platform wrecks as artificial reefs: preliminary description of macrobenthic assemblages of the "Paguro" (northern Adriatic), p. 470–476. *In* G. Relini, G. Ferrara and E. Massaro (eds.). Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Artificial Reefs.

Ponti, M., M. Abbiati, and V. U. Ceccherelli. 2002. Drilling platforms as artificial reefs: distribution of macrobenthic assemblages of the "Paguro" wreck (northern Adriatic Sea). ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S316–S323. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1225

Pozebon, D., J. H. Z. Santos, M. C. R. Peralba, S. M. Maia, S. Barrionuevo, and T. M. Pizzolato. 2009. Metals, arsenic and hydrocarbons monitoring in marine sediment during drilling activities using NAFs. Deep Sea Research II 56:22–31. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.08.016

Pradella, N., A. M. Fowler, D. J. Booth, and P. I. Macreadie. 2014. Fish assemblages associated with oil industry structures on the continental shelf of north-western Australia. Journal of Fish Biology 84:247–255. 10.1111/jfb.12274

Proserv Offshore. 2010. Decommissioning cost update for removing Pacific OCS Region offshore oil and gas facilities. Houston, Texas. Minerals Management Service report MMS M09 PC00024.

Pulgati, F. H., J. M. G. Fachel, R. N. Ayup-Zouain, and L. Landau. 2009. Baysian spatial prediction of the area affected by drilling discharges from an exploratory well using water-based and non-aqueous-based fluids in Campos Basin, Brazil. Deep Sea Research II 56:50–59. 10.1016/j.dsr2.2008.08.019

Pulsipher, A. 1997. Proceedings: An international workshop on offshore lease abandonment and platform disposal: technology, regulation, and environmental effects, April 1996. Center for Energy Studies, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge Louisiana. MMS Contract 14-35-0001-30794.

Pulsipher, A. G. and W. B. Daniel IV. 2000. Onshore disposition of offshore oil and gas platforms: western politics and international standards. Ocean and Coastal Management 43:973–995.

Punzo, E., S. Malaspina, F. Domenichetti, P. Polidori, G. Scarcella, and G. Fabi. 2015. Fish detection around offshore artificial structures: preliminary results from hydroacoustics and fishing surveys. Journal of Applied Ichthyology 31:, Supplement S3:48–59. 10.1111/jai.12950

Punzo, E., P. Strafella, G. Scarcella, A. Spagnola, A. M. De Biasi, and G. Fabi. 2015. Trophic structure of polychaetes around an offshore gas platform. Marine Pollution Bulletin 99:119–125. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.07.049

Purser, A. 2014. A time series study of *Lophelia pertusa* and reef megafauna responses to drill Cuttings exposure on the Norwegian Margin. Plos One 10(7):e0134076 10.1371/journal.pone.0134076

Purser, A. and L. Thomsen. 2012. Monitoring strategies for drill cutting discharge in the vicinity of cold-water coral ecosystems. Marine Pollution Bulletin 64:2309–2316. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2012.08.003

Putt, R. E. Jr. 1982. A quantitative study of fish populations associated with a platform within Buccaneer oil field. Northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Master Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station.

Putt, R. E. Jr. 1984. Comparison of fish communities associated with natural hard-bottom areas and offshore oil and gas structures, p. 121–124. *In* Proceedings of the 4th Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer meeting. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Quigel, J. C. and W. L. Thornton. 1989. Rigs to reefs - a case history. Bulletin of Marine Science 44:799–806.

Rabalais, N. N., B. A. McKee, D. N. Reed, and J. C. Means. 1991. Fate and effects of nearshore discharges of OCS produced waters. Volume II. Technical Report. OCS Study/MMS 91-0005. U.S. Department of the Interior, MMS.

Rabalais, N. N,, B. A. McKee, D. J. Reed, and J. C. Means. 1992. Fate and effects of produced water discharges in coastal Louisiana, Gulf of Mexico, USA, p. 355–369. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhart (eds.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Rabalais, N. N., L. E. Smith, E. B. Overton, and A. L. Zoeller. 1993. Influence of hypoxia on the interpretation of effects of petroleum production activities. OCS Study/MMS 93-0022. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Rabalais, N. N., L. E. Smith, D. E. Harper Jr., and D. Justic. 1995. Effects of bottom water hypoxia on benthic communities of the southeastern Louisiana Continental Shelf. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 94-0054.

Rabaoui, L. and 8 others. 2015. Patchwork of oil and gas facilities in Saudi waters of the Arabian Gulf has the potential to enhance local fisheries production. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 72:2398–2408. 10.1093/icesjms/fsv072

Rabaoui, L., Y.-J. Lin, M. A. Qurban, R. H. Maneja, J. Franco, T. V. Joydas, P. Panickan, K. A.-Abdulkader, and R. H. Roa-Ureta. 2015. Patchwork of oil and gas facilities in Saudi waters of the Arabian Gulf has the potential to enhance local fisheries production. ICES Journal of Marine Science 72:2398–2408. doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsv072.

Rademacher, K. R. and J. H. Render. 2002. Fish assemblages around oil and gas platforms in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico: developing a survey design, p. 393–420. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Rademacher, K. R. and J. H. Render. 2003. Fish assemblages around oil and gas platforms in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico: developing a survey design, p. 101–122. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Railkin, A. I. 2004. Marine Biofouling: Colonization Processes and Defenses. CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Raimondi, P. T. and R. J. Schmitt. 1992. Effects of produced water on settlement of larvae: field tests using red abalone, p. 415–430. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhardt (ed.). Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Ralph, R. 1979. Marine fouling on platforms in the northern North Sea. Proceedings of the Second International Conference on the Behaviour of Off-shore Structures 2:605–607.

Ralph, R. and R. P. Troake, R. P. 1980. Marine growth on North Sea oil and gas platforms. 12th. Annual Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas 4:49–51.

Ralph, R., K. Goodman, and P. Boyle. 1979. Marine growth on the 'WE' jacket removed from the West Sole field. North Sea – post removal condition report and lifetime performance review, Appendix F2. British Petroleum, Engineering Department, Civil Offshore Division.

Ralph, R., K. S. Goodman, and G. Picken. 1981. Marine growth corrosion problems: the need for a central information unit, p. 63–70. *In* Symposium on Marine Corrosion on Offshore Structures, Society of Chemical Industry's Aberdeen Section and Materials Preservation Group. University of Aberdeen.

Randløv, A. and E. Poulsen. 1986. Environmental impact of low-toxic oil-based drilling mud. Taint in fish and possibilities of reduction of the impact. COWIconsult, Maersk olie og gas a.s.

Randolph, T. M., R. C. Ayers, Jr., R. A. Shaul, A. D. Hart, W. T. Shebs, J. P. Ray, S. A. Savant-Malheit and R. V. Rivera. 1992. Radium fate and oil removal for discharged produced sand. *In* Ray, J. P. and F. R. Engelhardt (eds.). Produced Water: Technological. Plenum, New York.

Rauch, T. J. 2003. Equilibrial blenniid assemblages on offshore petroleum platforms. Environmental Biology of Fishes 68:301–305.

Rauch, T. J. 2004. Predators and the distribution and abundance of blennies on offshore petroleum platforms. Gulf and Caribbean Research 16:141–146. 10.18785/gcr.1602.02

Rauch, T. J. 2007. Interspecific dominance does not exclude sub-dominant blennies from offshore petroleum platforms. Environmental Biology of Fishes 78:347–351. 10.1007/s10641-006-9158-5

Ray, J. P. and R. P. Meek. 1980. Water column characterization of drilling fluids dispersion from an offshore exploratory well on Tanner Bank, p. 223–258. *In* Symposium Research on Enviromental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings January 21–24, 1980 Lake Buena Vista, Florida. Volume 1.

Ray, J. P., F. R. Engelhardt, and F. Ranier (eds.). 1992. Produced Water. Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions. Proceedings of the 1992 International Produced Water Symposium, February 4–7, 1992, San Diego, California. Springer Science, New York.

Ray, J. P. and E. A. Shinn. 1975. Environmental effects of drilling muds and cuttings, p. 533–550. Environmental Aspects of Chemical Use in Well-Drilling Operations. Contract Number 68-01-2928. Office of Toxic Substances, Environmental Protection Agency.

Rayle, M. F. and M. M. Mulino. 1992. Produced water impacts in Louisiana coastal waters, p. 343–354. *In* J. P. Ray and F. R. Engelhart. Produced Water. Plenum Press, New York.

Read, A. D. and R. A. A. Blackman. 1980. Oily water discharges from offshore North Sea Installations: a perspective. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11:44–47.

Reed, D. J. and L. P. Rozas. 1994. Potential for enhancement of fisheries habitat by infilling OCS pipeline canals. A final report submitted by Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium for the US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico Region. MMS Contract 14-35-0001-30470, OCS Study Number MMS 93-0061.

Reeves, D. B. 2015. Oil and gas platforms on ship shoal, northern Gulf of Mexico as habitat for reef-associated organisms. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-04072015-181424/

Reeves, D. B., E. J. Chesney, R. T. Munnelly, and D. M. Baltz. 2018. Barnacle settlement and growth at oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Ecology Progress Series 590:131–143. DOI: https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12468

Reeves, D. B., E. J. Chesney, R. T. Munnelly, and D. M. Baltz. 2018. Sheepshead foraging patterns at oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 38:1258–1274. 10.1002/nafm.10229

Reeves, D. B., R. T. Munnelly, E. J. Chesney, D. M. Baltz, and Brian D. Marx. 2017. Stone crab *Menippe* spp. populations on Louisiana’s nearshore oil and gas platforms: higher density and size at maturity on a sand shoal. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 146:371–383. DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2017.1281164

Reggio, V. C. Jr. 1987a. Rigs-to-reef: the use of obsolete petroleum structures as artificial reefs. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, OCS Report MMS87–0015, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Reggio, V. C. Jr. 1987b. Rigs-to-reefs. Fisheries 12 (4):2–7.

Reggio, V. C. Jr. (ed.). 1989. Petroleum Structures as Artificial Reefs: A Compendium. Fourth International Conference on Artificial Habitats for Fisheries; Rigs-to-Reefs Special Session, Miami, FL. Nov. 2, 1987. U.S. Dept. Interior, MMS, Gulf of Mexico OCS Regional Office, OCS Study MMS 89-0021.

Reggio, V. C. Jr., ed. 1996. Mariculture associated with oil and gas structures: a compendium. *In* Proceedings: Fourteenth Information Transfer Meeting, November 17, 1994, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 96-0050. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Reggio, V. C. Jr. and R. Kasprzak. 1991. Rigs to reefs: fuel for fisheries enhancement through cooperation. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11:9–17.

Reggio, V. C. Jr., V. Van Sickle, and C. Wilson. 1986. Rigs to reefs. Louisiana Conservationist 38:4–7.

Reid, P. C. 1987. The importance of the planktonic ecosystem of the North Sea in the context of oil and gas development. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 316:587–602.

Reiersen, L-O., J. S. Gray, K. H. Palmork, and R. Lange. 1988. Monitoring in the vicinity of oil and gas platforms: results from the Norwegian Sector of the North Sea and commended methods for forthcoming surveillance, p. 91–117. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Science Publishers, London.

Relini, G. 1983. Mediterranean macrofouling. Oebalia 19 (suppl.):103–154.

Relini, G. and M. Montanari. 1999. Macrofouling role of mussels in Italian Seas: a short review, p. 17–32. *In* J. A. Lewis. (ed.). Proceedings of the 10th International Congress on Marine Corrosion and Fouling (Additional papers), DSTO-GD-0287. DSTO Aeronautical and Maritime Research Laboratory, Fishermans Bend, Victoria.

Relini, G. and M. Relini. 1994. Macrofouling on offshore structures in the Mediterranean Sea, p. 307–326. *In* K. L. Garg, N. Garg and K. G. Mukerji (eds.). Recent Advances in Biodeterioration and Biodegradation. Volume 2.

Relini, G., F. Tixi, M. Relini, and G. Torchia. 1998. The macrofouling on offshore platforms at Ravenna. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation 41:41–55. 10.1016/S0964-8305(98)80007-3

Rellini, G., S. Geraci, M. Montanari, and V. Romairone. 1976. Variazioni stagionali del fouling sulle piattaforme off-shore de Ravenna e Crotone. Bollettino di Pesca, Piscicoltura e Idrobiologia 31:227–256.

Render, J. H. 1995. The life history (age, growth and reproduction) of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) and its affinity for oil and gas platforms. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University.

Render, J. H. and C. A. Wilson. 1994. Hook-and-line mortality of caught and released red snapper around oil and gas platform structural habitat. Bulletin of Marine Science 55:1106–1111.

Renton, K. W. 1992. The utilization of cytochrome P4501A mRNA in *Limanda limanda* (Dab) as a monitor of chemical exposure in the North Sea. Marine Environmental Research 34:151–155. 10.1016/0141-1136(92)90100-Z

Reynolds, E. M. 2015. Fish biomass and community structure around standing and toppled oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico using hydroacoustic and video surveys. Masters Thesis. Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-06242015-142701/

Reynolds, E. M. and J. H. Cowan Jr. 2015. Hydroacoustic and video surveys in the northern Gulf of Mexico in support of Louisiana's artificial reef planning area: a comparison of biomass and community structure, p. 169–170. Proceedings of the 67th Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, November 3–7, 2014, Christ Church, Barbados.

Reynolds, E. M., J. H. Cowan Jr., K. A. Lewis, and K. A. Simonsen. 2018. Method for estimating relative abundance and species composition around oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, U.S.A. Fisheries Research 201:44–55. 10.1016/j.fishres.2018.01.002

Rezek, R. J., B. Lebreton, T. A. Palmer, G. W. Stunz, and J. B. Pollack. 2018. Structural and functional similarity of epibenthic communities on standing and reefed platforms in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Progress in Oceanography 168:145–154. 10.1016/j.pocean.2018.09.020

Rice, T. and P. Owen. 1999. Decommissioning the Brent Spar. London, UK: Spon Press.

Richards, J. B., C. S. Culver, and C. Fusaro. 2009. Shellfish harvest as a biofouling control strategy on offshore oil and gas platforms: development of a profitable, symbiotic marine business in southern California. The Ecology of Marine Wind Farms: Perspectives on Impact Mitigation, Siting, and Future Uses. 8th Annual Ronald C. Baird Sea Grant Science. Symposium, November 2–4, 2009, Newport, R. I.

Richardson, C. A. and R. Seed. 1990. Predictions of mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) biomass on an offshore platform from single population samples. Biofouling: The Journal of Bioadhesion and Biofilm Research 2:289–297. 10.1080/08927019009378151

Rigaud, C. 2003. Sea urchin exclusion experiments on an offshore petroleum platform, northwestern Gulf of Mexico, p. 223–224. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Roberts, J. M., 2002. The occurrence of the coral *Lophelia pertusa* and other conspicuous epifauna around an oil platform in the North Sea. Journal of the Society for Underwater Technology 25:83–92. 10.3723/175605402783219163

Roberts, K. J. and M. E. Thompson. 1983. Petroleum production structures: economic resources of the Louisiana sport divers. Louisiana Sea Grant College Program, Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University.

Robinson, D. P. and 10 others. 2013. Whale sharks, *Rhincodon typus*, aggregate around offshore platforms in Qatari waters of the Arabian gulf to feed on fish spawn. PLOS One 8(3):e58255 10.1371/journal.pone.0058255

Roe, T. I., S. Johnsen, and the Norwegian Oil Industry Association (OLF). 1996. Discharges of produced water to the North Sea: effects in the water column p. 13–26, *In* M. Reed and S. Johnsen (eds). Produced Water 2. Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York.

Rogers, S. and R. Stocks. 2001. North Sea fish and fisheries. Strategic Environment Assessment SEA 2. Technical Report 003 – Fish and Fisheries.

Ronconi, R. A., K. A. Allard, and P. D. Taylor. 2014. Bird interactions with offshore and gas platforms: review of impacts and monitoring techniques. Journal of Environmental Management 147:34–45.

Rooker, J. R., Q. R. Dokken, C. V. Pattengill, and G. J. Holt. 1997. Fish assemblages on artificial and natural reefs in the Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary, USA. Coral Reefs 16:83–92. 10.1007/s003380050062

Ross, S. T. 2000. Blennies on offshore petroleum platforms in the Gulf of Mexico: factors influencing assemblage structure. PhD Thesis, University of Southern Mississippi.

Rossi-Santos, M. R. 2015. Oil industry and noise pollution in the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) soundscape ecology of the southwestern Atlantic breeding ground. Journal of Coastal Research 31:184–195. 10.2112/JCOASTRES-D-13-00195.1

Rouse, L. 2009. Evaluation of oil and gas platforms on the Louisiana continental shelf for organisms with biotechnology potential. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2009-059.

Rouse, S., P. Hayes, I. M. Davies, and T. A. Wilding. 2018. Offshore pipeline decommissioning: scale and context. Marine Pollution Bulletin 129:241–244. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.02.041

Rouse, S., A. Kafas, R. Catarino, and H. Peter. 2018. Commercial fisheries interactions with oil and gas pipelines in the North Sea: considerations for decommissioning. ICES Journal of Marine Sciences. 10.1093/icesjms/fsx121

Rouse, S., N. C. Lacey, P. Hayes, and T. A. Wilding. 2019. Benthic conservation features and species associated with subsea pipelines: considerations for decommissioning. Frontiers in Marine Science 10:3389/fmars.2019.00200.

Rumohr. H. and H. Schomann. 1992. REMOTS sediment profiles around an exploratory drilling rig in the southern North Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 91:303–311.

Russell, M. 2005. The effects of oil exploration and production in the Fladen Ground: composition and concentration of hydrocarbons in sediment samples collected during 2001 and their comparison with sediment samples collected in 1989. Marine Pollution Bulletin 50:638–651.

Russell, R. W. 2003. Interactions between migrating birds and offshore platforms: conclusions and synthesis, p. 257–260. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Russell, R.W. 2005. Interactions between migrating birds and offshore oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico: Final Report. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-009.

Rye, H., M. Reed, D. Slagstad, A. Melbye, and S. Johnsen. 1996. Modeling transport and dilution of produced water and the resulting uptake and biomagnification in marine biota. SPE 35911, 231–246. International Conference of Health, Safety and Environment Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

Saari, C. R. 2011. Comparison of the age and growth of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) amongst habitats and regions in the Gulf of Mexico. MS Thesis, Lousiana State University, 134 p. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-07112011-132809/

Saint-Arnaud, D., P. Pelletier, W. Poe, and J. Fowler. 2004. Oil platform removal using engineered explosive charges: in situ comparison of engineered and bulk explosive charges. Final Report. SNC Technologies. Minerals Management Service. Contract #1435-01-01-CT-31136.

Saint-Arnaud, D., P. Pelletier, W. Poe, and J. Fowler. 2004. Oil platform removal using engineered explosive charges: in situ comparison of engineered and bulk explosive charges. Final Report. Background Documents. SNC Technologies. Minerals Management Service. Contract #1435-01-01-CT-31136.

Saltzmann, H. A. 1982. Biodegradation of aromatic hydrocarbon in marine sediments of three North Sea oil fields. Marine Biology 72:17–26.

Sammarco, P. W. 2013. Corals on oil and gas platforms near the flower garden banks: population characteristics, recruitment, and genetic affinity. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-216.

Sammarco, P. W. 2013. Deepwater coral distribution and abundance on active offshore oil and gas platforms and decommissioned Rigs-to-Reefs platforms. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-217.

Sammarco, P. W. 2014. Determining the geographic distribution, maximum depth, and genetic affinities of corals on offshore platforms, northern Gulf of Mexico. US Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2014-011.

Sammarco, P. W. 2014. Coral community development on offshore platforms in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 113–126. *In* S. A. Bortone (ed.). Interrelationships Between Corals and Fisheries. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 10.1201/b17159-8

Sammarco, P. W., A. D. Atchison, and G. S. Boland. 2003. Drilling platforms as environmental assets: developing an assessment protocol using adult and juvenile corals, p. 183–200. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Sammarco, P. W., A. D. Atchison, and G. S. Boland. 2004. Expansion of coral communities within the northern Gulf of Mexico via offshore oil and gas platforms. Marine Ecology Progress Series 280:129–143. 10.3354/Meps280129

Sammaraco, P. W., A. D. Atchison, and G. S. Boland. 2005. Distribution of corals colonizing oil and gas platforms in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico: a preliminary report, p. 429–437. *In* McKay, M. and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-third Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2005. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-066.

Sammarco, P. W., D. A. Brazeau, and J. Sinclair. 2012. Genetic connectivity in scleractinian corals across the northern Gulf of Mexico: oil/gas platforms, and relationship to the Flower Garden Banks. PLoS One 7(4): 10.1371/journal.pone.0030144

Sammarco, P. W., S. A. Porter, J. Sinclair, and M. Genazzio. 2014. Population expansion of a new invasive coral species, *Tubastraea micranthus*, in the northern Gulf of Mexico Marine Ecology Progress Series 495:161–173. 10.3354/meps10576

Sammarco, P. W., A. Lirette, Y. F. Tung, G. S. Boland, M. Genazzio, and J. Sinclair. 2014. Coral communities on artificial reefs in the Gulf of Mexico: standing vs. toppled oil platforms. ICES Journal of Marine Science 71:417–426. 10.1093/icesjms/fst140

Sanders, P. F. and P. J. C. Tibbetts. 1987. Effects of discarded drill muds on microbial populations. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 316:567–585.

Santos, M. F. L., P. C. Lana, J. Silva, J. G. Fachel, and F. H. Pulgati. 2009. Effects of non-aqueous fluids cuttings discharge from exploratory drilling activities on the deep-sea macrobenthic communities. Deep-Sea Research II 56:32–40.

Santos, M. F. L., J. Silva, J. G. Fachel, and F. H. Pulgati. 2010. Effects of non-aqueous fluids-associated drill cuttings discharge on shelf break macrobenthic communities in the Campos Basin, Brazil. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 167:65–78. 10.1007/s10661-010-1518-0

Sanzone, D. M., N. Vinhateiro, and J. M. Neff. 2016. Environmental fates and effects of ocean discharge of drill cuttings and associated drilling fluids from offshore oil and gas operations. International Association of Oil and Gas Producers. Report 543.

Sayer, M. D. J. and M. S. P. Baine. 2002. Rigs to reefs: a critical evaluation of the potential for reef development using decommissioned rigs. Journal of the Society for Underwater Technology 25:93–97.

Scarborough-Bull, A. 1993. Study planning, testing, and reality: platform removal and associated biota, p. l17–125. Diving for Science….1993. Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Thirteenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium.

Scarborough-Bull, A. and J. J. Kendall Jr. 1994. An indication of the process: offshore platforms as artificial reefs in the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 55:1086–1098.

Scarborough-Bull, A., M. S. Love, and D. M. Schroeder. 2008. Artificial reefs as fishery conservation tools: contrasting the roles of offshore structures between the Gulf of Mexico and the southern California Bight. American Fisheries Society Symposium 49:899–915.

Scarcella, G., F. Grati, and G. Fabi. 2011. Temporal and spatial variation of the fish assemblage around a gas platform in the northern Adriatic Sea, Italy. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 11:433–444.

Scarcella, G., F. Grati, P. Polidori, F. Domenichetti, L. Bolognini, and G. Fabi. 2011. Comparison of growth rates estimated by otolith reading of *Scorpaena porcus* and *Scorpaena notata* caught on artificial and natural reefs of the Northern Adriatic Sea. Brazilian Journal of Oceanography 59:33–42.

Schaanning, M.T., H. C. Trannum, S. Øxnevad, J. Carroll, and T. Bakke. 2008. Effects of drill cuttings on biogeochemical fluxes and macrobenthos of marine sediments. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 360:49–57. 10.1016/j.jembe.2008.04.014

Schmitt, R. J., R. S. Jacobs, H. M. Page, J. E. Dugan, L. Wilson, S. D. Gaines and S. A. Hodges. 2008. Advancing marine biotechnology: use of OCS oil platforms as sustainable sources of marine natural products. MMS OCS Study 2006-054. Coastal Research Center, Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California. MMS Cooperative Agreement Number 14-35-0001-31063. 45 pages.

Schroeder, D. M. and M. S. Love. 2002. Recreational fishing and marine fish populations in California. California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports 43:182–190.

Schroeder, D. M. and M. S. Love. 2004. Ecological and political issues surrounding oil platform decommissioning in the Southern California Bight. Ocean and Coastal Management 47:21–48.

Schwartzkopf, B. D. 2014. Assessment of habitat quality for red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico: natural vs. artificial reefs. Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-05232014-211726/

Science Applications International Corporation. 1986. Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities of the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel—Phase I. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Camarillo, CA.

Science Applications International Corporation. 1986. Assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin and western Santa Barbara Channel. Final Report to the U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, California. Contract Number 14-12-0001-30032.

Science Applications International Corporation and MEC Analytical Systems Inc. 1989. Benthic reconnaissance of central and northern California OCS areas. Final Report. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, California. Contract number 14-12-0001-30388.

Science Applications International Corporation and MEC Analytical Systems, Inc. 1993. Monitoring assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. Final Year One Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Camarillo, CA. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, California. Contract Number 14-35-0001-30584.

Science Applications International Corporation and MEC Analytical Systems, Inc. 1995. Monitoring assessment of long-term changes in biological communities in the Santa Maria Basin: Phase III. Final Report. Report submitted to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service/National Biological Service, under Contract No. 14-35-0001-30584, MMS OCS Study 95-0049.

Seaman, W. Jr., W. J. Lindberg, C. R. Gilbert, and T. K. Frazer. 1989. Fish habitat provided by obsolete petroleum platforms off southern Florida. Bulletin of Marine Science 44:1014–1022.

Sea Surveyor. 2002. Multibeam hydrographic survey around and under oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin, California.

Select Committee. 1996. Third report–decommissioning of oil and gas installations. House of Lords Select Committee on Science and Technology, Session 1995–1996. HMSO, London.

Select Energy Committee. 1991. Fourth report–decommission of oil and gas fields. HMSO, London.

Sell, D. and G. B. Picken. 1986. ROV-based marine growth inspections. *In* Proceedings of 6th Offshore Inspection, Repair and Maintenance Conference. Offshore Conferences & Exhibitions Ltd. and Spearhead Exhibitions Ltd.

Sell, D. 1992. Marine fouling. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh B 100:169–184.

Sharma, J. N. 1983. Marine growth on the Hondo platform in the Santa Barbara Channel. Proceedings of the 15th Annual Offshore Technology Conference 2:469–473.

Shaw, R. F., D. C. Lindquist, M. C. Benfield, T. Farooqi, and J. T. Plunket. 2002. Offshore petroleum platforms: functional significance for larval fish across longitudinal and latitudinal gradients. Coastal Fisheries Institute, Louisiana State University. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2002-077.

Shaw, R. F., J. S. Cope, G. J. Holt, A. Ropke, S. R. Thorrold, J. G. Ditty, T. W. Farooqi, and J. R. Rooker. 2007. Comparison of plankton catch by three light-trap designs in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Gulf of Mexico Science (2):109–118.

Sheahan, D., R. Rycroft, Y. Allen, A. Kenny, C. Mason, and R. Irish. 2001. Contaminant status of the North Sea. Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA2, Technical Report TR-004. CEFAS.

Sheehy, D. J. and S. F. Vik. 1982. Artificial reefs – a second life for offshore platforms? Petroleum Engineer International May, p. 40–52.

Sheehan, P. E. 1997. Air quality and platform removal from the Santa Barbara Channel: A case study. Society Petroleum Engineering SPE38256.

Shimmield, G. and E. Breuer. 2000. A geochemical & radiochemical appraisal of offshore drill cuttings as a means of predicting possible environmental impact after site abandonment. Report to NERC and UKOOA from the Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, Scotland.

Shimmield, G. B., E. Breuer, D. G. Cummings, O. Peppe, and T. Shimmield. 2000. Contaminant leaching from drill cuttings piles of the Northern and Central North Sea: Field results from the Beryl ''A" cuttings pile. UKOOA JIP Report.

Shinn, E. A. 1974. Oil structures as artificial reefs, p. 91–96. *In* L. Colunga and R. Stone (eds.). Proceedings: Artificial Reef Conference. Texas A&M University, TAMU-SG-74-103, College Station.

Shinn, E. A. and R. I. Wicklund. 1989. Artificial reef observations from a manned submersible off southeast Florida, p. 161–173. *In* V. C. Reggio Jr. (ed.). Petroleum Structures as Artificial Reefs: a compendium. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 89-0021.

Shinn, E. A., J. H. Hudson, D. M. Robbin, and C. K. Lee. 1980. Drilling mud plumes offshore drilling operations: Implications for coral survival. pp. 471-496. *In* R.A. Geyer (ed.). Marine Environmental Pollution, Vol. 1: Hydrocarbons. New York, NY. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.

Shipp, R. L. and S. A. Bortone. 2009. A perspective of the importance of artificial habitat on the management of red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico. Reviews in Fisheries Science 17:41–47. 10.1080/10641260802104244

Side, J. 1992. Rigs to reefs: obstacles, responses and opportunities, p. 53–59. *In* M. Baine (ed.). Artificial Reefs and Restocking. Proceedings of the Ist British Conference Held in Stromness, Orkney, 12 September 1992.

Side, J. 1997. The future of North Sea oil industry abandonment in light of the Brent Spar decision. Marine Policy 21:45–52.

Side, J. and C. S. Johnston. 1985. Alternative uses of offshore installations. Institute of Offshore Engineering, Heriott-Watt University.

Side, J., M. Baine, and K. Hayes. 1993. Current controls for abandonment and disposal of offshore installations at sea. Marine Policy 17:354–362.

Simonsen, K. A. 2013. Reef fish dynamics on Louisiana artificial reefs: the effects of reef size on biomass distribution and foraging dynamics. PhD Dissertation, Louisiana State University. http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-04122013-112146/

Simonsen, K. A., J. H. Cowan Jr., and K. M. Boswell. 2015. Habitat differences in the feeding ecology of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*, Poey 1860): a comparison between artificial and natural reefs in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Biology of Fishes 98:811–824. 10.1007/s10641-014-0317-9

Simpson, R. 1977. The biology two offshore oil platforms. IMR Ref. 76–13.

Sis, R. S., J. Neff, V. L. Jacobs, H. Armstrong, N. McArthur, C. C. Corkern II, R. Tarpley, and G. Stott. 1981. Part 7. Normal histology and histopathology and benthic invertebrates and demersal and platform-associated pelagic fishes, p. 393–526. *In* C. A. Bedinger Jr. (ed.). Ecological Investigations of Petroleum Production Platforms in the Central Gulf of Mexico Volume I. Pollutant Fate and Effects Studies. Southwest Research Institute.

Sizemore, R. K. and K. Olsen. 1980. Bacterial communities. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. Volume IV. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-38.

Sizemore, R. K. and K. Olsen. 1980. Bacteriology of a Gulf of Mexico gas and oil field. Vol. III. *In* W. B. Jackson and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental Assessment of Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1975–1980. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-49.

Sizemore, R. K., C.-H. Hsu, and K. D. Olsen. 1981. Bacterial community composition and activity, p. 223–235. *In* B. S. Middleditch (ed.). Environmental effects of offshore oil production. The Buccaneer Gas and Oil Field Study. Plenum Press, New York.

Sizemore, R. K., S. L. Hollaway, and G. M. Faw. 1979. Determine and compare groups of bacteria from an active oil field and unaltered area, p. 2.3.7-1 to 2.3.7-41. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. Volume II. Data Management and Biological Investigations. NOAA.

Sjøgren, C. E., H. Drangsholt, F. Oreld, T. Øfsti, and S. P. Sporstøl. 1989. Evidence of oil contamination in North Sea cod, p. 577–586. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London.

Skinner, A. C., 1992. Amoco NW Hutton, drill cuttings pile survey-field report. Core descriptions and geotechnical measurements. British Geological Survey, Technical Report WB/92/31C, Marine Reports Series.

Skouras, A., T. Long, M. Vogach, D. Danischewski, W. Wosniok, J. P. Scharsack, and D. Steinhagen. 2003. Assessment of some innate immune responses in dab (*Limanda limanda* L.) from the North Sea as part of an integrated biological effects monitoring. Helgoland Marine Research 57:181–189. 10.1007/s10152-003-0143-5

Sluis, M. Z. 2011. Variability in red snapper otolith microchemistry among Gulf of Mexico regions. PhD Dissertation, Lousiana State University.

Smith, J. P., A. O. Tyler, M. C. Rymell, H Amperanto, B. Ng, and O S. Adisapoetra. 1996. Environmental effects of produced formation waters in the West Java Sea, Indonesia. SPE Paper 35846. Proceedings of the International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment. New Orleans, LA. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

Smith, J. P., A. O. Tyler, M. C. Rymell, and H. Sidharta. 1996. Environmental impact of produced waters in the Java Sea, Indonesia, SPE Paper 37002, p. 379–389. *In* Proceedings of the 1996 SPE Asia Pacific Oil and Gas Conference, Adelaide, Australia. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

SNC Technologies Corporation. 2004. Oil Platform Removal Using Engineered Explosive Charges: In-situ Comparison of Engineered and Bulk Explosive Charges. Final Report Contract 1435-01-01-CT-31136 TAR Project Number 429.

Snyder, D. B., L. Lagera, P. Arnold, LeRay de Wit, G. H. Burgess, and C. Friel. 2002. Potential conflicts between deepwater fishing and oil and gas operations in the Gulf of Mexico, p. 67–70. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Soldal, A. V., I. Svellingen, T. Jørgensen, and S. Løkkeborg. 2002. Rigs-to-reefs in the North Sea: hydroacoustic quantification of fish in the vicinity of a "semi-cold" platform. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:S281–S287. 10.1006/jmsc.2002.1279

Soldal, A. V., O. Bronstad, O.-B. Humborstad, T. Jørgensen, S. Løkkeborg, and I. Svellingen. 1998. Oil production structures in the North Sea as fish aggregating devices. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea CM 1998/U:11.

Somerville, H. J., D. Bennett, J. N. Davenport, M. S. Holt. A. Lynes, A. Mahieu, B. McCourt, J. G. Parker, R. R. Stephenson, R. J. Watkinson, and T. G. Wilkinson. 1987. Environmental effect of produced water from North Sea oil operations. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18:549–558.

Sommer, B., A. M. Fowler, P. I. Macreadie, D. A. Palandro, A. C. Aziz, and D. J. Booth. 2019. Decommissioning of offshore oil and gas structures – environmental opportunities and challenges. Science of the Total Environment 658:973–981. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.12.193

Sonnier, F., J. Teerling, and H. D. Hoese. 1976. Observations on the offshore reef and platform fish fauna of Louisiana. Copeia 1976(1):105–111. 10.2307/1443779

Southgate, T. and A. A. Myers. 1985. Mussel fouling on the Celtic Sea Kinsale Field gas platform. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Science 20:651–659. 10.1016/0272-7714(85)90023-X

Southwest Research Institute. 1981. Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Volume 1. Part 1. Background. Part 2. Sediment Physical Characterizations. Part 3. Organic Chemical Analyses. Bureau of Land Management. SwRI Project 01-5345, Contract AA551-CT8-17.

Spagnolo, A., E. Punzo, A. Santelli, G. Scarcella, F. Grati, and G. Fabi. 2014. Offshore platforms: comparison of five benthic indicators for assessing the macrozoobenthic stress levels. Marine Pollution Bulletin 82:55–65. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2014.03.023

Spagnolo, A., C. Cuicchi, A. M. De Biasi, C. Ferra, L. Montagini, E. Punzo, V. Salvalaggio, A. Santelli, P. Strafella, and G. Fabi. 2019. Effects of the installation of offshore pipelines on macrozoobenthic communities (northern and central Adriatic Sea). Marine Pollution Bulletin 138:534–544. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.12.003.

Spangenberg, J. V. and G. N. Cherr. 1996. Developmental effects of barium exposure in a marine bivalve (*Mytilus californianus*). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 15:1769–1774.

Spierings, M., I. M. Dias, J. W. P. Coolen, B. van der Weide, and J. Cuperus. 2017. First record of *Harmothoe aspera* (Hansen, 1879) (Polychaeta: Polynoidae) in the Dutch North Sea. Marine Biodiversity Records 10(29):1–4. 10.1186/s41200-017-0131-0

Spies, R. B. 1987. The biological effects of petroleum hydrocarbons in the sea: assessments from the field and microcosms, p. 411–468. *In* D. F. Boesch and N. N. Rabalais (eds.). Long-term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Spies, R., D. Hardin, J. Gold, and D. Bell. 2003. Baseline characterization of anthropogenic contaminants in biota associated with the Alaska OCS Liberty and Northstar oil and gas production unit in the nearshore Beaufort Sea. Project Final Report. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Contract Number 01-99-CT-30998. OCS Study MMS 2003-071.

Stachowitsch, M., R. Kikinger, J. Herler, P. Zolda, and E. Geutebruck. 2002. Offshore oil platforms and fouling communities in the southern Arabian Gulf (Abu Dhabi). Marine Pollution Bulletin 44:853-860. 10.1016/S0025-326X(02)00085-1. pmid:12405209

Stanley, D. R. 1994. Seasonal and spatial abundance and size distribution of fishes associated with a petroleum platform in the northern Gulf of Mexico. PhD Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Stanley, D. R. and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.). 2003. Fisheries, reefs, and offshore development. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 36.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1989. Utilization of oil and gas structures by recreational fishermen and scuba divers off the Louisiana coast, p. 11–24. *In* V. C. Reggio Jr. (ed.). Petroleum Structures as Artificial Reefs: a compendium. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 89-0021.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1989. Utilization of oil and gas structures by recreational fishermen and scuba divers off the Louisiana coast. Bulletin Marine Science 44:767–775.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1990. A fishery dependent based study of fish species composition and associated catch rates around petroleum platforms off Louisiana. Fishery Bulletin 88:719–730.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1991. Factors affecting the abundance of selected fishes near oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Fishery Bulletin 89:149–159.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1996. Abundance of fishes associated with a petroleum platform as measured with dual-beam hydroacoustics. ICES Journal of Marine Science 53:473–475. 10.1006/jmsc.1996.0067

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1997. Seasonal and spatial variation in the abundance and size distribution of fishes associated with a petroleum platform in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54:1166–1176. 10.1139/f97-005

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 1998. Spatial variation in fish density at three petroleum platforms as measured with dual-beam hydroacoustics. Gulf of Mexico Science 16:73–82.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 2000. Seasonal and spatial variation in the biomass and size frequency distribution of the fish associated with oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. OCS Study, MMS 2000-005.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 2000. Variation in the density and species composition of fishes associated with three petroleum platforms using dual beam hydroacoustics. Fisheries Research 47:161–172. 10.1016/S0165-7836(00)00167-3

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 2002. Seasonal and spatial variation in the biomass and size frequency distribution of fish associated with oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, p. 421–471. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 2003. Seasonal and spatial variation in the biomass and size frequency distribution of fish associated with oil and gas platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico, p. 123–153. *In* D. R. Stanley and A. Scarborough-Bull (eds.) Fisheries, Reefs, and Offshore Development. American Fisheries Society Symposium 36.

Stanley, D. R. and C. A. Wilson. 2004. Effect of hypoxia on the distribution of fishes associated with a petroleum platform off coastal Louisiana. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 24:662–671. 10.1577/M02-194.1

Steinberger, A., E. D. Stein, and V. Raco-Rands. 2004. Offshore oil platform discharges to the Pacific outer continental shelf along the coast of southern California in 1996 and 2000. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 2003-2004.

Steinhauer, M. and E. Imamura. (eds.). 1990. California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. Report Number MMS 90-0055. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, California.

Steinhauer, M. and W. Steinhauer. 1990. Chemical analysis of hydrocarbons in sediments, pore water, and animal tissues, p. 5-1 to 5-61. *In* Steinhauer M, Imamura E (eds.). California OCS Phase II Monitoring Program. Year-Three Annual Report. Volume I. Report Number MMS 90-0055. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service Pacific OCS Region, Los Angeles, California.

Steinhauer, M., E. Crecelius, and W. Steinhauer. 1994. Temporal and spatial changes in the concentrations of hydrocarbons and trace metals in the vicinity of an offshore oil-production platform. Marine Environmental Research 37:129–163. 10.1016/0141-1136(94)90021-3

Stephan, C. D., B. G. Dansby, H. R. Osburn, G. C. Matlock, R. K. Riechers, and R. Rayburn. 1990. Texas artificial reef management plan. Texas Parks and Wildlife, Fish Management Plan Series 3:1–95.

Stephensen, M. T. et al. 1994. North Sea produced water: fate and effects in the marine environment. Report Number 2.62/204 E&P Forum, London, England.

Stephensen, M. T. and I. R. Supernaw. 1990. Offshore Operators Committee 44 Platform Study radionuclide analysis results. Offshore Operators Committee, New Orleans, LA.

Street, G. T. and P. S. Montagna. 1996. Loss of genetic variability in harpacticoid copepods associated with offshore platforms. Marine Biology 126:271–282.

Streich, M. K., M. J. Ajemian, J. J. Wetz, and G. W. Stunz. 2017. A comparison of fish community structure at mesophotic artificial reefs and natural banks in the western Gulf of Mexico. Marine and Coastal Fisheries 9:170–189. DOI:10.1080/19425120.2017.1282897

Streich, M. K., M. J. Ajemian, J. J. Wetz, and G. W. Stunz. 2018. Habitat-specific performance of vertical line gear in the western Gulf of Mexico: a comparison between artificial and natural habitats using a paired video approach. Fisheries Research 204:16–25. 10.1016/j.fishres.2018.01.018

Sullivan, E. E. and A. W. Zacherle. 1989. Synthesis of knowledge of the potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fishes: Volume 1 – distribution and abundance of select target species. Minerals Management Service, MMS 89-0029.

SustainAbility. 1997. Decommissioning of offshore oil and gas installations: towards an integrated removal strategy. A Sustainable Development Consultation Paper. SustainAbility, London and Washington, D. C.

Svensson, J. 2013. Dispersion of drilling discharges: a comparison of two dispersion models and consequences for the risk picture of cold water corals. Masters Thesis, Uppsala University.

Swan, J. M., J. M. Neff, and P. C. Young (eds.) 1994. Environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia – the finds of an independent scientific review. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Canberra, Australia.

Szedlmayer, S. T. 2002. The attraction of age-0 red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, to artificially placed shell plots around gas platforms, a possible solution to bycatch mortality, p. 283. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Szedlmayer, S. T., C. Furman, and D. Moss. 2002. Abundance, age distribution, growth rate, and mortality estimations for red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, around gas platforms and other artificial structures in the northeast Gulf of Mexico, p. 651. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Tasker, M. L., P. H. Jones, B. F. Blake, T. J. Dixon, and A. W. Wallis. 1986. Seabirds associated with oil production platforms in the North Sea. Ringing and Migration 7:7–14. 10.1080/03078698.1986.9673873

Tear, L. M. 1989a. Potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fisheries. Volume 1. Annotated Bibliography and Database for Target Species Distribution and Abundance Studies. Section 1, Part 1 and Part 2. Minerals Management Service, Contract Number 14-12-0001-30336.

Tear, L. M. 1989b. Potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fisheries. Volume 1. Annotated Bibliography and Database for Target Species Distribution and Abundance Studies. Section 1, Part 1. Minerals Management Service, Contract Number 14-12-0001-30336.

Techera, E. J. and J. Chandler. 2015. Offshore installations, decommissioning and artificial reefs: do current legal frameworks best serve the environment? Marine Policy 59:53–60. 10.1016/j.marpol.2015.04.021

Technical Resources Inc. 1989. Synthesis of knowledge of the potential impacts of OCS oil and gas activities on fishes. Volume 1 Appendix — Annotated Bibliography and Database Descriptions for Target Species Distribution and Abundance Studies. Section 2. Minerals Management Service, Contract Number 14-12-0001-30336.

Terdre, N. 2000. Reuse in focus as decommissioning market develops slowly. Petroleum Review 54(645):22–23.

Terlizzi, A., S. Bevilacqua, D. Scuderi, D. Fiorentino, G. Guarnieri, A. Giangrande, M. Licciano, S. Felline, and S. Fraschetti. 2008. Effects of offshore platforms on soft-bottom macro-benthic assemblages: a case study in a Mediterranean gas field. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56:1303–1309. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2008.04.024

Terrens, G. W. and R. D. Tait. 1993. Effects on the marine environment of produced formation water discharges from Esso/BHPP's Bass Strait Platforms. Esso Australia Ltd., Melbourne, Australia.

Terrens, G. W. and R. D. Tait. 1996. Monitoring ocean concentrations of aromatic hydrocarbons from produced formation water discharges to the Bass Strait, Australia. SPE 36033, p. 739–747. *In* Proceedings of the International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

Terry, L. A. and G. B. Picken. 1986. Algal fouling in the North Sea, 179–192. *In* L. V. Evans and K. D. Hoagland. Algal Biofouling. Studies in Environmental Science 28. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam.

Thomas, P. J. 1975. The fouling community on selected oil platforms off Louisiana, with special emphasis in the cirripedia fauna. Masters Thesis, Florida State University.

Thomson, P. G., A. M. Fowler, A. R. Davis, C. B. Paattlaratchi, and D. J. Booth. 2018. Some old movies become classics – a case study determining the scientific value of ROV inspection footage on a platform on Australia's North West Shelf. Frontiers in Marine Science 5(471):1–18. 10.3389/fmars.2018.00471

Thompson, J. R. 1979. A study of the temporal changes in offshore macrofauna in the northern Gulf of Mexico during the development of the offshore oil industry, p. 547–551. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Thompson, M. J., A. D. Hart, and C. W. Kerlin. 1989. Exposure of deep seagrass beds off the West Coast of Florida to discharged drilling effluents, p. 137–156. *In* F. R. Engelhardt, J. P. Ray, and A. H. Gillam (eds.). Drilling Wastes. Elsevier Science Publishers, London.

Thornton, W. L. and J. C. Quigel. 1989. Rigs-to-reefs: a case history, p. 77–87. *In* V. C. Reggio Jr. (eds). Petroleum Structures as Artificial Reefs: a Compendium. U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 89-0021, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Thorpe, S. A. 2012. On the biological connectivity of oil and gas platforms in the North Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 64:2770–2781. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2012.09.011

Tibbets, P. 1985. A study of the aliphatic hydrocarbons in benthic sediments around the Beatrice a platform in 1985. Report by M-Scan Ltd, for Britoil plc.

Tibbets, P. J. C. and R. Large. 1986. Degradation of low-toxicity oil-based drilling mud in benthic sediments around the Beatrice oilfield. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. Section B, Biological Sciences 91:349–356. 10.1017/S0269727000009428

Tillery, J. B. 1980. Trace metals. Vol. VIII. *In* Jackson, W. B. and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental assesment of Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1978–1979. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-42.

Tillery, J. B. 1980. Trace metals. Vol. VI. *In* Jackson, W. B. and E. P. Wilkens (eds.). Environmental assessment of Buccaneer gas and oil field in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1975–1980. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-52.

Tillery, J. B. and R. E. Thomas. 1980. Heavy metal contamination from petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico, p. 562–587. *In* Symposium on Environmental Fate and Effects of Drilling Fluids and Cuttings. Lake Buena Vista, Florida, January 21–24, 1980. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D. C.

Tillery, J. B., H. L. Windon, and R. E. Thomas. 1981. Part 4. Trace metals studies in sediment and fauna. *In* C. A. Bedinger (ed.). Ecological investigations of petroleum production platforms in the central Gulf of Mexico. Southwest Research Institute. Bureau of Land Management, New Orleans OCS. SwRI Project 01-5245. Contract AA551-CT8-17.

Todd, V. L. G., E. W. Lavallin, and P. I. Macreadie. 2018. Quantitative analysis of fish and invertebrate assemblage dynamics in association with a North Sea oil and gas installation complex. Marine Environmental Research 142:69–79. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2018.09.018

Todd, V. L. G., L. D. Williamson, S. E. Cox, I. B. Todd, and P. I. Macreadie. 2019. Characterizing the first wave of fish and invertebrate colonization on a new offshore petroleum platform. ICES Journal of Marine Science 10.1093/icesjms/fsz077

Todd, V. L. G., W. D. Pearse, N. C. Tregenza, P. A. Lepper, and I. B. Todd. 2009. Diel echolocation activity of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) around North Sea offshore gas installations. ICES Journal of Marine Science 66:734–745.

Tolan, J. M. 2001. Patterns of reef fish larval supply to petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. PhD Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Topolski, M. F. and S. T. Szedlmayer. 2002. Vertical distribution and habitat association of four blenniidae species on gas platforms in the northcentral Gulf of Mexico, p. 183. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Topolski, M. F. and S. T. Szedlmayer. 2004. Vertical distribution, size structure, and habitat associations of four Blenniidae species on gas platforms in the northcentral Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Biology of Fishes 70:193–201. 10.1023/B:EBFI.0000029364.23532.94

Torquato, F., H. M. Jensen, P. Range, S. S. Bach, R. Ben-Hamadou, E. E. Sigsgaard, P. F. Thomsen, P. R. Møller, and R. Riera. 2017. Vertical zonation and functional diversity of fish assemblages revealed by ROV videos at oil platforms in The Gulf. Journal of Fish Biology 91:947–967. 10.1111/jfb.13394

Trabucco, B., C. Maggi, L. Manfra, O. Nonnis, R. Di Mento, M. Mannozzi, C. Virno Lamberti, A. M. Cicero and M. Gabellini. 2012. Monitoring of Impacts of Offshore Platforms in the Adriatic Sea (Italy), p. 285–300. *In* H. Al-Megren (ed.) Advances in Natural Gas Technology. INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia.

Trabucco, B. and 10 others. 2006. Studio del popolamento macrozoobentonico de fondo mobile in prossimita di una piattaforma offshore (Adriatico Centrale). Biologia Marina Mediterranea 13:659–662.

Trannum, H. C., H. C. Nilsson, M. T. Schaanning, and S. Øxnevad. 2010. Effects of sedimentation from water-based drill cuttings and natural sediment on benthic macrofaunal community structure and ecosystem processes. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 383:111–121. 10.1016/j.jembe.2009.12.004

Trannum, H. C., H. C. Nilsson, M. T. Schaanning, and K. Norling. 2011. Biological and biogeochemical effects of organic matter and drilling discharges in two sediment communities. Marine Ecology Progress Series 442:23–36. 10.3354/meps09340

Trannum, H. C., A. Setvik, K. Norling, and H. C. Nilsson. 2011. Rapid macrofaunal colonization of water-based drilling cuttings in different sediments. Marine Pollution Bulletin 62:2145–2156. 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2011.07.007

Trefry, J. H. and J. P. Smith. 2003. Forms of mercury in drilling fluid barite and their fate in the marine environment: A review and synthesis. SPE Paper 80571. Presented at the 2003 SPE/DOE/EPA Exploration and Production Environmental Conference, San Antonio TX, 10–12 March 2003.

Trefry, J. H., R. P. Trocine, and K. E. Yhip. 1983. Drilling mud discharges: minimizing environmental mismatches, p. 1228–1237. *In* Proceedings of the Third Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management, ASCE/San Diego, California, June 14, 1983.

Trefry, J. H., R. P. Trocine, and D. B. Meyer. 1981. Tracing the fate of petroleum drilling fluids in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *In* Oceans ’81 Conference Proceedings.

Trefry, J. H., K. L. Naito, R. P. Trocine, and S. Metz. 1995. Distribution and bioaccumulation of heavy metals from produced water discharges to the Gulf of Mexico. Wat. Sci. Technol. 32:31–36.

Trefry, J. H., R.P. Trocine, M. L. McElvaine, and R. D. Rember. 2002. Concentrations of total mercury and methylmercury in sediment adjacent to offshore drilling sites in the Gulf of Mexico. Report to the Synthetic Based Muds (SBM) Research Group, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC and Minerals Management Service, New Orleans, LA. 46 pp.

Trefry, J. H., R. P. Trocine, M. McElvaine, R. Rember, and L. Hawkins. 2003. Concentrations of total and methylmercury in sediment adjacent to oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. SPE Paper 80569. Presented at the SPE/DOE/EPA Exploration and Production Environmental Conference, San Antonio, TX, 10–12 March 2003.

Trefry, J. H., R. P. Trocine, R. D. Rember, and M. L. McElvaine. 2004. Metals and redox chemistry in sediments, Chapter 9. *In* Gulf of Mexico Synthetic Based Muds Monitoring Program: Final Report. Report prepared by Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. for the SBM Research Group, Houston, TX. 3 vol.

Trefry, J. H., K. H. Dunton, R. P. Trocine, S. V. Schonberg, N. D. McTigue, E. S. Hersh, and T. J. McDonald. 2013. Chemical and biological assessment of two offshore drilling sites in the Alaska Arctic. Marine Environmental Research 86:35–45. 10.1016/j.marenvres.2013.02.008

Trefry, J. H. and R. P. Trocine. 2009. Chemical assessment in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prosect and Hammerhead Drill site), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Final Report Submitted to Shell Exploration and Production Co., Anchorage, AK.

Trefry, J. H., R. P. Trocine, M. L. McElvaine, R. D. Rember, and L. T. Hawkins. 2007. Total mercury and methymercury in sediments near offshore drilling sites in the Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Geology 53:375–385.

Trent, L., I. K. Workman, S. Dime, and C. Jones. 1977. Recreational fisheries and the distribution of predatory pelagic fishes, p. 311–337. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1976–1977. NOAA NMFS Annual Report to EPA, NTIS Accession No. PB283890.

Trocine, R. and J. Trefry. 1983. Particulate metal tracers of petroleum drilling mud dispersion in the marine environment. Environmental Science and Technology 17:507–512.

Truchon, S. P., L. P. Brzuzy, D. Fawcett, and M. Fonseca. 2015. Innovative assessments for selecting offshore-platform-decommissioning alternatives. Oil and Gas Facilities 4. SPE-173519-PA. Society of Petroleum Engineers 10.2118/173519-PA

TSB Offshore. 2015. A study for the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE). Decommissioning cost update for Pacific OCS Region Facilities. Volume 1. TSB Offshore Inc, The Woodlands Texas. Project No. 139681.

TSB Offshore. 2015. A study for the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE). Decommissioning cost update for Pacific OCS Region Facilities. Volume 2. TSB Offshore Inc, The Woodlands Texas. Project No. 139681.

Tvedten. 2001. EIA of disposal of marine growth from Maureen at Aker Stord. Oyvind F. Tvedten, RF – Rogaland Research 2001.

Twachtman, R. 1997. Offshore-platform decommissioning perceptions change. Oil and Gas Journal 95:38–41.

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. 2000. State of the art of removing large platforms located in deep water. Final Report. U. S. Minerals Management Service.

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. 2003. Comparative health and safety risk assessment of decommissioning large offshore platforms. Final Report. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. TSB Project No. 23021.

Twachtman Snyder and Byrd Inc. and Center for Energy Studies Louisiana State University. 2004. Operational and Socioeconomic Impact of Nonexplosive Removal of Offshore Structures. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2004-074.

Tyson, J. W. 1975. Offshore ecology investigations, p. 387–432. *In* Environmental Aspects of Chemical Use in Well-Drilling Operations. Contract Number 68-01-2918. Office of Toxic Substances, Environmental Protection Agency.

UKOOA. 2002. UKOOA Drill cuttings initiative final report, February 2002. Drill Cuttings JIP Task 6 Final Report, UKOOA.

United States Department of the Interior. Mineral Management Service. 1987. Programmatic environmental assessment: structure removal activities, central and western Gulf of Mexico planning areas. OCS EIS-EA/MMS 87-0002.

United States Department of the Interior. Minerals Management Service. 1991. Annual Report: University Research on the Effects of Offshore Petroleum Development in the Gulf of Mexico. Prepared by Louiana Universities Marine Consortium. OCS Study/MMS 90-30470.

United States Department of the Interior. Minerals Management Service. 2005. Structure-removal operations on the Outer Continental Shelf of the Gulf of Mexico—Programmatic environmental assessment. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2005-013.

Utvik, T. I. R. 1999. Chemical characterization of produced water from four offshore oil production platforms in the north sea. Chemosphere 39:2593–2606. 10.1016/S0045-6535(99)00171-X

Utvik, T. I. R. and S. Johnsen. 1999. Bioavailability of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the North Sea. Environmental Science and Technology 33:1963–1969.

Valdemarsen, J. W. 1979. Behavior aspects of fish in relation to oil platforms in the North Sea. International Council on the Exploration of the Sea, CM 1979/B:27.

Van Buuren, J. T. 1984. Ecological survey of a North Sea gas leak. Marine Pollution Bulletin 15:305–307. 10.1016/0025-326X(84)90200-5

van der Molen, J., L. M. Garcia-Garcia, P. Whomersley, A. Callaway, P. E. Posen, and K. Hyder. 2018. Connectivity of larval stages of sedentary marine communities between hard substrates and offshore structures in the North Sea. Scientific Reports 8 (14772):1–14. 10.1038/s41598-018-32912-2

Van der Stap, T., J. W. P. Coolen, and H. J. Lindeboom. 2016. Marine fouling assemblages on offshore gas platforms in the southern North Sea: effects of depth and distance from shore on biodiversity. PLoSONE 11(1) 10.1371/journal.pone.0146324

Van Hattum, B., W. P. Cofino, and J. F. Feenstra. 1992. Environmental aspects of produced water discharges from oil and gas production on the Dutch Continental Shelf. Part II. A literature review of characteristics of produced water from offshore platforms. Report E-92/18 to the Netherlands Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Associtio, The Hage, Netherlands. Institute of Environmental Studies, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.

Venugopalan, V. P. and A. B. Wagh. 1990. Biofouling of an offshore oil platform: faunal composition and biomass. Indian Journal of Marine Science 19:53–56.

Versar Inc. 2008. Literature search and data synthesis of biological information for use in management decisions concerning decommissioning of offshore oil and gas structures in the Gulf of Mexico. Report prepared for Minerals Management Service by Versar, Inc., Contract #1435-01-05-39082.

Viada, S. T., R. M. Hammer, R. Racca, D. Hannay, J. J. Thompson, B. J. Balcom, and N. W. Phillips. 2008. Review of potential impacts to sea turtles from underwater explosive removal of offshore structures. Environmental Impact Assessment Review 28:267–285. 10.1016/j.eiar.2007.05.010

Vigil, D. 2002. Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research. OCS Study, MMS 2002-004.

Villareal, T. A., S. Hanson, S. Qualia, E. L. E. Jester, H. R. Granade, and R. W. Dickey. 2007. Petroleum production platforms as sites for the expansion of ciguatera in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Harmful Algae 6:253–259. 10.1016/j.hal.2006.08.008

Viola, S. M., H. M. Page, S. F. Zaleski, R. J. Miller, B. Doheny, J. E. Dugan, D. M. Schroeder, and S. C. Schroeter. 2017. Anthropogenic disturbance facilitates a non-native species on offshore oil platforms. Journal of Applied Ecology 55:1583–1593. 10.1111/1365-2664.13104

VKI. 1999. Analysis of Impact on Sediment and Bottom Fauna in Relation to Offshore Activities in the Danish Sector of the North Sea 1989–1998. North Sea Operators Committee – Denmark.

Vogt, N. B., N. B. Davidson, and C. E. Sjoegren. 1988. Di- and triaromatic hydrocarbons in fish liver from the North Sea: multivariate and statistical analysis. Oil and Chemical Pollution 4:217–242. 10.1016/S0269-8579(88)80021-2

Waller, J. W. 1974. Effects of platforms on biota (invertebrates). Final Report to Gulf University Research Consortium, Offshore Ecology Investigation. GURC, Galveston, Texas.

Waller, R. S. 1979. Pelagic, epibenthic, and infaunal invertebrates of Timbalier Bay and offshore environment, p. 529–536. *In* C. H. Ward, M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

Ward, C. H., M. E. Bender, and D. J. Reish (eds.). 1979. The Offshore Ecology Investigation. Effects of Oil Drilling and Production in a Coastal Environment. Rice University Series 65 (4 and 5), Houston, Texas.

West, D. L. 1979. Hydrocarbons, sulfur and acrolein in the marine ecosystem associated with offshore oil production. Masters Thesis, University of Houston, Houston, Texas.

Westerlund, S., J. Beyer, V. Eriksen, and G. Kjeilen. 2001. Characterisation of the cuttings piles at the Beryl A and Edofisk 2/4 A platforms – UKOOA phase II, task 1. RF Report 2001/092, Final Version October 2001.

Westmeyer, M. P. and C. A. Wilson. 2005. The fidelity of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) to petroleum platforms and artificial reefs in the northern Gulf of Mexico, p. 411–414. *In* McKay, M. and J. Nides, eds. 2005. Proceedings: Twenty-third Gulf of Mexico information transfer meeting, January 2005. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2005-066.

Westmeyer, M. P., C. A. Wilson III, and D. L. Nieland. 2007. Fidelity of red snapper to petroleum platforms in the northern Gulf of Mexico. American Fisheries Society Symposium 60:105–121.

Weston Solutions and Science Applications International Corporation. 2005. MMS Feasibility Study Report – Environmental Mitigation Study: Task Order 3 – Sediment Chemistry Profiling of Outer Continental Shelf Shell Mounds Associated with Platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin. Final Report prepared for Minerals Management Service, Camarillo, CA; MMS Contract 1435-01-02-CT-85136.

Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation. 2005. Sampling of outer continental shelf shell mounds associated with platforms located in the Santa Barbara Channel and Santa Maria Basin. MMS Feasibility Study Final Report. Contract No. 1435-01-CT-85136.

Weston Solutions Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation. 2007. Physical and chemical characteristics of the Platform Gina shell mound. Final Report. Minerals Management Service, 770 Paseo Camarillo, Camarillo, CA 93010.

Wheeler, R. B. 1979. Environmental trace metal geochemistry of the Buccaneer oil and gas field. M.S. Thesis, Rice University, Houston, Texas.

Wheeler, R. B., R. R. Schwarzer and J. B. Anderson. 1978. Assessment of environmental impact of offshore production in the Buccaneer oil field: sedimentologic and geochemical results. Proceedings of the Offshore Technology Conference, May 1978, Houston, Texas.

Wheeler, R. B., J. B. Anderson, R. R. Schwarzer, and C. L. Hokanson. 1980. Sedimentary processes and trace metal contaminants in the Buccaneer oil/gas field, northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Environmetal Geology 3:163–175. 10.1007/BF02473492

White, T. T., K. E. Turgon, and A. W. Blizzard. 1977. Rig monitoring. *In* Baseline Monitoring Studies, Mississippi, Alabama, Florida, Outer Continental Shelf, 1975–1976. Volume VI. Project Manager J. E. Alexander. State University System of Florida Institute of Oceanography. Contract 08550-CT5-30. Bureau of Land Management.

Whomersley, P. and G. B. Picken. 2003. Long-term dynamics of fouling communities found on offshore installations in the North Sea. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 83:878–901. 10.1017/S0025315403008014h

Wicksten, M. K. 2015. Vertical Reefs. 2015. Life On Oil and Gas Platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Coast Books.

Wiese, F. K., W. A. Montevecchi, G. K. Davoren, F. Huettmann, A. W. Diamon, and J. Linke. 2001. Seabirds at risk around offshore oil platforms in the north-west Atlantic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 42:1285–1290. 10.1016/S0025-326X(01)00096-0

Wiesenburg, D. A., J. M. Brooks, and R. A. Burke. 1982. Gaseous hydrocarbons around an active offshore gas and oil field. Environmental Science and Technology 16:278–282.

Williams, H. 1995. Opting for total removal of North Sea Structures – the technical, safety or cost questions – a marine contractor's view. *In* Succesful and Cost-effective Abandonment, 10–11 January 1995, Aberdeen, UK. IIR Limited, Aberdeen.

Williams, S. E. and J. J. Jones. 1974. The distribution and origin of bottom sediments in Timbalier Bay, Louisiana. *In* Offshore Ecology Investigations, Gulf University Research Consortium.

Wilson, C. A. and R. A. Kasprzak. 2002. Rigs to Reefs: a cooperative effort among government, industry, and academia, p. 5–10. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Wilson, C. A. and M. W. Miller. 2003. The role of oil and gas platforms in providing habitat for northern Gulf of Mexico red snapper *Lutjanus campechanus*, p. 201–205. *In* M. McKay and J. Nides (eds.). Proceedings: Twenty-first Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, January 2002. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2003-005.

Wilson, C. A. and D. L. Nieland. 2004. The role of oil and gas platforms in providing habitat for northern Gulf of Mexico red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*. Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute 55:757–764.

Wilson, C. A., A. Pierce, and M. W. Miller. 2003. Rigs and reefs: A comparison of the fish communities at two artificial reefs, a production platform, and a natural reef in the northern Gulf of Mexico. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2003-009.

Wilson, C. A., M. Miller, R. Kasprzak, and D. Stanley. 2002. Rigs and reefs: a comparison of the fish communities at two artificial reefs and a production platform, p. 472–496. *In* M. McKay, J. Nides, and D. Vigil (eds.). Proceedings: Gulf of Mexico fish and fisheries: bringing together new and recent research, October 2000. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, OCS Study MMS 2002-004.

Wilson, C. A., M. W. Miller, Y. C. Allen, K. M. Boswell, and D. L. Nieland. 2006. Effects of depth, location, and habitat type on relative abundance and species composition of fishes associated with petroleum platforms and Sonnier Bank in the northern Gulf of Mexico. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2006-037.

Witter, A. E. and A. D. Jones. 1999. Chemical characterization of organic constituents from sulfide-rich produced water using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 18:1929–1926.

Witzig, J. 1986. Fishing in the Gulf of Mexico 1984 marine recreational fishing results, p. 103–105. Proceedings: Sixth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting. OCS Study MMS 86-0073. New Orleans. United States Department of the Interior. Minerals Management Service.

Wolfson, A., G. VanBlaricom, N. Davis, and G. S. Lewbel. 1979. The marine life of an offshore oil platform. Marine Ecology Progress Series 1:81–89. 10.3354/meps001081

Workman, I. K. and C. E. Jones. 1979. Determine effects of oil field discharges on species composition and abundance of pelagic fishes and demersal fishes and macro-crustaceans in the oil field, p. 2.3.5-1 to 2.3.5-149. *In* W. B. Jackson (ed.). Environmental Assessment of an Active Oil Field in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1977–1978. Volume II: Data Management and Biological Investigations. NOAA. NOAA NMFS Annual Report to EPA, NTIS Accession No. PB80165970.

Wright, S. R., C. P. Lynam, D. A. Righton, J. Metcalfe, E. Hunter, A. Riley, L. Garcia, P. Posen, and K. Hyder. 2018. Structure in a sea of sand: fish abundance in relation to man-made structures in the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 10.1093/icesjms/fsy142

Yan, T. and W. X. Yan. 2003. Fouling of offshore structures in China – a review. Biofouling. Supplement 1, 19:133–138. 10.1080/0892701021000057927

Yan, T., W. X. Yan, Y. Dong, H. J. Wang, and Y. Yan. 2000. Fouling communities on offshore structures in the Beibu Gulf. Acta Oceanologica Sinica 22:137–146.

Yan, W. X., Y. Dong, H. J. Wang, Y. Yan, T. Yan, and G. H. Liang. 1994. Methods of marine fouling investigation in offshore areas. Trop Oceanol 13:81–86.

Yan, T., W. X. Yan, Y. Dong, H. J. Wang, Y. Yan, and G. H. Liang. 1998. Investigation of marine fouling in northeastern Beibu Gulf. Trop Oceanol 17:38–44.

Yan, T., W. Yan, Y. Dong, H. Wang, Y. Yan, and G. H. Liang. 2006. Marine fouling of offshore installations in the northern Beibu Gulf of China. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation 58:99–105. 10.1016/j.ibiod.2006.07.007

Yeung, C. W. 2011. Microbial community characterization of produced water and surrounding seawater from oil and gas production platforms in eastern Canada. PhD dissertation. McGill University.

Ynnesdal, H. and E. Furuholt. 1994. Environmental effects of produced water from large fields in the North Sea. An Overview. SPE Paper 27150. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Society of Petroleum Engineers, Djakarta, Indonesia. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Richardson, Texas.

Yunker, M. B., W. Drinnan and F. R. Engelhardt. 1986. A study of the behavior and fate of the hydrocarbons in sediments resulting from the use of oil-based drilling muds at two East Coast rig sites, p. 68–78. *In* M. L. Lewis (ed.). Northern Hydrocarbon Development Enviromental Problem Solving. University of Toronto Press.

Zingula, R. P. 1975. Effects of drilling operations on the marine environment, p. 433–449. *In* Environmental Aspects of Chemical Use in Well-Drilling Operations. Contract Number 68-01-2918. Office of Toxic Substances, Environmental Protection Agency.

Appendix C: Abstracts from the *Bulletin of Marine Science* Issue

This appendix lists the article title, bibliographic reference, authors, and abstract of each paper in the dedicated issue of the *Bulletin of Marine Science*. The dedicated issue, entitled *Fishes and invertebrates of oil and gas platforms off California*, was published as Volume 95, Number 4 on October 1, 2019 (see Section 7 of this report).

C.1 Fishes and invertebrates of oil and gas platforms off California: an introduction and summary

Love MS. 2019. Fishes and invertebrates of oil and gas platforms off California: an introduction and summary. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):463-476. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2019.0043

AUTHOR—Milton S. Love

ABSTRACT—This paper serves as an introduction to a symposium on the role that California oil and gas platforms serve as habitats for fishes and invertebrates. As of 2019, there are 27 platforms in state and federal waters off California, and the decommissioning of some of these platforms is imminent. Thus, consideration of whether to completely remove a platform or cut it off at some depth below the sea surface and retain the submerged portion as a reef is a decision that will occur in the near future. The objectives of the 10 papers in this dedicated issue of the *Bulletin of Marine Science* are to: (1) increase scientific understanding of the inter- and intrarelationships of fish and invertebrate populations at offshore oil and gas platforms and natural reefs within the Southern California Bight; (2) determine the extent of influence of platform assemblages on southern California and the Pacific coast populations of fish and invertebrates; and (3) synthesize relevant reports, existing peer-reviewed literature, and new data analyses into a single peer-reviewed reference. This introductory paper contains a synopsis of all extant California platforms including information on: (1) the original operator, (2) the current operator of records, (3) the date the platform was installed, (4) the first production date, (5) the platform's distance from shore [including whether it is state or outer continental shelf (OCS) waters], (6) the bottom depth of the platform, (7) the number of well slots, (8) the number of conductors, (9) what the platform produces (oil and/or gas), (10) the platform jacket dimensions [generally at the seafloor (bottom)], (11) the platform's footprint, (12) the midwater surface area, (13) the total removal weight, (14) the platform location, (15) the shell mound size, (16) the shell mound volume, (17) the shell mound height, (18) the center of the shell mound location, and (19) the bottom slope. In addition, we present an overview of all previous research on the biology and ecology of California platform organisms.

C.2 An analysis of the fish assemblages around 23 oil and gas platforms off California with comparisons with natural habitats

Love MS, Claisse JT, Roeper A. 2019. An analysis of the fish assemblages around 23 oil and gas platforms off California with comparisons with natural habitats. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):477-514. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2018.0061

AUTHORS—Milton S. Love, Jeremy T. Claisse, Alexa Roeper

ABSTRACT—Between 1995 and 2013, we surveyed fishes living around 23 California offshore oil and gas platforms (midwaters, bases, and shell mounds) and 70 natural habitats. These platforms were distributed between about Point Arguello, central California, and Huntington Beach, southern California, had seafloor depths between 49 and 363 m, and were surveyed between one and 16 times. A total of 1,526,437 fishes were observed. Fish densities were highest around platform bases, followed by platform midwaters, shell mounds, and natural habitats. Of all fishes observed, 90.4% were in the genus *Sebastes*. Water depth was the strongest driver of the fish species assemblages, although habitat type and geographic location were also important. Most of the fishes living around platforms and natural habitats were relatively small, primarily ≤20 cm in length. Many of these individuals were the juveniles of larger taxa or the juveniles and adults of dwarf species. Larger fishes were less common and these were most often found around platform bases and on natural habitats. Most young-of-the-year (YOY) fishes occurred at water depths of ≤150 m at all four habitats. At platforms, YOY densities were highest in platform midwaters and bases. On average, densities of these young fishes were somewhat higher compared to natural habitats and it is likely that many, although not all, California platforms play a significant role as nursery grounds for a variety of fishes, particularly for a number of *Sebastes* species.

C.3 Fishes with high reproductive output potential on California offshore oil and gas platforms

Claisse JT, Love MS, Meyer-Gutbrod E, Williams CM, Pondella DJ II. 2019. Fishes with high reproductive output potential on California offshore oil and gas platforms. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):515–534. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2019.0016

AUTHORS—Jeremy T. Claisse, Milton S. Love, Erin L. Meyer-Gutbrod, Chelsea M. Williams, Daniel J. Pondella II

ABSTRACT—Reproductive output can serve as an important metric to assess the value of a marine habitat as it combines fish densities, size at maturity, and the exponential increase of fecundity with body length. California may permit some portion of the structures of offshore oil and gas platforms to remain in place if a “net benefit to the marine environment” can be demonstrated. Here we assess habitats at 23 oil and gas platforms in terms of site- and species-specific estimates of potential reproductive output. We identified 17 fish species (15 rockfishes *Sebastes* spp.) that have potential reproductive output densities (no. eggs m^{-2}) on individual platforms that were tens to hundreds of times their average on natural reefs in the study area, with the highest potential reproductive output values being observed on platforms for all but two of these species. These extreme values were typically observed in platform base habitats, and likely result from the combined effects of high levels of fish recruitment to midwater platform habitats, relatively low fishing activity on these structures, and ontogenetic habitat use (depth-specific) patterns that make some platforms better habitats for some species based on the seafloor depth where they are sited. However, spatial variability was also very high across both platform and natural reef sites, including reproductive potential for almost all focal species being zero at the majority of surveyed sites. The contribution of fish reproductive potential to the discussion of decommissioning alternatives should therefore be considered on a case-by-case basis for each platform in California.

C.4 Offshore oil production platforms as potential sources of larvae to coastal shelf regions off southern California

Nishimoto MM, Simons RD, Love MS. 2019. Offshore oil production platforms as potential sources of larvae to coastal shelf regions off southern California. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):535–558. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2019.0033

AUTHORS—Mary M. Nishimoto, Rachel D. Simons, Milton S. Love

ABSTRACT—A diverse assemblage of adult reef fishes and invertebrates occurs at offshore oil production platforms in the Southern California Bight (SCB). Coincident with the initiation of the decommissioning of six platforms in the SCB, the goal of this study was to examine how a platform's geographical location plays a role in its potential contribution of larval recruits to natural areas. Using a three-dimensional biophysical model, we quantified the potential connectivity of larvae, particularly relevant to reef fishes, from three offshore platforms to four coastal shelf regions where the majority of rocky settlement habitat occurs in the SCB. The regions cover the shelves of the mainland coast and islands and offshore banks in the southern SCB. The main findings indicate that (1) the potential for larval subsidies from platforms in the southern SCB to populations in the northern SCB are greater than the potential for larval subsidies from platforms in the northern SCB to the southern SCB; (2) there is greater seasonal variability of potential connectivity from platforms to the mainland shelf region of the northern SCB than to the mainland shelf region of the southern SCB or shelves around islands and banks; and (3) there is consistency across years in the relative magnitude of potential connectivity from the platforms to the four shelf regions. We conclude that a platform's function as a larval source should be considered an ecological criterion when evaluating whether a platform is to be converted to an artificial reef and implementing marine spatial planning.

C.5 Timing of juvenile fish settlement at offshore oil platforms coincides with water mass advection into the Santa Barbara Channel, California

Nishimoto MM, Washburn L, Love MS, Schroeder DM, Emery BM, Kui L. 2019. Timing of juvenile fish settlement at offshore oil platforms coincides with water mass advection into the Santa Barbara Channel, California. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):559–582. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2018.0068

AUTHORS—Mary M. Nishimoto, Libe Washburn, Milton S. Love, Donna M. Schroeder, Brian M. Emery, Li Kui

ABSTRACT—Recent pathways taken by pelagic juvenile fishes to offshore oil platforms were reconstructed from remotely sensed and in situ measurements of currents and hydrography. Juvenile fishes comprised 52.8% (16,952 of 23 species) of all individuals (32,080 juveniles and adults of 35 species) observed during scuba surveys conducted about twice per week at two platforms in the eastern Santa Barbara Channel from May to August 2004. Blacksmith, *Chromis punctipinnis* (Cooper, 1863), and rockfishes (genus *Sebastes*, at least 18 taxa) comprised 95.1% of the recruits. Almost all rockfishes recruited to the deepest part of the platforms surveyed (26 and 31 m), while most blacksmith recruited in shallower waters. The onset of the recruitment season for juvenile rockfishes (genus *Sebastes*, Scorpaenidae) coincided with the advection of a low salinity water mass into the channel from the Southern California Bight. Before arrival of this water mass, water at the platforms resembled upwelled, high salinity water around the Point Conception region at the western channel entrance. Settlement pulses of rockfishes and blacksmith were observed during advective events when salinity decreased in the upper 40 m and currents turned northwestward or intensified in that direction. Two abundant rockfish species [bocaccio, *Sebastes paucispinis* Ayres, 1854, and treefish, *Sebastes serriceps* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880)] showed synchronous patterns of juvenile settlement between platforms separated by 7 km. Our findings indicate that currents from the bight, rather than from central California, supplied recruits to settlement habitat in the eastern channel and that the spatial scale of connectivity for some fish populations in this region is greater than the channel itself.

C.6 An analysis of the sessile, structure-forming invertebrates living on California oil and gas platforms

Love MS, Nishimoto MM, Snook L, Kui L. 2019. An analysis of the sessile, structure-forming invertebrates living on California oil and gas platforms. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):583–596. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2017.1042

AUTHORS—Milton S. Love, Mary M. Nishimoto, Linda Snook, Li Kui

ABSTRACT—Using video transects of oil and gas platform crossbeams off central and southern California, we characterized the structure-forming invertebrates (with a height of at least 20 cm) found around 23 oil and gas platforms at depths between 20 and 363 m. We observed 20,357 individual invertebrates, comprising 19,800 Cnidaria and 557 Porifera of at least 15 species or species groups. *Metridium farcimen* (Brandt, 1835) was by far the most commonly observed cnidarian, forming 97.6% of all invertebrates catalogued. The alcyonacean, *Leptogorgia chilensis* (Verrill, 1868), and the scleractinian, *Lophelia pertusa* (Linnaeus, 1758), were the most commonly observed corals. White vase sponges (most or all in the family Aphrocallistidae) were the most abundant of the sponges (comprising 38.4% observed). We also documented a variety of unidentified foliose, barrel, and other various-shaped sponges. The height of these invertebrates ranged from 20 to 80 cm. Taxa displayed a variety of depth patterns. Some, such as *M. farcimen*, unidentified white vase sponges, and *L. pertusa*, were found throughout most or all of the survey depth range, while others (notably the gorgonians *L. chilensis*, *Placogorgia* spp., and *Acanthogorgia* spp.) were found over a relatively narrow range. Invertebrate assemblages tended to be similar among many platforms reflecting species similarities over a broad range of platform depths. Based on these relationships, it is apparent that the assemblages of structure-forming invertebrates varied by depth rather than geography.

C.7 The role of jacket complexity in structuring fish assemblages in the midwaters of two California oil and gas platforms

Love MS, Kui L, Claisse JT. 2019. The role of jacket complexity in structuring fish assemblages in the midwaters of two California oil and gas platforms. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):597–615. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2017.1131

AUTHORS—Milton S. Love, Li Kui, Jeremy T. Claisse

ABSTRACT—Between 2005 and 2011, using manned research submersibles, we compared the fish assemblages associated with the midwater platform structures (at depths between 40 and 195 m) of two southern California oil and gas platforms, Gail and Eureka. Gail is a typical California platform, with rounded crossbeams and pilings, while the midwater jacket of Eureka, studded with bowl-shaped piling guides, is more complex. While the assemblages of both platforms were dominated by rockfishes (*Sebastes* spp.), there were also significant differences. Compared to Gail, Eureka: (1) exhibited higher densities of all species combined and of most species in common, (2) had more mature individuals of most species, (3) exhibited greater species richness, and (4) had higher densities of species typical of complex high relief. We propose that the complex midwater jacket of Eureka, with its many sheltering sites, resembles rugose natural rocky reefs. This research both re-enforces the conclusion that many reef species have quite specific habitat requirements and that the platform decommissioning process must consider each platform individually.

C.8 Regional patterns in shallow water invertebrate assemblages on offshore oil and gas platforms along the Pacific continental shelf

Page HM, Zaleski SF, Miller RJ, Dugan JE, Schroeder DM, Doheny B. 2019. Regional patterns in shallow water invertebrate assemblages on offshore oil and gas platforms along the Pacific continental shelf. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):617–638. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2017.1155

AUTHORS—Henry M. Page, Susan F. Zaleski, Robert J. Miller, Jenifer E. Dugan, Donna M. Schroeder, Brandon Doheny

ABSTRACT—We explored biogeographical and local patterns in the composition of shallow water (≤18 m depth) invertebrate assemblages inhabiting California offshore oil and gas platforms using multivariate analysis of diver-conducted photographic data collected from 23 platforms in 2013–2014. We evaluated the potential importance of sea surface temperature (SST) and other physical and biological factors in driving observed patterns in these assemblages. Prior to this analysis, platforms were grouped into four regions based on local differences in annual mean SST. The composition of invertebrate assemblages varied significantly among the four regions, reflecting differences in the relative abundances of certain anemone, bryozoan, sponge, and bivalve taxa. However, invertebrate assemblages varied idiosyncratically among platforms within a region. Variation in platform assemblages was associated with SST across regions; however, assemblages of platforms in the southeast Santa Barbara Channel were distinct due to the high cover of a non-native bryozoan, *Watersipora subatra* (Ortmann, 1890). The existence of geographical patterns in the composition of platform invertebrate assemblages and the colonization of one platform by a native bryozoan with southern affinities during elevated SST of 2014–2015 suggest that these assemblages may be useful over broad spatial scales as barometers of short- and longer-term changes in ocean climate. However, over smaller spatial scales, the idiosyncratic differences in invertebrate assemblages among platforms within regions indicates that these assemblages would have to be considered on a platform-by-platform basis under various decommissioning scenarios.

C.9 Fish densities associated with structural elements of oil and gas platforms in southern California

Meyer-Gutbrod EL, Kui L, Nishimoto MM, Love MS, Schroeder DM, Miller RJ. 2019. Fish densities associated with structural elements of oil and gas platforms in southern California. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):639–656. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2018.0078

AUTHORS—Erin L. Meyer-Gutbrod, Li Kui, Mary M. Nishimoto, Milton S. Love, Donna M. Schroeder, Robert J. Miller

ABSTRACT—There are thousands of offshore oil and gas platforms worldwide that will eventually become obsolete, and one popular decommissioning alternative is the "rigs to reefs" conversion that designates all or a portion of the underwater infrastructure as an artificial reef, thereby reducing the burden of infrastructure removal. The unique architecture of each platform may influence the size and structure of the associated fish assemblage if different structural elements form distinct habitats for fishes. Using scuba survey data from 11 southern California platforms from 1995 to 2000, we examined fish assemblages associated with structural elements of the structure, including the major horizontal crossbeams outside of the jacket, vertical jacket legs, and horizontal crossbeams that span the jacket interior. Patterns of habitat association were examined among three depth zones: shallow (<16.8 m), midwater (16.8–26 m), and deep (>26 m); and between two life stages: young-of-the-year and non-young-of-the-year. Fish densities tended to be greatest along horizontal beams spanning the jacket

interior, relative to either horizontal or vertical beams along the jacket exterior, indicating that the position of the habitat within the overall structure is an important characteristic affecting fish habitat use. Fish densities were also higher in transects centered directly over a vertical or horizontal beam relative to transects that did not contain a structural element. These results contribute to the understanding of fish habitat use on existing artificial reefs, and can inform platform decommissioning decisions as well as the design of new offshore structures intended to increase fish production.

C.10 Site fidelity, vertical movement, and habitat use of nearshore reef fishes on offshore petroleum platforms in southern California

Mireles C, Martin CJB, Lowe CG. 2019. Site fidelity, vertical movement, and habitat use of nearshore reef fishes on offshore petroleum platforms in southern California. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):657–681. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2018.0009

AUTHORS—Carlos Mireles, Christopher J.B. Martin, Christopher G. Lowe

ABSTRACT—Off California, economically important nearshore reef fishes inhabit the shallow (<20 m) regions of offshore petroleum platforms on the San Pedro Shelf (SPS). It is essential to understand the degrees to which platforms support fish over time to indicate whether biological requirements (e.g., shelter, diet, reproduction) are being met. To determine the ecological importance of platforms as fish habitat, the site fidelity and depth/habitat use of adult cabezon, *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* (Ayres, 1854), grass rockfish, *Sebastes rastrelliger* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), kelp rockfish, *Sebastes atrovirens* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880), and California sheephead, *Semicossyphus pulcher* (Ayres, 1854) were investigated at platforms Edith (50 m bottom depth) and Eureka (212 m). A total of 63 fish were acoustically tagged and monitored for up to 578 d. Sixty-three percent of individuals were still present at platforms at the end of the study (long-term site fidelity), with 55 individuals detected a mean of 66.9% (SD 36.0%) of their total days at liberty (daily site fidelity). All species displayed a shift in seasonal depth use. The shallowest horizontal level, consisting of various horizontal beams at platform Edith (15 m depth) and Eureka (17 m), was the most utilized habitat by grass rockfish, kelp rockfish, and California sheephead. Cabezon at platform Eureka utilized depths (21–31 m) unassociated with horizontal levels, while at platform Edith they primarily utilized the second horizontal level (30 m). Decommissioning options that remove the shallowest 26 m of structure would eliminate the habitat most utilized by three of the four study species that dominate the nearshore reef fish communities at SPS platforms.

C.11 Decommissioning impacts on biotic assemblages associated with shell mounds beneath southern California offshore oil and gas platforms

Meyer-Gutbrod EL, Love MS, Claisse JT, Page HM, Schroeder DM, Miller RJ. 2019. Decommissioning impacts on biotic assemblages associated with shell mounds beneath southern California offshore oil and gas platforms. In *Fishes and Invertebrates of Oil and Gas Platforms Off California.* Bull Mar Sci. 95(4):683–701. https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2018.0077

AUTHORS—Erin L. Meyer-Gutbrod, Milton S. Love, Jeremy T. Claisse, Henry M. Page, Donna M. Schroeder, Robert J. Miller

ABSTRACT—The decommissioning of southern California offshore oil and gas platforms will create major economic, engineering, and environmental challenges in the next decade. Platform jackets, conductors, and shell mounds often host a diverse and productive marine community, and among the myriad considerations associated with decommissioning planning, platform operators and federal and state regulatory agencies will consider the ecological value of existing underwater structures as artificial reefs. In the event of partial removal of platform structure, fish assemblages on decommissioned platforms may remain unchanged in areas where structure is left intact. However, on the seafloor beneath the platforms, a mound of debris often called the shell mound will likely change over time if the supply of falling mussels and other organisms from the productive surface part of the structure is removed. In this study, we review shell mound research relevant to decommissioning, including mound formation, contaminant loads, associated biological communities, and transitions following the removal of platform structures at four sites. To address the gap in knowledge of shell mound fish community structure, we used manned submersible and remotely operated vehicle surveys from 1997 to 2013 to estimate the biomass, density, species composition and similarity between shell mounds at 22 southern California platforms. We found a wide range of variability in fish density and shell mound areal extent. Species composition also varied among sites, with three significant community clusters primarily distinguished by species depth preferences. These results will help inform a comprehensive net environmental benefit analysis of southern California offshore platform decommissioning alternatives.

Department of the Interior (DOI)

The Department of the Interior protects and manages the Nation's natural resources and cultural heritage; provides scientific and other information about those resources; and honors the Nation's trust responsibilities or special commitments to American Indians, Alaska Natives, and affiliated island communities.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM)

The mission of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management is to manage development of U.S. Outer Continental Shelf energy and mineral resources in an environmentally and economically responsible way.

BOEM Environmental Studies Program

The mission of the Environmental Studies Program is to provide the information needed to predict, assess, and manage impacts from offshore energy and marine mineral exploration, development, and production activities on human, marine, and coastal environments. The proposal, selection, research, review, collaboration, production, and dissemination of each of BOEM's Environmental Studies follows the DOI Code of Scientific and Scholarly Conduct, in support of a culture of scientific and professional integrity, as set out in the DOI Departmental Manual (305 DM 3).